

CALENDAR

OF THE

UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

FOR THE YEAR

1905.

ADELAIDE :
W. K. THOMAS & Co., PRINTERS, GRENFELL STREET,

1905.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

PART I.

pp. 1 to 232.

	PAGE
FOUNDATION OF THE UNIVERSITY, &c.	2
ALMANACK FOR 1905	9

Officers and Members of the University

(Past and Present).

VISITOR	21
CHANCELLOR—Present	21
VICE-CHANCELLOR—Present	21
COUNCIL	21
SENATE	21
PROFESSORS	22
LECTURERS	22-23
CLINICAL TEACHERS	23-24
LABORATORY ASSISTANTS	24
ELDER CONSERVATORIUM OF MUSIC, STAFF OF THE	24-25
REGISTRAR'S DEPARTMENT, STAFF OF THE	25
AUDITORS	29
ADDITIONAL EXAMINERS FOR DEGREES	25-26
OFFICERS OF LOCAL CENTRES	27
GRADUATES : 1876 TO END OF 1904	28-43
HOLDERS OF FINAL CERTIFICATES IN LAW	42-43
ASSOCIATES IN MUSIC	43
HOLDERS OF DIPLOMAS IN MINING ENGINEERING, &c.	44
REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY IN OTHER INSTITUTIONS	45
FORMER CHANCELLORS	45
FORMER VICE-CHANCELLORS	45
FORMER WARDENS OF THE SENATE	45
FORMER PROFESSORS	45
FORMER TREASURER	45
FORMER REGISTRARS	45

List of Students, 1904.

UNDERGRADUATES	46-49
STUDENTS IN LAW STUDYING FOR FINAL CERTIFICATES	50
NON-GRADUATING STUDENTS	50-52

	PAGE
Committees, Boards, and Faculties.	
EDUCATION COMMITTEE -	53
FINANCE COMMITTEE -	53
LIBRARY COMMITTEE -	53
EXTENSION LECTURES -	53
JOINT BOARD UNIVERSITY AND SCHOOL OF MINES AND INDUSTRIES	53
FACULTY OF LAW -	53
FACULTY OF MEDICINE -	54
FACULTY OF ARTS -	54
FACULTY OF SCIENCE -	54
FACULTY OF MUSIC -	54
BOARD OF MUSICAL STUDIES -	54
BOARD OF COMMERCIAL STUDIES -	55
BOARD OF EDUCATION -	55
FACULTY OF APPLIED SCIENCE -	55
BOARD OF DISCIPLINE -	55
Benefactors and Benefactions -	55-57

Statutes of the University.

Of the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor -	58
Of the Council -	58
Of the Senate -	58
Of Professors and Lecturers -	59
Of the Registrar -	60
Of Leave of Absence -	60
Of the Seal -	61
Of Terms -	61
OF MATRICULATION AND DEGREES—	
1. Enrolment of Students -	61
2. Admission to Degrees -	61
3. Admission <i>ad eundem gradum</i> -	61
4. Presentation of Candidates for Degrees, and Admission <i>in absentia</i> -	61
5. Admission <i>ad eundem statum</i> -	62
6. Forms of Presentation for Admission to Degrees, and of Admission -	62
Of the Faculties -	62
Of the Board of Musical Studies -	61
Of the Board of Discipline -	64
Of the Angus Engineering Scholarship and Exhibitions -	65-70
Of the John Howard Clark Scholarship -	70-71
Of the Stow Prizes and Scholar -	71-72
Of the Commercial Travellers' Association Scholarship -	72-73
Of the Everard Scholarship -	73-74
Of Conduct at Examinations -	74
Of Academic Dress -	74-75
Saving Clause and Repeal -	75
Of the Roby Fletcher Prize -	76-77
Of the Dr. Davies Thomas Scholarship -	77
Of the Hartley Studentship -	77-78
Of the Election of Representatives on the Board of Governors of the Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery -	78-80
Of Non-Graduating Students -	80

	PAGE
Miscellaneous	81-80
Of the Affiliation of Perth Technical School	81
Of the Board of Commercial Studies	81-82
Of the Joseph Fisher Medal of Commerce and the Joseph Fisher Lecture in Commerce	82-83
RESOLUTIONS CONCERNING THE COMMEMORATION OF UNIVERSITY ALLUMNI	84-85

Regulations, Schedules, and Rules.

THE TENNYSON MEDALS	85-86
THE TATE MEMORIAL MEDAL	86
THE JOSEPH FISHER MEDAL	82 and 215
DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS—	
Regulations	87
Schedule of Subjects	91
Honours Degree	88 and 97
DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS—	
Regulations	100
Schedule of Subjects	101
DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE—	
Regulations	103
Schedule of Subjects	107
Special Course in Agriculture	113
Honours Degree	104 and 116
Special Course in Botany	119
DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE—	
Regulations	120
DIPLOMA IN MINING AND METALLURGY, AND ELECTRIC ENGINEERING	121
DIPLOMAS IN MINING, METALLURGY, ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	122
Regulations	121
Schedule of Subjects	124 to 141
PHYSICAL LABORATORY—	
Rules	142
CHEMICAL LABORATORY—	
Rules	143
DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS AND EXAMINATION FOR FINAL CERTIFI- CATE IN LAW—	
Regulations	145
Schedule of Subjects	148
Rules of the Supreme Court respecting the Admission of Legal Practi- tioners	153
DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LAWS—	
Regulations	155
Schedule of Subjects	156
DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY—	
Regulations	158
Schedules of Subjects	162
Details of Subjects for 1905	165
Rules of the Biological Laboratory	182
Forms of Notice and Certificates	173
ADELAIDE HOSPITAL—	
(Clinical Teachers)	23-24
Rules for admission of Medical Students to Practice of	177

	PAGE
ADELAIDE CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL—	
(Clinical Teachers)	23-24
Rules for admission of Medical Students to Practice of	181
DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MEDICINE—	
Regulations	183
Schedules	185
DEGREE OF MASTER OF SURGERY—	
Regulations	187
DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MUSIC—	
Regulations	139
Schedule of Subjects	192
DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MUSIC—	
Regulations	197
ADVANCED COMMERCIAL CERTIFICATE—	
Regulations	190
Details of Subjects	200
THE TENNYSON MEDALS—	
Regulations	85
Awards	214
THE JOSEPH FISHER MEDAL—	
Regulations	82
Award	215
EVENING CLASSES	233
EXTENSION LECTURES	203
ELECTRIC ENGINEERING (Evening)	204
SCHOLARSHIPS, EXHIBITIONS, AND PRIZES—	
1. Angas Engineering Scholarship	65 and 207
2. Angas Engineering Exhibition	67 and 209
3. John Howard Clark Scholarships	70 and 210
4. Roby Fletcher Prize	76 and 211
5. Stow Prizes	71 and 211
6. Stow Scholarship	71 and 212
7. Elder Prizes	- 912
8. Dr. Davies-Thomas Scholarships	77, 212, and 213
9. Everard Scholarship	73 and 213
10. Hartley Studentship	77 and 214
11. S.A. Commercial Travellers' Association Scholarship	72 and 214
12. St. Alban Scholarship	- 215
13. University Scholarships	- 917
14. Evening Scholarships	- 219
15. South Australian Scholarship (discontinued)	- 222
16. Junior Public Examination Prizes	- 222
17. Senior Public Examination Prizes	- 222-3
Commissions in the British Army	- 223
Affiliation to the University of Cambridge	- 223
Institution of Civil Engineers	- 22
LIBRARY—	
Rules	225
Rules for Conservatorium Library	227
SOCIETIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE UNIVERSITY—	
Adelaide University Union	228
Adelaide University Scientific Society	228
The Adelaide Medical Students Society	223
Adelaide University Christian Union	22

	PAGE
SOCIETIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE UNIVERSITY—	
Adelaide University Sports Association	229
The University Shakespeare Society	230
The University Law Debating Society	231

PART II.

pp. 233 to 260.

Public Examinations.

Public Examinations Board	235
Permanent Local Centres and Officers	236
PRIMARY EXAMINATION—	
Regulations	237
Schedule of Subjects	239
JUNIOR PUBLIC EXAMINATION—	
Regulations	241
Schedule of Subjects	242
Scale of Marks for Prizes	245
Prizes List	222
SENIOR PUBLIC EXAMINATION—	
Regulations	246
Schedule of Subjects	247
Scale of Marks for Prizes	251
Prizes List	222
HIGHER PUBLIC EXAMINATION—	
Regulations	252
Schedule of Subjects	253
Scale of Marks for Scholarship	256
Scholarship List (See Annual Report) page	349
JUNIOR COMMERCIAL EXAMINATION—	
Regulations	257
Schedule of Subjects	259

PART III.

pp. 261 to 287.

The Elder Conservatorium.

Syllabus	263
Staff of Teachers	265
Regulations	266
Fees	267
Rules for Students	269
Terms	270
Scholarships	270
Regulations for Scholarships	270 and 272
Awards	272
Prizes	273-276
List of Students in 1904	284-287
DIPLOMA OF ASSOCIATE IN MUSIC—	
Regulations	277
Schedule of Subjects	279
Pass List	279

PART IV.**University Examinations.****Public Examinations in Music.**

pp. 289 to 338.

The University in Conjunction with the Associated Board

	PAGE
PRACTICE OF MUSIC—	
Local Centres and Officers	291
Epitome	297
Local Centre Examinations	298
School Examinations	313

The University Examinations.

THEORY OF MUSIC—	
Local Centres and Officers	291
Regulations	335
Schedules of Subjects of Examination	337

PART V.**Annual Report.****University Acts.****Standing Orders of Senate.**

pp. 341 to 408.

ANNUAL REPORT FOR 1904, INCLUDING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, PASS LISTS, &C.	341 to 382
LETTERS PATENT	383
ACT OF INCORPORATION	385
TRUST CLAUSE OF SIR THOMAS ELDER'S DEED OF GIFT	392
ACT TO AMEND UNIVERSITY ACT	393
ACT TO REPEAL PART OF THE ADELAIDE UNIVERSITY ACT AMENDMENT ACT, TO REVIVE PART OF ACT OF INCORPORATION, AND TO PROVIDE FOR ADMISSION OF WOMEN TO DEGREES	393
ACT TO ENABLE THE UNIVERSITY TO CONFER DEGREES IN SURGERY	395
S.A. INSTITUTE ACT AMENDMENT ACT	396
PUBLIC LIBRARY ACT	398
HOSPITAL ACT AMENDMENT ACT	401
STANDING ORDERS OF THE SENATE	402

NOTICE.

The undermentioned are published in separate volumes:--

1. Regulations, Details of Subjects, Examination Papers, and Examiners' Reports of the Public Examinations in General Education.
2. Regulations, Details of Subjects, and Examination Papers of the Public Examinations in Music.

Degree Examination Papers for 1904.

"Anavac" shd on pp 9-20
be substituted for "Calen-
dar" or else "Calendar"
shd be substituted for

ADELAIDE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

FOR THE YEAR 1905

PART 1.

FOUNDATION OF UNIVERSITY, &C., INTRODUCTION.

ALMANAC FOR 1905.

VISITOR, OFFICERS AND MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.
STUDENTS.

COMMITTEES AND FACULTIES.

BENEFACTIONS.

DONATIONS.

STATUTES, REGULATIONS, SCHEDULES, AND RULES.

SOCIETIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE UNIVERSITY.

late

post ps

capital funds is very
inaccurate this sentence

FOUNDATION OF THE UNIVERSITY, &c.

Introduction to Calendar for 1905.

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE was established by Act of Parliament in the year 1874, and in the year 1881 Royal Letters Patent were issued by Her Majesty the Queen declaring that the degrees granted by it should be recognised as academic distinctions and rewards of merit, and be entitled to rank, precedence, and consideration throughout the British Empire as if granted by any University in the United Kingdom.

The University owes its origin to the munificence and public spirit of the late Sir Walter Watson Hughes and Sir Thomas Elder, G.C.M.G., from each of whom a gift of £20,000 was received for this purpose. Further endowments were granted by Parliament, provision being made in the Act of Incorporation ("The Adelaide University Act, 1874") for an annual grant from the public revenues of a sum equal to five per cent. on the capital funds then or afterwards to be possessed by the University, but not exceeding in any one year the sum of £10,000. Under the authority of the same Act an endowment in land of 50,000 acres and a grant of five acres in the City of Adelaide as a site for the University buildings were provided for.

The University grants degrees in Arts, Science, Law, Medicine, and Music, and Diplomas in Music and in various subjects of Applied Science.

It was the first University in Australia to provide for the granting of degrees to women, as authorised by Act of Parliament in 1880, and for the granting of Degrees in Science, *vide* Act of Incorporation, 1874.

At first the Professorships founded in the University were four in number, their subjects being the following: (1) Classics and Comparative Philology and Literature, (2) English Language and Literature, Mental and Moral Philosophy, (3) Mathematics, and (4) Natural Science. The first and second were established in accordance with the terms of Sir Walter Watson Hughes donation, and bear his name; the third and fourth bear in the same way the name of Sir Thomas Elder.

post
p.

post
p.

The academical work of the University was commenced in March, 1876, the number of matriculated students being 8, and of non-graduating students attending lectures 52. The foundation stone of the University buildings was laid by his Excellency Major-General Sir W. F. D. Jervois, K.C.M.G., on July 30th, 1879, and the buildings were opened by him in April, 1882. Their total cost, including that of subsequent additions, was about £38,600.

In 1883 Sir Thomas Elder, G.C.M.G., made to the University a second gift, amounting to £10,000, for the foundation of a School of Medicine. The University Council thereupon established a Chair of Anatomy and a Lectureship in Physiology, and made further provision for the first two years of the medical course. In 1886 arrangements were completed for a complete medical curriculum. In 1884 the Hon. J. H. Angas, M.L.C., gave £6,000 for the endowment of a Chair of Chemistry, and in the following year the first Angas Professor of Chemistry was appointed. The Chair of Music was established in 1884 and a Professor of Music appointed. This chair had no special endowment, but through the efforts of His Excellency Sir W. C. F. Robinson, K.C.M.G., was supported for the first five years by voluntary subscriptions from the public amounting to £530 per annum, of which sum Sir Thomas Elder contributed £300 yearly. In 1890 the Council established a Professorship of Law in place of the Lectureship in Law which had existed since 1883.

In 1878 the Hon. J. H. Angas gave £4,000 to provide for Scholarships to encourage the training of scientific men, and especially Civil Engineers, with a view to their settlement in South Australia.

In 1892, and again in 1897 and 1899, Robert Barr Smith, Esquire, presented to the University £1,000 for the purposes of the Library. During the year 1900 two other donations for £1,000 each, during 1902 £500, in 1903 £1,000, and in 1904 £500, for the further purchase of books, were made by Mr. Barr Smith. The Library now, in consequence of the large additions rendered possible by these gifts, contains about 18,000 volumes.

On the 6th day of March, 1897, Sir Thomas Elder died, having bequeathed to the University the sum of £65,000, his total gifts to the Institution amounting from first to last to nearly £100,000.

By the terms of his will the bequest was apportioned in the following manner, namely, £20,000 to the School of Medicine and £20,000 to the School of Music, while the residue was left available for the general purposes of the University. An Elder Conservatorium of Music was accordingly established in 1898, in which instruction is given in all branches of musical education. The foundation-stone of the Conservatorium building was laid by Governor Sir Thomas Fowell Buxton on September 26th, 1898. The Conservatorium Building, which contains a large public hall and an admirable suite of class-rooms for instruction in music was completed in February, 1900, and formally declared open by His Excellency the Governor, Lord Tennyson, on the 26th September of that year.

In consequence of the large increase in the number of students and the absolute necessity for increased accommodation for the Engineering and Science Schools, a large suite of rooms was built during the year 1901. The foundation-stone of the new building was laid by His Royal Highness the Duke of Cornwall and York on the 11th July, 1901. His Royal Highness graciously consented to allow the new wing to be called the Prince of Wales Buildings. The wing contains extensive Chemical and Engineering Laboratories and a Lecture Theatre, with seating accommodation for 300 students.

In 1898 the Council was enabled, by means of Sir Thomas Elder's bequest, to make arrangements for a post-graduate course in Mining Engineering and Metallurgy, and for the granting of a Diploma in these subjects. These Regulations have, however, been repealed, as in March, 1903, the Council of the University concluded an agreement with the Council of the South Australian School of Mines and Industries, under which the two Institutions shall in future combine, to some extent, their teaching powers and their laboratories for the purpose of providing courses of instruction in Mining Engineering, Metallurgy, Mechanical Engineering, and Electrical Engineering. The University and the School of Mines, acting in concert, are to hold examinations and grant Diplomas in their various subjects of Applied Science. It is expected that this agreement will conduce to greater efficiency as well as to economy, and that the courses for the Diploma in Applied Science will rank with those of the best Institutions in other parts of the Empire.

In addition, the Council was enabled to offer greater facilities for the education of Teachers and intending Teachers of the State Schools, and the bonds between the University and the Education Department have been drawn closer by the fact that the Training College for Public School Teachers has practically been transferred to the University, which now provides for students in training, without fee, lectures in all but the professional, or practical, subjects of their work. No examination fees are charged to these students, to teachers in the Education Department, or to young people who are in any of the preparatory stages through which teachers must pass.

The University is governed by a Council, which usually consists of twenty members, elected by the Senate, but which consists of twenty-one members whenever the Chancellor at the time of his election to that office is not a member of the Council. The Senate consists of all graduates of the degree of Master or Doctor, in any of the several faculties, and of all other graduates of three years' standing, besides graduates of other Universities who have been admitted *ad eundem gradum* by the Council. All Statutes and Regulations must be passed both by the Council and by the Senate and approved by the Governor. The Senate was constituted in 1877, there being at that date at least 50 qualified graduates, the minimum number required by the Act of Incorporation.

sec 4
 2
 7
 1
 The number of graduates admitted by examination since the establishment of the University is 321. The number of undergraduates in the year 1904 was 385, and of non-graduating students 237, exclusive of those studying at the Elder Conservatorium, of whom in 1905 there were 330. The teaching staff of the University comprises 9 Professors and 21 Lecturers, and that of the Elder Conservatorium 11 Teachers.

Facilities for University examinations have been extended to the country, and local centres with permanent Committees have been formed for the Primary Public Examination and examinations in Music at Broken Hill, and for the Primary, Junior Public, Senior Public, Higher Public, and Music Examinations at Mount Gambier, Narracoorte, Port Pirie, Clare, Jamestown, and Moonta, and at Albany and Perth in Western Australia. In the interests of education, Extension Lectures have also been given in country centres, as well as at the University.

Almanac?

CALENDAR.

9

JANUARY XXXI.		1905.
1	S	New Year's Day. Public Holiday. Commonwealth inaugurated, 1901.
2	M	
3	Tu	
4	W	
5	Th	
6	F	
7	S	
8	S	Education Committee meet.
9	M	
10	Tu	
11	W	
12	Th	
13	F	
14	S	
15	S	Finance Committee meet. Council Meeting.
16	M	
17	Tu	
18	W	
19	Th	
20	F	
21	S	
22	S	Accession of King Edward VII., 1901. Public Holiday (Accession of King Edward VII.).
23	M	
24	Tu	
25	W	
26	Th	
27	F	
28	S	
29	S	
30	M	
31	Tu	

1905.		FEBRUARY XXVIII.
1	W	
2	TH	
3	F	
4	S	
5	S	
6	M	
7	TU	
8	W	
9	TH	
10	F	Education Committee meet.
11	S	
12	S	
13	M	Last day of entry for LL.B., Supplementary Degree, and Senior Public Examinations to be held in March
14	TU	
15	W	
16	TH	
17	F	
18	S	
19	S	
20	M	
21	TU	
22	W	
23	TH	Finance Committee meet.
24	F	Council Meeting.
25	S	
26	S	
27	M	
28	TU	

MARCH XXXI.

1905.

1	W	
2	TH	
3	F	
4	S	
5	S	
6	M	
7	TU	Conservatorium resumes. Last day of application for Evening Scholarships.
8	W	
9	TH	Empty
10	F	Education Committee meet.
11	S	Senate. Last day for sending to Clerk of Senate notices of motion for meeting of Senate on March 22nd.
12	S	
13	M	Long vacation ends.
14	TU	First Term begins. LL.B., Supplementary Degree, and Senior Public Examinations begin.
15	W	
16	TH	
17	F	
18	S	
19	S	
20	M	Lectures begin.
21	TU	
22	W	Senate meeting.
23	TH	
24	F	
25	S	
26	S	
27	M	
28	TU	
29	W	
30	TH	Finance Committee meet.
31	F	Council meeting.

1905.		APRIL XXX.
1	S	
2	S	Last day for sending in compositions for the Mus. Doc. Degree.
3	M	
4	TU	
5	W	
6	TH	
7	F	
8	S	
9	S	Education Committee meet.
10	M	
11	TU	
12	W	
13	TH	
14	F	
15	S	
16	S	Conservatorium Half Term begins.
17	M	
18	TU	
19	W	
20	TH	
21	F	
22	S	Good Friday. Easter recess begins.
23	S	Easter Monday. Easter recess ends. Lectures resumed. Finance Committee meet. Council Meeting.
24	M	
25	TU	
26	W	
27	TH	
28	F	
29	S	
30	S	

MAY XXXI.

1905.

1	M	Last day of entry for Examinations in Primary Theory of Music and in Rudiments of Music to be held in June.
2	TU	
3	W	
4	TH	
5	F	
6	S		Last day of entry for the LL.D. Examination in November.
7	S	
8	M	Education Committee meet.
9	TU	
10	W	
11	TH	
12	F	
13	S	
14	S	
15	M	
16	TU	
17	W	
18	TH	
19	F	
20	S	
21	S	Finance Committee meet. Council Meeting. First Term and Lectures end. Conservatorium First Term ends. Vacation begins.
22	M	
23	TU	
24	W	
25	TH	
26	F	
27	S	
28	S	
29	M	
30	TU	
31	W	

1905.		JUNE XXX.
1	TH	Primary Examination in Theory of Music.
2	F	
3	S		Prince of Wales born, 3rd June, 1865.
4	S	Public Holiday (Prince of Wales' Birthday).
5	M	
6	TU	
7	W	
8	TH	
9	F	Education Committee meet.
10	S	
11	S	Second Term begins. Lectures resumed. Conservatorium re-opens.
12	M	
13	TU	
14	W	
15	TH	
16	F	
17	S	
18	S	
19	M	
20	TU	
21	W	
22	TH	
23	F	
24	S	
25	S	Finance Committee meet. Council Meeting. Last day for sending in compositions for the Mus. Bac. Degree.
26	M	
27	TU	
28	W	
29	TH	
30	F	

JULY XXXI.

1905.

1	S	
2	S	
3	M	
4	TU	
5	W	
6	TH	
7	F	
8	S	
9	S	
10	M	
11	TU	
12	W	
13	TH	
14	F	Education Committee meet.
15	S	Senate. Last day for sending to Clerk of Senate notices of motion for meeting of Senate on July 26.
16	S	
17	M	Conservatorium Half Term begins,
18	TU	
19	W	
20	TH	
21	F	
22	S	
23	S	
24	M	Last day of entry for the Primary Public Examination, to be held in August.
25	TU	Senate meeting.
26	W	Finance Committee meet.
27	TH	Council Meeting.
28	F	
29	S	
30	S	
31	M	

1905.		AUGUST XXXI.
1	TU	
2	W	
3	TH	
4	F	
5	S	
6	S	
7	M	
8	TU	
9	W	
10	TH	
11	F	Education Committee meet.
12	S	
13	S	
14	M	Examination for the Mus. Doc. degree begins.
15	TU	
16	W	
17	TH	
18	F	
19	S	
20	S	
21	M	
22	TU	Primary Public Examination begins.
23	W	
24	TH	Finance Committee meet.
25	F	Council Meeting. Second Term and Lectures end.
26	S	Conservatorium Term ends. Vacation begins.
27	S	
28	M	
29	TU	
30	W	
31	TH	

SEPTEMBER XXX.		1905.	
1	F	Public Holiday. Eight Hours Day. Last day of entry for the M.A. Examination in November.	
2	S		
3	S	Education Committee meet.	
4	M		
5	TU		
6	W		
7	TH		
8	F		
9	S		
10	S		Third Term begins. Lectures resumed. Conservatorium re-opens.
11	M		
12	TU		
13	W		
14	TH		
15	F		
16	S		
17	S		
18	M		
19	TU		
20	W		
21	TH		
22	F		
23	S		
24	S	Finance Committee meet. Council Meeting. Last day for sending in Thesis for the M.A. or D.Sc. Degree.	
25	M		
26	TU		
27	W		
28	TH		
29	F		
30	S		

1905.		OCTOBER XXXI.
1	S	Last day of entry for the Junior, Senior, Higher and Junior Commercial Public Examinations, and for the Examinations in Theory and Practice of Music to be held in November.
2	M	
3	TU	
4	W	
5	TH	
6	F	
7	S	
8	S	Meeting of University to elect Representatives on the Board of Governors of the Public Library, &c.
9	M	
10	TU	
11	W	
12	TH	
13	F	
14	S	Education Committee meet.
15	S	Last day of entry for the M.D., D.Sc., LL.B., M.B., B.A., B.Sc., Mus. Bac., Diploma of Applied Science, Diploma of Associate in Music, and Advanced Commercial Certificate Examinations, to be held in November.
16	M	
17	TU	
18	W	
19	TH	
20	F	
21	S	
22	S	Finance Committee meet. Council Meeting. Lectures end.
23	M	
24	TU	
25	W	
26	TH	
27	F	
28	S	
29	S	Conservatorium Half Term begins.
30	M	
31	TU	

NOVEMBER XXX.		1905.
1	W	Junior and Senior Public Examinations in Theory of Music.
2	TH	
3	F	
4	S	
5	S	Degree and Diploma Examinations begin. King Edward VII. born, 1841. Education Committee meet. Last day for sending to Clerk of Senate nominations of candidates for annual vacancies in the Council, for the offices of Warden and Clerk, and for Notices of Motion for Senate Meeting on November 22nd.
6	M	
7	TU	
8	W	
9	TH	
10	F	
11	S	
12	S	Public Holiday. (King Edward's Birthday.) Angas Engineering Exhibition, Junior, and Higher Public Examinations begin.
13	M	
14	TU	
15	W	
16	TH	
17	F	
18	S	
19	S	Senior Public and Junior Commercial Examinations begin. Senate meeting. Election of Warden and Clerk and members of Council. Finance Committee meet. Council Meeting.
20	M	
21	TU	
22	W	
23	TH	
24	F	
25	S	
26	S	
27	M	
28	TU	
29	W	
30	TH	

1905.		DECEMBER XXXI.
1	F	
2	S	
3	S	
4	M	
5	TU	
6	W	
7	TH	
8	F	Education Committee meet.
9	S	
10	S	
11	M	
12	TU	Third Term ends. Conservatorium closes.
13	W	
14	TH	Finance Committee meet.
15	F	Council Meeting.
16	S	
17	S	
18	M	
19	TU	
20	W	
21	TH	
22	F	
23	S	
24	S	Christmas Day.
25	M	
26	TU	
27	W	
28	TH	Public Holiday. Anniversary of Proclamation of South Australia, 1836.
29	F	
30	S	
31	S	

The University of Adelaide.

1905.

Visitor.

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR.

Chancellor.

THE RIGHT HON. SIR SAMUEL JAMES WAY, Bart., P.C., D.C.L. LL.D.,
Lieutenant-Governor and Chief Justice of South Australia. Elected for the
fifth time, 31st October, 1902. *San*

Vice-Chancellor.

WILLIAM BARLOW, B.A., LL.D. Elected, for the third time, 28th November-
1902.

The Council.

THE CHANCELLOR.

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR. Elected a member of the Council 27th November, 1902.

WILLIAM HENRY BRAGG, M.A., Elected 27th November, 1902.

HON. GEORGE BROOKMAN, M.L.C. Elected 27th November, 1901.

FREDERIC CHAPPLE, B.A., B.Sc. (Warden of the Senate). Elected 27th Novem-
ber, 1902.

PROFESSOR MATTHEW JOHN ENNIS, Mus. Doc. Elected 22nd July 1903.

JAMES RICHARD FOWLER, M.A. Elected 27th November, 1901.

THE REV. HENRY GIRDLESTONE, M.A. Elected 27th November, 1901.

JAMES ALEXANDER GREER HAMILTON. Elected 23rd November, 1904.

WILLIAM THORNBOROUGH HAYWARD, M.R.C.S. Elected 23rd November, 1904

JAMES HENDERSON, B.A. Elected 25th November, 1903.

SAMUEL JOSHUA JACOBS. J. P. Elected 25th November, 1903.

THE REV. JAMES JEFFERIS, LL.D. Elected 25th November, 1903.

PROFESSOR WILLIAM MITCHELL, M.A., D.Sc. Elected 25th November, 1903.

GEORGE JOHN ROBERT MURRAY, B.A., LL.B. Elected 23rd November, 1904.

THE REV. DAVID PATON, M.A., B.D., D.D. Elected 27th November, 1902.

BENJAMIN POULTON, M.D. Elected 25th November, 1903.

ROBERT BARR SMITH, J.P. Elected 23rd November, 1904.

SYDNEY TALBOT SMITH, M.A., LL.B. Elected 25th November, 1903.

PROFESSOR EDWARD CHARLES STIRLING, C.M.G., M.A., M.D., F.R.S.,
F.R.C.S. Elected 27th November, 1901.

SIR CHARLES TODD, K.C.M.G., M.A., F.R.S. Elected 23rd November, 1904.

* The Senate.

CONSISTING OF ALL MASTERS OF ARTS, MASTERS OF SURGERY, DOCTORS OF
MEDICINE, DOCTORS OF LAWS, DOCTORS OF SCIENCE, AND DOCTORS OF MUSIC,
AND OF ALL OTHER GRADUATES OF THREE YEARS' STANDING.

WARDEN—FREDERIC CHAPPLE, B.A., B.Sc. Elected 1883.

CLERK—THOMAS AINSLIE CATERER, B.A. Elected 1888

* The Standing Orders of the Senate will be found in Part V. of the Calendar.

San
Barlow
George Brookman
Matthew John Ennis
James Richard Fowler
Henry Girdlestone
James Alexander Greer Hamilton
William Thornborough Hayward
James Henderson
Samuel Joshua Jacobs
James Jefferys
William Mitchell
George John Robert Murray
David Paton
Benjamin Poulton
Robert Barr Smith
Sydney Talbot Smith
Edward Charles Stirling
Sir Charles Todd

Professors.

- Hughes Professor of Classics, and Comparative Philology and Literature* :—
EDWARD VON BLOMBERG BENSLEY, M.A. (Camb.) Appointed 1895.
- Hughes Professor of English Language and Literature, and of Mental and Moral Philosophy* :—
WILLIAM MITCHELL, M.A., D.Sc. (Edin.) Appointed 1894.
- Elder Professor of Mathematics and Physics* :—
WILLIAM HENRY BRAGG, M.A. (Camb.) Appointed 1885.
- Elder Professor of Anatomy* :—
ARCHIBALD WATSON, M.D. (Paris and Göttingen), F.R.C.S.
Appointed 1884.
- Professor of Physiology* :—
EDWARD CHARLES STIRLING, C.M.G., M.A., M.D. (Camb.), F.R.S.,
F.R.C.S. Appointed 1882 as Lecturer. Appointed Professor in 1900.
- Angus Professor of Chemistry* :—
EDWARD HENRY RENNIE, M.A. (Sydney), D.Sc. (Lond.) Appointed
1886.
- Professor of Law* :—
JOHN WILLIAM SALMOND, M.A. (N.Z.), LL.B. (Lond.), Barrister-at-
Law, Fellow of University College, London. Appointed 1897
- Professor of Modern History and English Language and Literature* :—
GEORGE COCKBURN HENDERSON, M.A. (Oxford). Appointed 1902.
- Elder Professor of Music* :—
JOHN MATTHEW ENNIS, Mus. Doc. (Lond.) Appointed 1902

Lecturers.

- Engineering* :—
ROBERT WILLIAM CHAPMAN, M.A., B.C.E. (Melb.) Appointed 1900 -
(Lecturer on Mathematics and Physics from 1888 to 1899.)
- Geology and Palaeontology* :—
WALTER HOWCHIN, F.G.S. Appointed 1902.
- Mineralogy and Petrology* :—
DOUGLAS MAWSON, B.E. Appointed 1905.
- The Law of Property and the Law of Procedure* :—
FREDERICK AUGUSTUS D'ARENBERG, M.A. (Dub.) Barrister at-
Law. Appointed 1897.
- German Language and Literature* :—
REV. ERNST JOHN EITEL, M.A. Ph.D. Appointed 1899.
- Chemistry* :—
ALFRED JAMES HIGGIN, F.I.C. Appointed 1898.
- Electrical Engineering* :—
JOHN PERCIVAL VISSING MADSEN, B.Sc., B.E. Appointed Mathe-
matics and Physics, 1901; Electrical Engineering, 1903.
- Education*—(temporary)
PROFESSOR MITCHELL, M.A., D.Sc. Appointed 1901.
- The Principles and Practice of Medicine and Therapeutics* :—
JOSEPH COOKE VERCO, M.D. (Lond.), F.R.C.S.

Grant for Prof. Fisher
Lectures in Commerce

Why is not Mr. Jones's name
and his title list the Univer-
sity rolls?

- Assistant Physicians* :—
 ARCHIBALD ALEXANDER HAMILTON, B.A., M.B. (Dublin); and
 HARRY SWIFT, M.D. (Cantab).
- The Principles and Practice of Surgery* :—
 BENJAMIN POULTON, M.D., Ch.B. (Melb.), M.R.C.S.
- Assistant Surgeon* :—
 WENTWORTH ROWLAND CAVENAGH-MAINWARING, M.B., B.S.
 (Adelaide); F.R.C.S. (Eng.).
- Obstetrics and Diseases of Infants* :—
 ALFRED AUSTIN LONDON, M.D. (Lond.).
- The Dr. Edward Willis Way Lecturer on Gynaecology* :—
 JAMES ALEXANDER GREER HAMILTON, M.B. (Dub.).
- Therapeutics and Materia Medica* :—
 WILLIAM THORNBOROUGH HAYWARD, M.R.C.S.
- The Dr. Charles Gosse Lecturer on Ophthalmic Surgery* :—
 MARK JOHNSTON SYMONS, M.D., Ch.M. (Edin.)
- Forensic Medicine and Lunacy* :—
 WILLIAM LENNOX CLELAND, M.B. (Edin.)
- Bacteriology* :—
 THOMAS BORTHWICK, M.D. (Edin.)
- Aural Surgery* :—
 WILLIAM ANSTEY GILES, M.B. Ch.M., (Edin.).
- Pathological Anatomy and Operative Surgery* :—
 ARCHIBALD WATSON, M.D. (Paris and Göttingen), F.R.C.S.
- Pathology* :—
 WENTWORTH ROWLAND CAVENAGH-MAINWARING, M.B., B.S.
 (Adelaide), F.R.C.S. (England).
- Clinical Medicine* :—
 WILLIAM THORNBOROUGH HAYWARD, M.R.C.S.
- Clinical Surgery* :—
 WILLIAM ANSTEY GILES, M.B. (Edin.).
- Clinical Lecturer on Diseases of Children* :—
 ALFRED AUSTIN LONDON, M.D. (Lond.).
- Commercial Law* :—
 PROFESSOR SALMOND, M.A., LL.B.
- Economics and Commercial History* :—
 PROFESSOR MITCHELL, M.A., D.Sc.
- Accountancy and Business Practice* :—
 BAZETT DAVID COLVIN, M.A.
- Banking and Exchange* :—
 WILLIAM NEILL.
- Commercial Geography and Technology* :—
 ROBERT JOHN MILLER CLUCAS.
- Botany* :—
 ELLEN IDA BENHAM, B.Sc.

**Clinical Teachers, in addition to the Systematic Lecturers
of the University:**

AT THE ADELAIDE HOSPITAL.

Gynaecologist—

ARTHUR EDMUND SHEPHERD, L.R.C.P. & S. (Lond.)

Physicians:—

FREDERICK WILLIAM NIESCHE, M.D., Ch.M. (Edin.).

RICHARD SANDERS ROGERS, M.A. (Adelaide), M.D., Ch.M. (Edin.).

Surgeon:—

ARTHUR MURRAY CUDMORE, M.B., B.S.

Ophthalmologist:—

ALFRED WILLIAM HILL, M.D. (Brux.), M.R.C.S.

Surgeon for Ear and Throat:—

GEORGE ALFRED FISCHER, B.A., M.B., B.S. (Adelaide).

AT THE CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL.

Medical Officers:—

WILLIAM McDONALD CAMPBELL, L.R.C.P., F.L.P.S.G.

ALFRED EDGAR WIGG, M.B. (Brux.), M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.

ALFRED AUSTIN LENDON, M.D. (Lond.).

HARRY SWIFT, M.D. (Cantab.).

MARK JOHNSTON SYMONS, M.D., Ch.M. (Edin.).

ALEXANDER MATHESON MORGAN, M.B., B.S. (Adelaide).

JOHN BERNARD GUNSON, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.S. (Eng.).

GEORGE ALFRED FISCHER, M.B., B.S. (Adelaide).

ROBERT BRUMMITT, M.R.C.S. (Eng.), L.S.A. (Lond.).

HENRY SIMPSON NEWLAND, M.B., M.S. (Adelaide).

Laboratory Assistants.

Physiological Laboratory:—

Demonstrator:—

WILLIAM FULLER.

Physical Laboratory:—

ARTHUR LIONEL ROGERS.

Staff of the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

Director:—

JOHN MATTHEW ENNIS, Mus. Doc. (Lond.)

Teachers of the Pianoforte:—

IMMANUEL GOTTHOLD REIMANN.

BRYCESON TREHARNE, A.R.C.M.

HERMANN KUGELBERG.

Teachers of Singing:—

FREDERICK CHARLES BEVAN.

MISS GULI HACK, A.R.C.M.

Teacher of the Violin:—

HERMANN HEINICKE.

Teacher of the Violoncello:—

HERMANN KUGELBERG.

Teacher of Orchestral Playing:—

HERMANN HEINICKE.

Teacher of Ensemble Playing (Chamber Music):—

HERMANN KUGELBERG.

Teacher of Theory of Music—

THOMAS HENRY JONES, MUS. BAC.

Teacher of Italian:

S. M. LEDOCHOWSKI.

Teacher of Elocution:—

EDWARD REEVES.

Teacher of Sight Singing:—

ARTHUR HERMANN OTTO.

Teacher of Flute:—

ALFRED BOEHM.

Lady Superintendent:—

MRS. J. S. WESTON.

*John Jones on
the Conservate
music staff?*

Registrar's Department.*Registrar:—*

CHARLES REYNOLDS HODGE. Appointed 1892.

Accountant and Chief Clerk:—

FREDERICK WILLIAM EARDLEY. Appointed 1900.

Librarian:—

ROBERT JOHN MILLER CLUCAS. Appointed 1900.

University Auditors.J. EDWIN THOMAS,
ARTHUR YOUNG HARVEY.**Additional Examiners for Degrees, 1904.**

LL.B. DEGREE.

A. BUCHANAN	..	..	..	..	..	Law of Evidence and Procedure
F. A. d'ARENBERG, M.A.	..	..	..	..	..	Constitutional Law
J. B. ANDERSON, LL.B.	..	..	..	..	..	Law of Wrongs
E. E. CLELAND, LL.B.	..	..	..	..	..	Law of Property, Part I.
J. W. BAKWELL, M.A.	..	..	..	..	..	Law of Property, Part II.
J. HENDERSON, B.A.	..	..	..	..	..	Law of Contracts
P. E. JOHNSTONE, B.A., LL.B.	..	..	..	..	..	Jurisprudence
F. W. RICHARDS, LL.D.	..	..	..	..	..	Roman Law
T. S. POOLE, M.A.	..	..	..	..	..	International Law

M.B. DEGREE.

PROFESSOR WILSON, M.B., CH.M.	Anatomy
JAS. JAMIESON, M.D.	Medicine
F. D. BIRD, M.D.	Surgery
E. ROTHWELL ADAMS, M.D.	Gynaecology
T. BORTHWICK, M.D.	Hygiene
PROFESSOR MASSON, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S. ..	Chemistry
PROFESSOR ANDERSON STUART, M.D., LL.D.	Physiology

M. A. DEGREE.

PROFESSOR WILLIAMS, M.A.	Classics
--------------------------------	----------

B. A. DEGREE.

E. I. ROBSON, M.A.	Classics (Honours)
F. I. MAURICE-CARTON, M.A.	French

D.Sc. DEGREE THESIS.

PROFESSOR HASWELL, M.A.
PROFESSOR WILSON, M.B., CH.M.

B.Sc. DEGREE.

J. H. MICHELL, M.A.	Mathematics
PROFESSOR LYLE, M.A.	Physics

DIPLOMA IN APPLIED SCIENCE.

A. L. MILLS	Metallurgy
A. H. MERRIN, M.C.E.	Mining II.
CAPTAIN H. E. HANCOCK	Mining, I.
A. J. HIGGIN, F.I.C.	Assaying II.
E. H. HARRIS	Surveying
PROFESSOR KERNOT, M.A., M.C.E.	Mechanical Engineering IV., and Machine Design IV.

MUS. BAC. DEGREE.

SIR HUBERT H. PARRY, BART., MUS. DOC. ..	For Mus. Bac. Exercise.
PROFESSOR PETERSON, MUS. BAC.	Third Year.

ADVANCED COMMERCIAL CERTIFICATE.

J. EDWIN THOMAS	Accountancy
EDWARD KAY	Accountancy
J. R. FOWLER, M.A.	Business Practice
J. SHIELS	Banking and Exchange
PROFESSOR MITCHELL, M.A., D.Sc.	Commercial Geography

TATE MEDAL.

PROFESSOR DAVID, B.A., F.R.S.

EXAMINATION IN BOTANY.

MISS E. I. BENHAM, B.Sc.

Officers of Local Centres.**SOUTH AUSTRALIA:—****CLARE—**

Chairman—REV. CANON WEBB, M.A. ; Hon. Secretary—MR. MAGNUS BADGER.

MOONTA—

Chairman—MR. H. W. UFFINDELL; Hon. Secretary—REV. B. WIBBERLEY.

PORT PIRIE—

Chairman—MR. F. S. DELANO; Hon. Secretary—MR. B. H. MOORE, B.Sc.

JAMESTOWN—

Chairman—MR. H. BOUCAUT; Hon. Secretary—REV. T. H. FREWIN, M.A.

NARRACOOORTE—

Chairman—MR. A. ATTIWELL; Hon. Secretary—REV. B. D. BEELEY.

MOUNT GAMBIER—

Chairman—MR. F. H. DANIEL; Hon. Secretary—MR. C. L. SPEHR, LL.B.

WESTERN AUSTRALIA:—**CENTRE—PERTH—**

Chairman—HON. J. W. HACKETT, M.L.C.; Hon. Secretary—MR. W. ERNEST COOKE, M.A.; Assistant Secretary—MR. H. M. JOSCELYNE, B.A.

GOLDFIELDS CENTRE—

J. WATSON BROWN, B.Sc., LL.B., Kalgoorlie.

SUB-CENTRE—ALBANY—

Chairman—MR. C. MCKENZIE; Hon. Secretary—

BROKEN HILL, N.S.W. :—

Chairman—MR. O. VON RIEBEN; Hon. Secretary—MR. JUSTIN MCCARTHY.

LIST OF PAST AND PRESENT GRADUATES.

FROM 1876 TO 31ST DECEMBER, 1904.

A.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Date.</i>	<i>University.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>
ADAMS, Alfred James	1900	Cambridge (1899)	M. A.
ADAMS, Reginald Arthur	1901	Cambridge (18)	M. A.
ALLEN James Bernard	1891		B.Sc.
ALTMANN, Charles August	1883	Melbourne (1883)..	M. B.
† AMBROSE, Ethel Mary Murray	1903		M. B., B.S.
ANDERSON, James Robert	1884		LL.B.
ANDREWS, Richard Bullock	{ 1887 1891		B. A. LL.B.
ANNELLS, William Charles	1899		M. A.
* ASH, George	1894		LL.B.
† ASHTON, Thomas Badge	1903		M. B., B.S.
ASTLES, Harvey Eustace	1885	St. Andrews (1883)	M. D.
* AYERS, Frederic	1877	Cambridge (1875)	M. A.
AYERS, Julian	1895		LL.B.

B.

BAKEWELL, John Warren	1877	Cambridge (1874)..	M. A.
BARLOW, William	{ 1877 1885	Dublin (1855) " (1884)	B. A. LL.D.
BARRY, Alfred	1889	Oxford	LL.D.
BARWELL, Henry Newman	1899		LL. B.
† BAYLY, Brian Broch	1904		B. Sc.
BAYLY, William Reynolds.. ..	{ 1896 1898		B. A. B. Sc.
BEARE, Edwin Arthur	1892		LL. B.
BEARE, Thomas Hudson	1887		B. A.
BELL, Willoughby George	1901		B. Sc.
* BENBOW, John	1895		B. A.
BENHAM, Edward Warner	1891		LL. B.
BENHAM, Ellen Ida	1892		B. Sc.
BENHAM, Frederick Lucas	1901	London (1881) ..	M. D.
† BENHAM, Rosamond Agnes	1902		M. B., B. S.
BENNETT, Richard William	1901		LL. B.
BENSLEY, Edward von Blomberg	1895	Cambridge (1880)..	M. A.

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.

† BILLINGHURST, Harry	1904		B.A.
BIRKS, Lawrence	1894		B.Sc.
† BIRKS, Melville	1903		M.B., B.S.
BLACKBURN, Charles Bickerton ..	1893		B.A.
BLACKNEY, Samuel	1891	Toronto (1891) ..	M.B.
BLOXAM, Charles a'Court	1891		LL.B.
BOAS, Isaac Herbert	1899		B.Sc.
BOLLEN, Christopher	1894	Toronto 1891) ..	M.D.
BOLLEN, Percival	1899	Toronto (1899) ..	M.D.
BONNIN, James Atkinson	1895		M.B., B.S.
BOOTHBY, Charles Brinsley	1886		LL.B.
* BOOTHBY, William Robinson	1877	London (1850) ..	B.A.
† BORTHWICK, Ernest Lincoln	1902	Edinburgh () ..	M.B., C.M.
BORTHWICK, Thomas	1892	Edinburgh (1891) ..	M.D.
BOSWORTH, Richard Leslie Eugene	1901		B.Sc.
BOULGER, Edward Vaughan	1884	Dublin (1872) ..	M.A.
BOWYEAR, George John Shirreff ..	1882	Cambridge (1871) ..	B.A.
BRAGG, William Henry	1888	Cambridge (1888) ..	M.A.
BRAY, Gildart Harvey	1891	Aberdeen (1890) ..	M.A.
† BROOKS, Albert Joseph	1904		B.A.
BROWN, James Watson	{ 1893		B.Sc.
	{ 1898		LL.B.
BROWN, Mary Home	1902		B.Sc.
BUNDEY, Ellen Milne	1900		Mus. Bac.
BURGESS, May	1899		B.Sc.
BURGESS, Thomas Martin	1888		B.A.
† BURNARD, Renfrey Gershom	1904		M.B., B.S.
BURTT, Thomas	1877	Cambridge (1855) ..	M.A.
BUTLER, Frederick Stanley	1893		M.A.
BUXTON, Sir Thomas Fowell	1895	Cambridge (1859) ..	M.A.
BYARD, Douglas John	1889	Oxford (1882) ..	B.A.

C.

CAMPBELL, Allan James	1896		M.B., B.S.
CAMPBELL, Archibald Way	1896		M.B., B.S.
CAMPBELL, Colin Arthur Fitzgerald	1889	Cambridge (1889) ..	M.A.
CAMPBELL, Florence Way	1897		Mus. Bac.
† CAMPBELL, James Way	1903		B.A.
* CARR, Whitmore	1877	Dublin (1848) ..	M.A.
CATERER, Thomas Ainslie	1879		B.A.
CAVENAGH-MAINWARING, Went-			
worth Rowland	1892		M.B., B.S.
† CAW, Alexander Ruan	1902		M.B., B.S.
CHAPMAN, Henry George	1901	Melbourne (1899) ..	M.B.
CHAPMAN, Robert William	1889	Melbourne (1888) ..	M.A.

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.

CHAPPLE, Alfred	1894		B.Sc.
CHAPPLE, Ernest	1903		B.Sc.
CHAPPLE, Frederic (Warden of the Senate)	1877	London (1870) ..	B. A.
CHAPPLE, Frederic John.. .. .	{ 1891 1898	Melbourne (1897)	B.Sc. M.B., Ch.B.
CHAPPLE, Harold	1900		B.Sc.
CHAPPLE, Marian	1894		B.A.
CHAPPLE, Phoebe.. .. .	{ 1898 1904		B.Sc. M.B., B.S.
* CHARLES WORTH, Thomas William	1877		M.A.
CHIGNELL, Arthur Kent	1900		B.A.
* CHURCHWARD, Samuel	1877	London (1873)	B.A.
CHURCHWARD, Spencer	{ 1900 1903		B.A. M.A.
† CHURCHWARD, Stella Mary	1904		B.Sc.
CLARK, Archie Septimus	1900		B.Sc.
† CLARK, Annie Millicent	1904		B.A.
CLARK, Caroline	1901		M.A.
CLARK, Edward Vincent	1895		B.Sc.
† CLAYTON, Arthur Ross	1902		M.B., B.S.
CLELAND, Edward Erskine	1890		LL.B.
CLELAND, John Burton	1902	Melbourne (1902)	M.D.
† CLELAND, William Lander	1904		B.Sc.
CLELAND, William Lennox	1880	Edinburgh (1876)..	M.B.
COCKBURN, Sir John Alexander	1877	London (1874) ..	M.D.
COLLISON, Edith	1900		B.Sc.
COLVIN, Bazett David	1898	Cambridge (1864)	M.A.
COLVILLE, John	1901		B.A.
CONNOR Julian Dove	1900		B.Sc.
CONYBEARE, William James	1895	Cambridge (1894) ..	B.A.
COOKE, Florence Emmeline	1900		Mus. Bac.
COOKE, William Ernest	1889		M.A.
COOKE, William Ternent	1900		B.Sc.
† COOPER, Constance May	1904		M.B., B.S.
COOPER, Claude Tidswell	1899	Melbourne (1899)	M.B., Ch.B.
CORBIN, Cecil	1894		M.B., B.S.
CORBIN, Hugh Burton	1892		B.Sc.
CORVAN, James Hamilton	1877	Dublin (1865) ..	B.A.
COVENTRY, Cameron Hilder	1900		B.Sc.
† COWELL, Francis Henry	1903		B.A.
† COWPERTHWAITTE, Elsie Eleanor	1903		B.A.
CRAWFURD, Lionel Payne	1897	Oxford (1890) ..	M.A.
CUDMORE, Arthur Murray	1894		M.B., B.S.

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate

D.

DALBY, John	1891		B.A.
d'ARENBERG, Frederick Augustus	1881	Dublin (1876) ..	M.A.
DAVENPORT, Sir Samuel	1888	Cambridge (1886) ..	LL.D.
DAVIDSON, George	1898	St. Andrews (1879)	M.A.
DAVIES, Edward Harold	{ 1896 1902		Mus. Bac. Mus. Doc.
DEANE, Charles Maslen	1877	Edinburgh (1862) ..	M.D.
DEMPSEY, Richard Francis	1888		LL.B.
* DENDY, Arthur	1877	Oxford (1851)	M.A.
DEVENISH, Albert Sydney	1899		M.A.
DONALDSON, Arthur	1881		B.A.
DONALDSON, George	1882		B.A.
DORNWELL, Edith Emily	1885		B.Sc.
DORSCH (<i>née</i> Heyne), Agnes Marie Johanna	1891		B.A.
DOUGLAS, Francis John	1898	Melbourne (1897)	M.B., Ch.B.
DOUGLAS, Robert Langton	1900	Oxford (1891) ..	M.A.
DOVE, George	1877	Cambridge (1859) ..	M.A.
DOWNER, George Henry	1885		LL.B.
DOWNER, James Frederick	1895		LL.B.
DUFFIELD, Walter Geoffrey	1900		B.Sc.
* DUNCAN, Handasyde	1877	Glasgow (1881)	M.D.
* DUNLOP, James Dunlop	1883	Edinburgh (1881)	M.B.
DURNO, Leslie	1893	Aberdeen ..	M.A.

E.

EDESON, Emily Geraldine	1902	Melbourne (1899)	M.A.
† EDMUNDS, Charles Augustus	1904		LL.B.
EITEL, Ernst John	1903	Tübingen (1871)	M.A.
ELCUM, Charles Cunningham	1879	Cambridge ..	M.A.
ENGLEHART, August Friedrich Gottfried	1877	Giessen (1870) ..	M.D.
ENNIS, John Matthew	1902	London (1894) ..	Mus. D.
ESAU, Charles Frederick Herman	1877	Göttingen (1851) ..	M.D.
EVANS, Harold Maund	1897	Melbourne (1897) ..	M.B.

F.

FAIRWEATHER, Andrew	1901		B.Sc.
FARR, Clinton Coleridge	{ 1888 1902		B.Sc. D.Sc.
* FARR, George Henry	{ 1877 1883	Cambridge (1853)	M.A. LL.D.
FERGUSON, Andrew	1904		B.Sc.
FIELD, Thomas	1877	Cambridge (1857) ..	M.A.

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.

† FINLAYSON, Ronald Nickels ..	1903		LL.B.
FINNISS, John Henry Suffield ..	1886	Edinburgh (1876) ..	M.B.
FISCHER, George Alfred ..	1888	}	B.A.
	1894		M.B., B.S.
† FLECKER, Oscar Sydney ..	1902	Sydney (1902) ..	M.B., Ch.M.
* FLETCHER, Alfred Watkis ..	1889		B.Sc.
* FLETCHER, William Roby ..	1877	London (1856)	M.A.
* FLOOD, John Wellesley ..	1881	Dublin ..	B.A., M.B.
FORREST, The Right Honourable Sir John ..	1902	Cambridge ()	LL.D.
FOWLER, James Richard ..	1891	Cambridge (1890) ..	M.A.
FREWIN, Thomas Hugh ..	1892		M.A.

G.

† GARDINER, Beauchamp Lennox ..	1902		B.Sc.
* GARDNER, William ..	1877	Glasgow (1876)	M.D.
† GARTELL, Herbert William ..	1902		B.A., B.Sc.
GAULT, Arthur Henry ..	1901	London (1900)	M.D.
* GETHING, Robert ..	1877	Edinburgh (1847)	M.D.
GIBBES Alexander Edward ..	1892		M.B., B.S.
GILES, Eustace ..	1889		LL.B.
GILES, Henry O'Halloran ..	1891		M.B., B.S.
GILES, Ireton Elliot ..	1897		B.A.
GILES, Thomas O'Halloran ..	1886	Cambridge (1888) ..	LL.B.
GILES, William Anstey ..	1886	Edinburgh (1882) ..	M.B.
GILL, Alfred ..	1882	}	B.A.
	1885		LL.B.
GIRDLESTONE, Henry ..	1894	Oxford (1889) ..	M.A.
* GLOVER, Ralph Francis ..	1877	Queen's, Ireland (1869)	B.A.
GLYNN, Patrick McMahon ..	1898	Dublin (1879) ..	LL.B.
GOLDSMITH, Frederick ..	1889		M.B., B.S.
GOODE, Arthur ..	1894		M.B., B.S.
† GOOD, Emily Milvan ..	1904		B.A.
GOODE, Samuel Walter ..	1898		B.A.
† GORDON, James Leslie ..	1904		LL.B.
GORGER, Oscar ..	1878	Heidelberg (1871) ..	M.D.
GOSNELL, Arthur William ..	1895	Cambridge (1888) ..	M.A.
* GOSSE, Charles ..	1877	Aberdeen (1875)	M.D.
* GOSSE, William ..	1877	Heidelberg (1870)	M.D.
GOYDER, Alexander Woodroffe ..	1889		B.Sc.
GREENWAY, Thomas Charles ..	1900		B.Sc.
GREGERSON, William Jens ..	1902	Melbourne (1899)	M.B., B.S.
† GUNSON, George Frederick ..	1902		LL.B.
GUNSON, John Bernard ..	1893		M.B., B.S.
* GUNSON, John Michael ..	1877	Heidelberg (1867)	M.D.
GUNSON, William Joseph ..	1894		LL.B.

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.

H.

HACKETT, James Thompson	...	1882	Melbourne (1879)..	B.A.
HALCOMB, Frederick	..	1877	Oxford (1869)	.. B.A.
HALL, Anthony James Alexander	..	1888		LL.B.
HALL, Robert William	...	1884		LL.B.;
HAMILTON, Alexander Archibald	..	1883	Dublin (1880)	.. M.B.
HAMILTON, Charles Wolfe	..	1899	Dublin (1894)	.. M.D.
HAMILTON, James Alexander Greer	..	1880	Dublin (1876)	.. M.B.
HAMILTON, Thomas Kinley	..	1885	Dublin (1879)	.. M.D.
HANCOCK, George Alfred	..	1901		B.A.
* HARDING, Thomas Williamson	..	1890	Cambridge (1890)	M.A.
HARDY, Alfred Burton	..	1898		LL.B.
HARMER, John Reginald	..	1895	Cambridge (1884)..	M.A.
HARRIS, Frank Dixon	..	1886		LL.B.
HARRIS, James Frederick..	..	1901	Melbourne (1901)	.. M.B.
HARROLD, Rowland Edward	...	1892	Edinburgh (1890)	.. M.B.
HARRY, Arthur Hartley	..	1901		B.A.
* HARTLEY, John Anderson	..	1877	London (1868)	B.A.
HASLAM, Joseph Auburn	...	1892		B.Sc.
HAWKER, Edward William	..	1877	Cambridge (1878)..	LL.B.
		1902	Cambridge (1890)..	M.A.
* HAY, Alexander Gosse	..	1897	Cambridge (1896)..	B.A.
HAY, James	..	1883	Cambridge (1880)..	LL.B., B.A.
HAYCRAFT, Edith Florence	..	1890		B.Sc.
HAYWARD, Charles Waterfield	..	1892	Oxford (1892)	.. M.A.
† HAYWARD, Lionel Wykeham	..	1903		M.B., B.S.
HEADLAM, Morley Lewis Caulfield	..	1900	Oxford (1893)	M.A.
HEINEMANN, Edmund Lewis	..	1890	Oxford (1887)	.. B.A.
HENDERSON, George Cocklurn	..	1902	Oxford (1897)	M.A.
HENDERSON, James	..	1880		B.A.
HENDERSON, John Henderson	..	1899	Glasgow (1882)	M.B.
HENDERSON, William	..	1884		LL.B.}
† HENDERSON, William	..	1904		B.A.
* HENNIKER-MAJOR, Albert Edward	..	1891	Cambridge (1889)..	B.A.
John	..	1887		LL.B.
HENNING, Andrew Harriot	..	1904		B.Sc.
† HESELTINE, Augustus Frederick	..	1891		LL.B.
HEUZENREDER, William Eberhard	..	1884		LL.B.
HEWITSON, Thomas	..	1877	Dublin (1871)	.. B.A.
HOCTOR, John Francis	..	1901		M.A.
HOLDER, Ethel Roby	..	1882		B.A.
* HOLDER, Sydney Ernest	..	1898		Mus. Bac.
HOLE, William Margarey	..	1889		M.A.
HOLLIDGE, David Henry	..	1889		B.A.
HONE, Frank Sandland	..	1889		M.B., B.S.
		1894		B.A.
* HONE, Gilbert Bertram	..	1892		B.A.

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.

† HOOPER, Charles William	..	1904		B.Sc.
HOPE, Charles Henry Staudish	..	{ 1889 1891	Cambridge (1883)	B.A. M.D.
HOPE (<i>nee</i> Fowler), Laura Margaret	..	1891		M.B.
HOPKINS, Alfred Nicholas	..	1888		B.A.
* HOPKINS, William Fleming	..	1884		B.A.
HORN, Edward Palmer	..	1889		LL.B.
HORNABROOK, Rupert Walter	..	1896		M.B., B.S.
HOURIGAN, Richard Edward	..	1893		LL.B.
HOWCHIN, Stella	..	1893		B.Sc.
HOWELL, Edward Tucker	..	1877	Oxford (1860) ...	M.A.
HUGHES, Alfred	..	1889	Cambridge (1886) ..	B.A.
† HUNTER, Oswald	..	1903		LL.B.
* HUSSEY, John	..	1901	Oxford (1889) ..	M.A.
HYNES, Timothy Augustin	..	1889	Edinburgh (1888) ..	M.B.

I.

ILIFFE, James Drinkwater	..	1899		B.Sc.
INGLEBY, Rupert	..	1889		LL.B.
IRWIN, Henry Offley	..	1893		M.B., B.S.
ISBISTEE, James Linklater Thomson	..	{ 1891 1896		B.Sc., M.B., B.S.
ISBISTER, William James	..	1887		LL.B.
IVES, Joshua	...	1885	Cambridge (1884) ..	Mus. Bac

J.

JEFFERIS, James	..	{ 1877 1895	London (1856) .. Sydney (1885) ..	LL.B. LL.D.
JERVIS-SMITH, Frederick John	..	1898	Oxford (1872) ..	M.A.
JOHNSON, Edward Angus	..	{ 1897 1901	Melbourne (1897) ... Göttingen (1899) ...	M.B., Ch.B. M.D.
JOHNSTONE, Percy Emerson	..	{ 1894 1898		B.A. LL.B.
JOLLY, Norman William	..	1901		B.Sc.
JONES, Albert Edward	..	1888		LL.B.
JONES, Thomas Henry	..	1889		Mus. Bac.
JUDE, Gertrude Josephine	..	1901		B.Sc.
† JUDELL, Maurice Wolff	..	1903		B.Sc.

K.

KEARNEY, Alan Wells	..	1889	Cambridge (1877) ..	M.A.
KELLY, Alexander Charles	..	1877	Edinburgh (1832) ..	M.D.
* KELLY, David Frederick	..	1879	Cambridge (1878)	M.A.
KELLY, (<i>nee</i> Püttmann), Franziska Helena Marie	..	1898		Mus. Bac.
KENNION George Wyndham	..	1883	Oxford (1871) ..	M.A.

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.

KERR, Donald Alexander	1883		B.A.
KINGSMILL, Walter	1883		B.A.
KINGSTON, The Right Hon. Charles Cameron	1898	D.C.L., Oxford (1897)	LL.D.
KINTORE, The Earl of	{ 1889	Cambridge (1877)	M.A.
	{ 1889	Aberdeen (1889) ..	LL.D.
KIRBY, Mary Maude	1890		B.Sc.
KNIGHT, Percy Norwood	1888		B.A.
KNOWLES, Francis Edward	1888		LL.B.
KOLLOSCHÉ, John	1901		M.A.
L			
LABATT, Edward	1877	Dublin (1870) ..	B.A.
LABATT, George Augustus	1877	Dublin (1839)	B.A.
LAMB, Horace	1877	Cambridge (1875) .	M.A.
LANE, Annie	1904		M.A.
LANG, Sydney Chapman	1896		B.A.
† LANGDON, Reginald Yorke	1903		B.Sc.
LEHUNTE, Sir George Ruthven	1903	Cambridge (1880)	M.A.
* LEITCH, James Westwood	1884		B.A.
LEONARD, James	1877	London (1849)	B.A.
LEITCH, Oliver	1895		B.Sc.
LENDON, Alfred Austin	1883	London (1881) ..	M.D.
LE MESSURIER, Thomas Abraham	{ 1893		B.Sc.
	{ 1894		M.A.
LILLYWHITE, Cuthbert	1899		B.Sc.
LIMBERT, Edgar Henry	1887		LL.B.
LINDON, James Hemery	1836	Cambridge (1834)	M.A.
LLOYD, Henry Sanderson	1883	Edinburgh (1833) ..	M.B.
LIPSHAM, Margaret	1903		B.A.
† LOAN, Edward Charles	1903		B.A.
LOWRIE, William	1883	Edinburgh (1883) ..	M.A.
LYNCH, Arthur Francis Augustin ..	1889		M.B., B.S
M			
MCARTHUR, David William Stanley	1901		B.Sc.
† MACAULAY, Robert Wilson	1903		B.A.
* MCCULLAGH, William George	1877	Dublin (1854)	B.A.
* MACBEAN, John	1877	Aberdeen (1832) ..	M.A.
MCCBRIDE, William John	1898		B.Sc.
MCCARTHY, Walter James	{ 1891		B.A.
	{ 1904		B.Sc.
MACULLY, Alexander	1901	Dublin (18) ..	M.A.
MACK, Hans Hamilton	1880		B.A.
MACKENZIE, John George Kenneth	1894	Oxford (1888) ..	M.A.

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.

* MACKINTOSH, James Sutherland..	1878	Edinburgh (1838)...	M.D.
MANDESEN, John Percival Vissing	1901	Sydney (1900) ..	B.Sc.
MADDEN, Sir John	1901	Cambridge ..	LL.D.
MAGAREY, Cromwell William Ashley.	1889		M.B. B.S.
MAGAREY, Frank William Ashley	{ 1901 1903	{ Sydney (1899) Sydney (1903)	{ M.B. M.D.
† MAGAREY, Rupert Eric	1904		M.B., B.S.
* MAGAREY, Sylvanus James	1888	Melbourne (1888)..	M.D.
MAGAREY, William Ashley	1888		LL.B.
MANN, Charles	1887		LL.B.
MARRYAT, Charles	1877	Oxford (1853) ..	M.A.
MARRYAT, Cyril Beaumont	1898		B.Sc.
MARRYAT, Ernest Neville	1888		B.A.
MARTEN, Robert Humphrey	1888	Cambridge (1888) ..	M.B.
† MARTIN, Victor Garfield	1904		B.Sc.
MASTERS, Frederick George	1900	Cambridge (1888)..	M.A.
MATTHEWS, Richard Twitchell	1883	London (1883) ...	B.A.
† MAUGHAN, Milton Moss	1904		B.A.
† MAYO, Helen Mary	1902		M.B., B.S.
MEAD, Cecil Silas	{ 1887 1891		{ B.A. M.B., B.S.
MEAD, Silas	1877	London (1859) ..	M.A.
MELLOR, James Taylor	1888		LL.B.
MELROSE, Alexander	1886		LL.B.
MILNE, William Somerville	1890	Oxford (1886) ..	M.A.
MINCHIN, Edward James	1894	Dublin (1879) ..	B.A.
MITCHELL, James Thomas	1885	Aberdeen (1885) ..	M.D.
MITCHELL, Samuel James	1890		LL.B.
MITCHELL, William	1895	Edinburgh (1886)..	M.A.
MITTON, Ernest Gladstone	1899		B.Sc.
MOORE, Bertie Harcourt	1900		B.Sc.
MOORE, Edwin Canton	1882		B.A.
† MOORE, George Douglas	1904		B.Sc.
MORGAN, Alexander Matheson	1890		M.B., B.S.
* MORRIS, Edward Ellis	1901	Oxford	M.A.
MORSE, Charles William	1877	Cambridge (1850)..	B.A.
MOULE, Edward Ernst	1893		M.B., B.S.
MUECKE, Carl Wilhelm Ludwig	1877	Jena (1847) ..	M.A.
† MUECKE, Francis Frederick	1902		M.B., B.S.
MURRAY, George John Robert	1883		B.A.

N.

NAIRN, Alexander Livingstone	1902		B.A.
NANKIVELL, John Thomas	1877	Cambridge (1871)..	B.A.
NAPIER, Alexander Disney Leith	1899	Aberdeen (1878)	M.D.

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate

† NAPIER, Thomas John Mellis ..	1902		LL.B.
* NESBIT, William Peel ..	1877	Edinburgh (1873)	M.B.
* NEUBAUER, Max Friedrich ..	1877	Munich (1873)	M.D.
† NEWLAND, Clive ..	1902		M.B., B.S.
NEWLAND, Henry Simpson ..	{ 1896 1902		M.B., B.S. M.S.
NEWLAND, Philip Mesmer ..	1896		LL.B.
NEWMAN, Edgar Harrold..	1894		LL.B.
NEWMAN, George Gough ..	1892	London (1891) ..	B.A.
NICHOLLS, Leslie Herbert ..	1893		B.A.
NIESCHE, Frederick William ..	1839	Edinburgh (1836)..	M.D.
† NOLTENIUS, Harry Edward ..	1902		B.A.
NORTHMORE, John Alfred ..	1887		LL.B.

O.

* OAKELEY, Sir Herbert Stanley ..	1895	Oxford ..	Mus. Doc.
-----------------------------------	------	-----------	-----------

P.

PADMAN, Edward Clyde ..	{ 1897 1900		B.A. LL.B.
† PADMAN, Clara Helen ..	1904		B.A.
† PAINE, Herbert Kingsley ..	1904		LL.B.
* PALMER, Hamilton Charles ..	1877	London (1851)	LL.B.
PARKIN, George Robert ..	1903	McGill, Canada ..	LL.D.
PARSONS, Herbert Angas ..	1897		LL.B.
* PATERSON, Alexander Stuart ..	1877	Edinburgh (1857)..	M.D.
† PATON, Adolph Ernest ..	1902		B.Sc.
PATON, Alfred Maurice ..	1893		B.Sc.
PATON, David ..	1878	Glasgow (1864) ..	M.A.
† PATON, Dora Isabel ..	1902		B.Sc.
† PEARSON, Henry Ernest ..	1904		B.Sc.
PENNEFATHER, Frederick William	1838	Cambridge (1874)..	B.A.
† PHILLIPS, James Howard..	1902		LL.B.
PHILLIPS, Walter Ross ..	1883	Cambridge (1878)..	LL.B.
PLUMMER, Violet May ..	{ 1893 1897	Melbourne (1897)..	B.Sc. M.B.
† POOLE, Dorothea Landon..	1902		B.A.
POOLE, Frederick Slaney ..	1877	Cambridge (1875)	M.A.
POOLE, Henry John ..	1877	Oxford (1856) ..	M.A.
POULTON, Benjamin ..	1884	Melbourne (1883)..	M.D.
POWELL, Henry Arthur ..	1891		M.B., B.S.
PRICE, Arthur Jennings ..	1890		LL.B.
PRIEST, Herbert James ..	{ 1902 1904		B.Sc. B.A.

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.

R.

RANDELL, Allan Elliott ..	1897	Melbourne (1897) ..	M.B., Ch.B.
RAWLINGS, Joseph Henry ..	1877	Edinburgh (1866)	M.D.
RAYNOR, Philip Edwin ..	1890	Oxford (1882) ..	M.A.
READ, Henry	1877	Cambridge	M.A.
REISSMANN, Charles Henry ..	1902	Cambridge 1902)	M.D.
* RENNERT, Friedrich Emil ..	1877	Jena (1847	M.D.
* RENNICK, Francis Henry ..	1882	Melbourne (1880) ..	M.A.
✓ RENNET Edward Henry (1D.Sc. ...		<i>see for Rennis: out 17.27</i>	
RICHARDS, Frederick William ..	1897	London (1896) ..	LL.D.
* RICHARDSON, Frank Joseph Webb	1893		B.Sc.
ROBERTSON, Joseph	1894	Sydney (1877) ..	M.A.
ROBERTSON, Lionel Joseph ..	1896		B.A.
† ROBINSON, Roy Lister	1903		B.Sc.
* ROBINSON, William George ..	1878		B.A.
ROBIN, Charles Ernest	1886		B.A.
ROBIN, Percy Ansell	{ 1880 1885	London (1885)	B.A. M.A.
ROGERS, Richard Sanders ..	{ 1891 1897 1897	Edinburgh (1887) Edinburgh (1893)	Ch.M. M.D. M.A.
ROWLEY, Frederick Pelham ..	1887		LL.B.
<i>Just over after the week end?</i> RUSSELL, Alfred Edward James ..	1893		M.B., B.S.
RUSSELL, Herbert Henry Ernest ..	1899	Melbourne (1899)	M.B., Ch.B.

S.

* SABINE, Clement Egbert Eppes ..	1884		LL.B.
SABINE, Ernest Maurice	1891		LL.B.
SALMOND, John William	1897	London (1887) ..	LL.B.
SANGSTER, John Ikin	1893		M.B., B.S.
† SEABLE, Frederick John	1902		B.A.
SCOTT, Andrew	1883	Melbourne (1881) ..	B.A.
SCOTT, Douglas Comyn	1888		LL.B.
† SCOTT, Malcolm Leslie	1904		M.B., B.S.
SEABROOK, Leonard Llewellyn ..	1891		M.B., B.S.
SEABROOK, Thomas Edward Fraser	1877	St. Andrews (1861)	M.D.
* SELLS, Alfred	1877	Cambridge (1847) ..	M.A.
SEWELL, Charles Edward	1886		LL.B.
SEWELL, Frank	1899		B.A.
SHANAHAN, Patrick Francis ..	1893		M.B., B.S.
SHARP, Cecil James	1882	Cambridge (1882) ..	B.A.
SHARP, William Hey]	1877	Oxford (1871)] ..	M.A.
† SHAW, James	1904		B.Sc.
† SHIERLAW, Howard Alison ..	1902		LL.B.
* SHORT, Augustus	1877	Oxford (1826)	M.A.

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.

SHUTER, Richard Ernest	1895	Melbourne (1891)..	M.B.
SIMPSON, Henry Gordon Liddon ..	1896		LL.B.
SKIPPER, Stanley Herbert	1901		LL.B.
SMEATON, Bronte	1896		M.B., B.S.
SMEATON, Stirling	1880		B.A.
* SMITH, Arthur William	1877	London (1872)	M.D.
† SMITH, Frank	1903		B.Sc.
† SMITH, Ida Gwendoline Viner ..	1902		.A.
SMITH, James Walter	1882	London (1856) ..	LL.D.
SMITH, Julian Augustus Romaine ..	1892		B.Sc.
SMITH, Sydney Talbot	1886	Cambridge (1884)..	LL.B.
SMITH, William Ramsay	{ 1903 1904 1904	Edinburgh (1888) Edinburgh (1892) Adelaide	B.Sc. M.B. D.Sc.
SMYTH, John Thomas	1878	Melbourne (1874)..	B.A.
SOLOMON, Isaac Herbert	{ 1895 1898		B.A. LL.B.
SOLOMON, Judah Moss!	{ 1888 1891		B.A. LL.B.
SOLOMON, Susan Selina	1890		B.Sc.
SOUTER, John Francis	1897	Aberdeen (1889) ..	M.B.
SPEHR, Carl Louis	1895		LL.B.
SPICER, Edward Clark	1877	Melbourne (1877)..	B.A.
STANFORD, William Bedell	1879	Oxford (1864) ..	M.A.
STEPHENS, Charles Francis	1897		B.Sc.
* STEWART, Robert	1886	Melbourne (1886)..	M.D.
STIRLING, Edward Charles	{ 1877 1882	Cambridge (1872).. Cambridge (1880)..	M.A. M.D.
STIRLING, Sir John Lancelot ..	1877	Cambridge (1871)	LL.B.
† STOKES, Edward	1904		M.B., B.S.
† STOKES, Edward	1903		B.A.
STOW, Francis Leslie	1892		LL.B.
STUCKEY, Edward Joseph	{ 1895 1903		B.Sc. M.B., B.S.
STUCKEY, Francis Seavington ..	1896		B.Sc.
STUCKEY, Joseph James	1877	Cambridge (1864)..	M.A.
STUCKEY, Rupert Bramwell	1898		LL.B.
* SUNTER, Joseph Tregilgas	1883	Melbourne (1880)	B.A.
SUTHERLAND, Archibald Cook	1889	Edinburgh (1865)..	M.A.
SUTHERLAND, George	1882	Melbourne (1879)..	M.A.
SWIFT, Harry	1888	Cambridge (1887)..	M.D.
* SYMON, William	1879	St. Andrews (1876)	M.A.
SYMONS, Mark Johnston	1885	Edinburgh (1878)	M.D.

T.

TENNYSON, Lord Hallam	1900	Litt.D. Cambridge (1899)	LL.D.
* THOMAS, John Davies	1877	London (1871)	M.D.

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate

dead

THOMAS, Thomas Eggleston ..	1883	Melbourne (1881)..	M.A.
THOMPSON, Thomas Alexander ..	1896		B.Sc.
TODD, Sir Charles	1886	Cambridge (1886)..	M.A.
* TODMAN, James	1877	Edinburgh (1852)	M.D.
TOLLEY, Frank Gordon	1901	Cambridge (1899)..	LL.B.
TORR, William George	1892	Dublin (1892) ..	LL.D.
TRATMAN, Frank	1899	London (1892) ..	M.D.
TREHY, Annie Louisa Virginia ..	1890		B.Sc.
TRELEAVEN, Walter	1893		B.Sc., M.A.
TRUDINGER, Anna	1892		B.A.
TRUDINGER, Walter	1892		B.A.
* TUCKER, William Alfred Edgecombe	1885		B.A., LL.B.
† TUCKWELL, Ernest Sinclair ..	1902		B.A.

U.

UPTON, Henry	1888		LL.B.
--------------------	------	--	-------

V.

* VARLEY, Charles Grant	1884		LL.B.
VAUGHAN, John Howard	1900		LL.B.
† VERCO, Clement Armour	1902	Sydney (1901) ..	M.B., Ch.M.
VERCO, Joseph Cooke	1877	London (1876) ..	M.D.
VERCO, Sydney Manton	1901	Sydney (1900) ..	M.B.
VERCO, William Alfred	1890		M.B., B.S.
* VON TREUER, Adolph	1877	Dorpat (1844)	LL.B.

W.

WAINWRIGHT, Edward Harley ..	1883	London (1878) ..	B.Sc.
* WADEY, Walter Henry	1894		LL.B.
WAINWRIGHT, Charles Leonard ..	1900		B.Sc.
WALE, William Henry	1896	Oxford (1874) ...	Mus. Bac.
H.R.H. THE PRINCE OF WALES	1901	D.C.L., Oxford LL.D., Cambridge (1894)	LL.D.
WALKER, Daniel	1887		B.Sc.
WALKER, Ellen Lawson	1899		B.Sc.
WALKER, William John	1885		B.A.
† WALTON, Gertrude Mary	1904		B.A.
WARD, John Frederick	1903		B.A.
WARREN, Thomas Hogarth	1889		LL.B.
WATSON, Archibald	1885	Paris and Göttingen (1880)	M.D.
WALTON, Edward Willis	1877	Edinburgh (1871)..	M.B.

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.

WAY, The Right Hon. Sir Samuel James	1892	D.C.L., Oxford (1891)	LL.D.
WEBB, Noel Augustin	1886		LL.B.
WEBB, Robert Bennett	1877	Oxford (1869) ..	M.A.
WEHRSTEDT, Walter Franz	1899		B.A.
WELD, Elizabeth Eleanor	1901	Melbourne (1901) ..	M.B.
WELD, Octavius	1877	Toronto (1856) —	B.A. <i>Sept 30</i>
† WELLS, Clement Victor	1902		M.B., B.S. <i>Good!</i>
WEST, Arthur George Bainbridge	1897	Oxford (1892) ..	M.A.
† WEST, Gordon Roy	1904		B.Sc.
† WEST, Reginald Arthur	1902	B.A.	
* WEST-ERSKINE, William Alexander Erskine	1877	Oxford (1864)	M.A.
WHEATLEY, Frederick William	{ 1890 1904		B.Sc. B.A.
WHEELER, Alfred	1904	Cambridge ()	M.A.
WHITTINGTON, Bertram	1899		B.Sc.
WHITTINGTON, Frederick Taylor	1886		LL.B.
* WHITTELL, Horatio Thomas	1877	Aberdeen (1858) ..	M.B.
WILKINSON, Frederick William	1884		B.A.
† WILKS, Vida Alice	1904		B.A.
* WILLIAMS, Francis	1877	Oxford (1860)	M.A.
WILLIAMS, Matthew	1887		B.A.
† WINWOOD, Susan Ann	1904		Mus. Ba
WILSON, Charles Ernest Cameron	1900	Melbourne (1899)	M.B.
WILSON, James Beith	1896		B.A.
WILSON, Thomas George	1904	Sydney (1904)	M.D.
WILTON, John Raymond	1903		B.Sc.
WOOD, Montague Couch	1888	Oxford (1880) ..	M.A.
WOODS, John Crawford	1877	Edinburgh (1843) ..	B.A.
WOOLNOUGH, Walter George	1904	Sydney (1904)	D.Sc.
WORTHINGTON, Thomas	1898	Cambridge ..	M.A.
WRIGHT, Charlotte Elizabeth Arabella	1888		B.A.
WRIGHT, Lewis Garner	1891		LL.B.
WRIXON, Sir Henry John	1901	Dublin	M.A.
WYLLIE, Alexander	{ 1888 1891		B.A. B.Sc.

Y.

YOUNG, Aretas Charles William	1883	Oxford (1871) ..	B.A.
YOUNG, David Hastings	1894	Edinburgh ..	M.B.
YOUNG, Frederick William	1897		LL.B.
YOUNG, William John	1883	Dublin (1882) ..	M.A.

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.

**List of students in Law who have obtained the Final
Certificate.**

ANDREWS, Walter Frederick	1888
ASHTON, Edward James Wilberforce	1896
ATKINSON, Alfred Harris Owst	1900
BARWELL, Henry Newman	1895
BEARE, Edwin Arthur	1896
BENNY, Benjamin	1891
BERRY, George Augustus	1887
* BERTRAM, Robert Matthew	1888
BRAY, Cecil Thomas	1900
BRAY, Gildart Harvey	1894
BRIGHT, William Stuart	1904
CASTLE, Gordon Harwood	1885
VENAGH, James Gordon	1870
CLELAND, Edward Erskine	1897
DOWNER, Frank Hagger	1880
DRIFFIELD, George Carus	1899
DURSTON, Sidney Bridle	1882
FLEMING, Stanley Hugh	1902
FOSTER, Henry Edgar	1889
* FOX, John Henry	1895
GOLDSWORTHY, William Beazley	1903
GREER, George Andrew	1889
GWYNNE, Ilsted Gordon	1891
HAGUE, Percy	1897
HALL, Anthony James Alexander	1887
HAMP, John Chipp	1887
HARGRAVE, Charles Townshend	1904
HARGRAVE, Joshua Addison	1890
HESELTINE, Samuel Richard	1903
HILL, Henry Richard	1887
HILL, Herbert Edward	1898
HOMBURG, Hermann	1899
HOMBURG, Robert	1897
HOURIGAN, Richard Edward	1898
JAMES, Alfred Charles	1899
JOHNSON, James Howard	1900
JOYNER, Frederick Allen	1885
KEATS, Frederick Phillips	1900
KENNEDY, Donald Angus	1904
LITTLE, Egbert Percy Graham	1898
McEWIN, George	1897
McLACHLAN, Alexander John	1894

* Deceased.

MELLOR, James Taylor	1887
MICHELL, George Francis	1888
MOULDEN, Frank Beaumont	1895
NESBIT, Reginald George	1900
NICHOLLS, Theodore Henry	1900
PENNY, Clifton Raymond	1893
ROUNSEVELL, Horace Vernon	1888
ROWLEY, Frederick Pelham	1886
ROWLEY, Spencer Tozer	1888
SHEPHERD, Joseph Scoresby	1899
STOCKDALE, William John	1889
STUART, Walter Leslie	1900
SUPPLE, Charles Joseph	1900
* TAYLOR, Harry Braithwaite	1886
TENNANT, Frederick Augustus	1899
VANDENBERGH, William John	1896
VON BERTOUCHE, Rupert Paul Albrecht	1892
VON DOUSSA, Stanley Bowman	1901
* WADEY, Walter Henry	1892
WARD, Henry Torrens	1900
WEAVER, Alfred Charles	1903
WHITBY, Percy Edward Robert	1891
WIGLEY, Henry Vandeleur	1890
WINNALL, John Edward Hyde	1893
WOOLDRIDGE, William Phillips	1894
WRIGHT, Charles Joseph Harvey	1888
WRIGHT, Lewis Garner	1891

Associates in Music.

BRÜGGEMANN, Martha Dorothy	1904
DAVY, Ruby Claudia Emily	1903
HANTKE, Ethel Hilda Hedwig	1902
HILLS, Walter Bedford	1904
JOYCE, Kate	1904
MANNING, Hilda Mahala	1902
KEMP, Marion Kirkwood	1903
PARKINSON, Charlotte Ethel Violet	1901
PUDDY, Maude Mary	1900
RUDEMANN, Elsa Wilhelmine	1903
SAYERS, Alice Mabel	1901
SPEHR, Francesca	1901
WHILLAS, Helen May	1901

* Deceased.

Diploma in Mining Engineering and Metallurgy

BELL, Willoughby George, B.Sc. ..	..	..	..	..	1903
CLARK, Archie Septimus, B.Sc. ..	..	..	..	..	1902
CONNOR, Julian Dove, B.Sc. ..	..	..	..	..	1902
FAIRWEATHER, Andrew, B.Sc. ..	..	..	..	..	1904
GARDINER, Beauchamp Lennox, B.Sc. ..	..	..	..	..	1904
GREENWAY, Thomas Charles, B.Sc. ..	..	..	..	..	1904
McARTHUR, David William Stanley, B.Sc. ..	..	..	..	..	1904
MOORE, Bertie Harcourt, B.Sc. ..	..	..	..	..	1904
PATON, Adolph Ernest, B.Sc. ..	..	..	..	..	1902
WHITINGTON, Bertram, B.Sc. ..	..	..	..	..	1901

Diploma in Electric Engineering.

CHAPPLE, Ernest, B.Sc.	1904
---------------------------	----	----	----	----	------

Diploma in Applied Science.

MINING ENGINEERING.

ROBINSON, Roy Lister, B.Sc.	1904
--------------------------------	----	----	----	----	------

Representatives of the University on the Board of Governors of the Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery of South Australia.

REV. DAVID PATON, M.A., B.D., D.D. } Elected 28th October,
PROFESSOR GEORGE COCKBURN HENDERSON, M.A. } 1904.

Representative of the University on the Board of Management of the Adelaide Hospital.

WILLIAM THORNBOROUGH HAYWARD, M.E.C.S. Elected February, 1904.

Former Chancellors.

SIR RICHARD DAVIES HANSON, CHIEF JUSTICE OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA Appointed 1874. Died 1876.

THE RIGHT REV. AUGUSTUS SHORT, D.D., BISHOP OF ADELAIDE. Appointed 1876. Resigned 1883.

Former Vice-Chancellors.

THE RIGHT REV. AUGUSTUS SHORT, D.D., BISHOP OF ADELAIDE. Appointed 1874. Elected Chancellor 1876.

THE RIGHT HON. SIR SAMUEL JAMES WAY, BART., D.C.L., LL.D., CHIEF JUSTICE OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA. Appointed 1876. Elected Chancellor 1883.

THE REV WILLIAM ROBY FLETCHER, M.A. Appointed 1883. Died 1894.

THE VENERABLE CANON FARR, M.A., LL.D. Appointed 1887.

JOHN ANDERSON HARTLEY, B.A., B.Sc., INSPECTOR-GENERAL OF SCHOOLS. Appointed 1893. Died 1896.

Former Wardens of the Senate.

WILLIAM GOSSE, M.D. Elected 1877. Died 1883.

THE VENERABLE CANON FARR, M.A., LL.D. Elected 1880.

Former Professors.

Classics:—

REV. HENRY READ, M.A. 1874-1878.

DAVID FREDERICK KELLY, M.A. 1873-1894.

EDWARD VAUGHAN BOULGER, M.A., D.Litt. 1894-1894.

English Language and Literature and Mental and Moral Philosophy:—

REV. JOHN DAVIDSON. 1874-1881.

EDWARD VAUGHAN BOULGER, M.A., D.Litt. 1883-1894.

Modern History and English Language and Literature:—

ROBERT LANGTON DOUGLAS, M.A., 1900-1902.

Mathematics:—

HORACE LAMB, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S. 1876-1885.

Law:—

WALTER ROSS PHILLIPS, LL.B. 1883-1887.

FREDERICK WILLIAM PENNEFATHER, B.A., LL.D. 1888-1896

Natural Science:—

RALPH TATE, F.G.S. 1875-1901.

Music:—

JOSHUA IVES, Mus. Bac. 1884-1901.

Former Treasurer.

THE HON. SIR HENRY AYERS, G.C.M.G. 1874-1886.

The finances have since been managed by a Committee on a system prepared by the Treasurer.

Former Registrars.

WILLIAM BARLOW, B.A., LL.D. Appointed 1874. Resigned 1882.

JOHN WALTER TYAS. Appointed 1882. Resigned 1892.



LIST OF STUDENTS, 1904.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS—SESSION 1904.

LL.B. DEGREE.

Adams, Charles Francis
 Bakewell, William Kenneth
 Boucaut, George Hiles
 Bray, Marmion Matthews
 Browne, Thomas John
 Campbell, James Way
 Colville, Arthur Landseer
 Cox, Edwin Baxter
 Dempster, William Frederick
 Denny, William Joseph
 Doudy, Cecil Roy
 Edmunds, Charles Augustus
 Giles, Ackland
 Gordon, James Leslie
 Hargrave, Charles Townshend
 Hargrave, Nathaniel John
 Haslam, Leslie Horrocks
 Heseltine, Samuel Richard
 Holland, William Corin
 Homburg, John
 Jessop, Charles Lewis
 Kelly, Francis

Lake, Clement William Hingston
 Latty, Claude Percival
 MacLennan, James Sydney Kilcoy
 Martin, John Claude
 Mayo, Herbert
 Mitchell, Harold Flinders
 Muirhead, Henry Mortimer
 Murray, John Stanley
 Nootnagel, Albert Hermann
 Owen, William Frederick
 Paine, Herbert Kingsley
 Penny, Bertram Stephens
 Ray, Walter Vernon
 Reid, Walter Gliddon
 Rudall, Reginald John
 Smith, Francis Villeneuve
 Smith, James
 Tapley, Willis Wayte
 Wallmann, Reginald Horton
 Watkins, Charles Thomas
 Williams, Frank Laurie.

M.B. AND B.S. DEGREES.

Betts, Lionel Oxborrow
 Brady, Albert Edward
 Brummitt, Robert Douglas
 Burnard, Renfrey Gershom
 Catchlove, Sydney George Leyland
 Chapple, Phoebe
 Cherry, Percival Thomas Spower
 Cooper, Constance May
 Cotton, George Reginald Cope
 Cowan, Darcy Rivers Warren
 Curtis, Albert
 Dawson, Dean
 Donnelly, Thomas Hugh
 Drew, William Alfred Vernon
 Erichsen, Matthias
 Everard, James Edward
 Frayne, Ernest John
 Fry, Henry Kenneth
 Goode, Reginald Alfred
 Griffiths, Ernest William
 Hunn, William Morgan
 Jay, Hubert Melville
 Jeffries, Lewis Wibmer
 Jona, Judah Leon

Lewis, Eric Henry
 McAree, Francis Edward
 McAree, John Victor
 Magarey, Archibald Campbell
 Magarey, Rupert Eric
 Moffatt, May Josephine
 Muirhead, John Robb
 Parkhouse, Devon
 Pellew, Leonard James
 Plummer, Rex Garnet
 Ray, William
 Richards, George Walter
 Russell, Walter Henry
 Scott, Malcolm Leslie
 Shierlaw, Norman Craig
 Sprod, Milo Weeks
 Steele, David Macdonald
 Stokes, Alfred Francis
 Trüdingen, Ronald
 Veroo, Reginald John
 Weidenbach, Arnold Edwin
 West, Gordon Roy
 Winterbotham, Lindsay Page

* In list of Conservatorium
 students, see post p.

B. A. DEGREE.

Abbott, Marion Eliza	Diment, William Stuart
Adams, Ernest Matthew	Donnell, Ethel Jessie
Adams, Frank	Donnell, John
Adey, William James	Dunlevie, Nellie Emily
Agnew, Mary Anna	Durrant, James Murdoch
Anderson, James	Eardley, Frederick William
Angus, Barbara	Edwards, Leslie
Armitage, Henry James	Ellis, Arthur Benjamin
Arnold, Leah Fanny	Farsky, Hilda Gesina Franziska
Arthur, John Andrew	Fidler, Evelyn Mary
Barbour, Graemme Madowal	Finch, Daisy Violet
Bartholomæus, Edmund Stanley	Finlayson, Ronald Nickels
Batten, Stephen John	Flett, Maggie Gertrude
Bennett, Frederick Norman	Flett, Myrtle Isabel
Bennett, Richard William	Francis, Aaron Eustace
Bills, James	Freeman, Isabella
Blamey, Thomas Albert	Furner, Annie Blanche
Bluntish, Rossiter Stanford	Galvin, Thomas Bernard
Bottrill, Clara Alice	Gardner, Edith Josephine
Bradley, Catherine Forster	Gent, C. J. H.
Brooks, Albert Joseph	Giles, Olive Abbott
Büring, Albert Gustav Adolph	Goldsworthy, Ottho Eric
Büring, Antoinette Hermine	Good, Emily Milvain
Burnell, Reginald George	Goodwin, Emily Matilda Elizabeth
Butler, William Corby	Gratton, Francis Lymer
Byrne, Sylvester Patrick	Gully, Evelyn Mary
Campbell, Gordon Cathcart	Ham, William
Campbell, Jessie	Hamence, Elsie Emily Stuart
Charlton, Charles	Harkness, Robert
Cherry, William Herbert	Harry, John
Churchward, Stella Mary	Harry, May Margaret
Clark, Percy John	Hartley, Thomas Jeffrey
Claughton, Eva Beatrice Annie	Healy, Catherine Anne
Claxton, Elsie Mabel	Healy, Robert
Clezy, Helen Frederica	Henderson, William
Clucas, Robert John Miller	Hendry, John Bruce
Cole, Thomas William	Hill, Hilda Mary
Comley, Charles Herbert	Hitchcox, Richmond Thomas
Coory, Joseph Regis	Holder, Sophia Ellen
Cowan, Robert Francis	Holland, Charlotte Annie
Crawford, Violet McCulloch	Hollidge, Annie Florence
Cudmore, Collier Robert	Hübbe, Edith Ulrica
Davidson, Roy Laidlaw	Hutley, Walter Fritz Stephen
Davies, Clive Runnalls	Hyett, Margaret Jane
Davis, David	Hynes, Patrick Joseph
Davis, Ernest Samuel	Ifould, William Herbert
Day, Michael Herbert	Ingamells, Dora
Deans, Absalom	Ingamells, Eric Marfleet
Deeble, Herbert John	Isaachsen, Oscar Lionel
Denny, Mary Catherine	Jackson, Lawrence Stanley
Dodwell, George Frederick	Jacobi, Frieda Louisa

- Jacobs, Isaac
 Jansen, Gustav Hermann
 Jenner, Charles James
 Johncock, Charles Fuller
 Kinnish, Mary Tabitha
 Klose, John Emil Alfred
 Laffan, Anna Estelle
 Lampe, Victor Leslie
 Langman, Mary Lillecrapp
 Leggoe, Myra Minnette
 Limbert, Bertha Margaret
 Lipsham, Kate Caroline
 Lipsham, Margaret
 Loessel, Rhéa Marie
 Luke, William
 McColl, Elizabeth
 McKelvie, Janet
 Martin, Stephen John
 Maughan, Milton Moss
 Measday, May
 Menkens, Muriel Perth
 Menzie, Duncan
 Meyer, Carl Otto
 Michell, John
 Miethke, Adelaide Laetitia
 Miethke, Edith Esther
 Miller, Raymond Orlando Maurice
 Mitchell, Percival Harris
 Mitchell, William Stanley
 Mitton, Ernest Gladstone, B.Sc.
 Moloney, Josephine Mary
 Moncrieff, Josephine Hartley
 Morgan, Robert John
 Moyes, John
 Moyes, John Stoward
 Murphy, Evangeline
 Neale, Alfred Hillary
 Neale, Ernest Hilliary William
 Nicholle, Thomas H. S
 Nicholls, Lily Ellen
 Nootnagel, Albert Hermann
 Oborn, John Stuart Russell
 Ogden, Olive Isabel
 Okely, Christopher Carl
 Padman, Clara Helen
 Patchell, Mary Emma
 Paynter, Ralph Harwood
 Pearson, Henry Ernest
 Pitt, Arthur William
 Plummer, Eleanor Alice
 Polson, Elizabeth
 Polson, George Taylor
 Possingham, Alfred Harold
 Powell, Kathleen Naomi
 Priest, Herbert James, B.Sc.
 Proud, Emily Dorothea
 Pryor, James
 Radford, E. V
 Rayner, William Henry
 Rischbieth, Oswald
 Robinson, Samuel Foster
 Roach, Bertie Smith
 Rofe, Herbert Henry
 Rose, Clement Thomas
 Russack, Frederick William
 Sanders, Isabel Mary
 Sanders, John Curthew
 Sanders, Hilary Francis Sheldon
 Schroeder, Walter Louis
 Schulz, Adolf John
 Simpson, George William
 Smith, Myrtle Clare
 Smyth, Isabel Agnes Ekin
 Sprod, Milo Weeks
 Stephens, Lillian Mary Theakstone
 Stockham, Winifred
 Stolz, Elizabeth Emilie
 Sutcliffe, Walter
 Swan, Warren Alexander
 Symmons, Ethel
 Taylor, R. W
 Tilbrook, Jabez Percy Harold
 Tomkinson, Amy Louisa
 Tomkinson, Mary Harriet
 Trezise, Alfred
 Trüdinger, Martin
 Twiss, Leonora Ethel
 Twiss, Sarah Newton
 Twiss, William Newman
 Vollprecht, Alexander August
 von Bertouch, Victor
 Wainwright, William
 Watson, Percival
 Weir, Edwin Ernest
 West, Reginald Arthur
 West, William Arthur
 Westhoven, Charles Joseph
 Wheatley, Frederick William,
 B.Sc.
 Whiting, Edith Eliza
 Whitham, Annie Beatrice
 Wilks, Vida Alice
 Williams, Mabel Evangeline
 Williams, Alfred
 Williams, James Henry
 Wilson, Marion
 Woolnough, Harold
 Worsnop, Elsie Madeline
 Wright, George Herbert

B.Sc. DEGREE.

Addison, Stanley Simpson	Jacob, Margaret
Allen, John Howard	Jefferis, Arthur Tarlton
Angwin, William Britton	Jona, Judah Leon
Bagster, Lancelot Salisbury	Judell, Lester Maurice Wolff
Bayly, Brian Brock	Kahan, Raoul Robellaz
Bowen, Harold Charles	Kleeman, Richard Daniel
Bray, Clifford Samuel	Lang, William Holland
Brockman, Geoffrey Drake	Lloyd, Arthur Benjamin
Brooks, George Vickery	McCarthy, Walter James, B.A.
Bonnin, Frederick George	Moore, George Douglas
Burgess, Annie Frances	Motteram, Philip
Campbell, Neil	Newman, Olive Gertrude
Chapman, Charles Eustace	Patchell, Mary Emma
Churchward, Stella Mary	Pearson, Henry Ernest
Cleland, William Lauder	Phillips, Herbert Tarlton
Collins, Arnold William	Plummer, Eleanor Alice
Conigrave, C. P.	Ralph, Edgar Maurice
Cooke, Isabel	Rennie, Edward James Cadell
Cooper, Astley Charles	Reynell, Walter Rupert
Cowan, Leslie Thompson	Richardson, Arnold Edwin Victor
Darwin, Lisle Julius	Robertson, Thorburn Brailsford
Dumas, Russell John	Russack, Frederick William
Edquist, Alfred George	Schulz, Adolph John
Edwards, Norman Holehouse	Smith, Harold Whitmore
Ellis, Annie Rita	Smith, Louis Laybourne
Ellis, Frank	Stanley, Richard Evan
Fry, Henry Kenneth	Stuckey, Vivian Charles
Gates, Benjamin John	Tassie, Robert Wilson
Gilbert, Joseph	Thomson, James Simpson
Giles, Nigel Stuart	Trüding, Clara
Greenway, Harold	Trüding, Ronald
Hamilton, Anthony	Turner, Henry Macaulay
Hanton, Hubert Harford	Wallmann, Hubert Philcox
Heseltine, Augustus Frederick	Waters, Joseph
Heyne, Laura Olga Hedwig	West, Gordon Roy
Holden, Edward Wheewall	West, John Stanley
Hooper, Charles William	Williams, Ralph
Ingamells, Eric Marfleet	Willmott, Josiah Percival

MUS. BAC. DEGREE.

Callary, Mary Imelda	Nicol, Winifred Phoebe
Daltry, Ernest Albert	Phipps, Charlotte Lucy Barkwell
Davis, Angelita Pintorcilla	Puddy, Maude Mary
Davy, Ruby Claudia Emily	Ridgway, Jeannie
Evans, Bert	Walker, Frances Sophia
Holder, Winnifred Breakspear	Wilton, Elizabeth
Moore, Anna Theresa	

DIPLOMA COURSE IN MINING ENGINEERING, ELECTRICAL
ENGINEERING, AND APPLIED SCIENCE.

Chapple, Ernest, B.Sc.	Paton, Adolph Ernest, B.Sc.
Fairweather, Andrew, B.Sc.	Robinson, Roy Lister, B.Sc.
Gardiner, Beauchamp Lennox, B.Sc.	

STUDENTS IN LAW STUDYING FOR FINAL CERTIFICATE.

Davison, John Hubert Hawdon
Gillen, Vincent De Paul

MacKenzie, Charles Norman
Webb, Arthur Bindley

NON-GRADUATING STUDENTS.

Adamson, Henry Robert
Aird, Percy John
Allen, Charles
Allen, Edgar George
Anderson, Arthur Henry
Anderson, Robert Alfred
Annells, Herbert Edward
Asher, Rudolph
Badger, David Magnus
Ball, Arthur Hugh
Barbour, Peter
Barrien, Gilbert
Bayly, Edward Benjamin
Beare, Edward Mitchell
Beck, Robert Colville
Bendall, Ethelbert
Bengtell, Carl Joseph
Bennett, Joseph Henry
Berridge, William Edward Walter
Bickford, Leslie Bruce
Blain, Walter Houghton Good
Boundy, Albert
Bowes, Stanley Edgar
Brady, Michael Ignatius
Bronner, Louis
Brookman, John Ragless
Burchell, Victor Oliver
Burgess, John Howard
Burgess, Richard John
Burnes, Ernest Charles
Burt, Oscar John
Chittleborough, Arthur James
Chittleborough, Godfrey
Christie, James Gordon
Cocking, Ernest Lisle
Conigrave, Mostyn Reeve
Corry, Samuel Lloyd
Cotton, Robert Harold
Coffey, William James
Crosby, Wilfred Sootheran
Crowther, Joseph
Cudmore, Paul Russell Thomas
Davey, Bertram John
Davey, Thomas Horace
Davidson, James
Davidson, Robert Leslie
Davies, William Dove
Daw, Albert

Dawkins, Arthur Oswald
Dawkins, William Lloyd
Donnelly, Albert Laurence
Doswell, Ernest Charles Henry
Doswell, John Frederick
Drummond, Thomas Partrick
DuBois, Louis Sedgewick
Egan, John
Ewens, Leonard John
Farndell, Samuel Joseph
Ferry, John Ernest
Fisher, William James
Fitch, Harold Gay
Flint, Thomas
Fordham, Malcolm Frederick
Watson
Foreman, Louis Aloysius
Forwood, Reginald Ernest
Fowles, Malcolm Moseley
Fraser, John
Frayne, Arthur Joseph
Fry, Arthur Henry Percival
Gale, Frederick Julius
Gardiner, Brandt Richmond
Gasson, Frederick William
George, Rowland Edward Silas
Gepp, Charles Albert
Gerny, Victor August
Glover, Harry Eldred
Goldsmith, Charles Edward
Goode, Alfred Henry Lancelot
Gooden, Frank Taylor
Goss, Francis John
Gray, Frank
Hallifax, Augustus Richard
James
Hardy, Harold Milton
Harris, Harold Bickford
Harrison, Aubrey
Harrison, William Frank
Harrold, Orman Kenneth
Harry, Reginald Freeman
Harvey, Samuel
Hawkes, Charles Leslie
Henderson, Douglas Gerald
Henderson, Henry Beecher
Henderson, Ronald Earle William
John

Hewer, William Albert
 Hogben, Alfred Richard
 Hooper, Andrew
 Hope, Harold Theodore
 Horwood, Herbert Speed
 Hourigan, David Patrick
 Howard, Normanby Holman
 Hughes, Henry Arthur
 Humphreys, Herbert John
 Jacob, Ann
 Jaffrey, Harold Percy
 Jeffreys, John Edwin
 Jensen, Edgar Broughton
 Jolly, Alfred William
 Johnson, Matthew Henry
 Kessal, Oscar William
 Kelly, Francis Patrick
 Kirkman, David
 Klauer, William Ross
 Kleemann, Theodore Richard
 Lang, Frank Harold
 Langdon, Monamy Burnet
 Larkins, Cyril Walter
 Loughton, Reginald Alfred
 Lampier
 Leschen, Hugo Robert William
 Lewis, Archibald George
 Lewis, Arthur Sheaffe
 Lindquist, Frederick
 Lindsay, Algernon Sheppard
 Lindsay, Eustace Coultra
 Linklater, Harold Munro
 Longbottom, William Archer
 McCaw, Matthew Alexander
 McCowan, Archibald
 McEwin, Donald
 McEwin, Oswald
 McFarlane, Colin Dawson
 McGrath, Joseph William
 McInnes, James Clow
 McMichael, Clunie Brice
 Main, Charles Teesdale
 Males, William Richard
 Mann, Edgar Stanley
 Martin, William Henry
 Maughan, Harold Melville
 Mellor, Charles White
 Menkens, Frank Hermann
 Messent, Albert Edward
 Miller, David Henderson
 Miller, Leonard Samuel
 Milne, Alexander
 Moffatt, Wilfred Douglas
 Mossop, John Garland
 Mudie, Henry Mayelstone
 Muecke, Carl Wilhelm Ludwig
 Muir, Thomas Grieve
 Mumme, Horace Gladstone
 Murray, James
 Naish, Roy Lancelot
 Neill, Francis Bruce
 Nesbit, Hubert Gordon Paris
 Newberry, Ernest Ford
 Nicholas, Herbert Thomas
 Oakley, Archie Hurtle
 O'Brien, Frank Daniel
 O'Dea, Gerald Michael
 O'Dea, Justin Leyden
 Packard, Guy Spencer
 Palmer, Warren Clive
 Parker, Guy Carleton
 Parker, Sydney Albert
 Parr, Herbert Francis
 Passey, Roy de
 Paterson, Alice Stuart
 Patrick, Walter John Wardrop
 Pendlebury, Richard James
 Phipps, Frederick William Tomlins
 Porter, Percival John
 Poynton, William Henry
 Pritchard, Harold Christopher
 Przygoda, Frederick August
 Quinn, George
 Randell, Sidney Enfield
 Reynolds, Thomas Carter
 Richmond, Edward
 Roberg, Frederick Albert
 Roberts, Alwyn Garfield
 Robertson, George Oliver
 Robertson, John George
 Rogers, Francis Leopold
 Rosman, Frank Edgar
 Runge, Percival Henry Edward
 Russack, Frederick Wilhelm
 Russell, Edward William
 Russell, Harry Drever
 Sanders, Frank Edgeworth
 Sando, Hubert Hillman
 Scarfe, Arthur Hamilton
 Scarfe, Frederick George Alexander
 Scarfe, Herbert Ernest
 Schild, Stanley Dickerson
 Schroeder, Arthur Theodore Horace
 Secombe, Cecil Blackwood
 Sedden, Arthur James Gordon
 Seppelt, Marco Dominico
 Sheppard, Bernard Aubrey
 Shetliff, Frank Davies
 Simpson, Albert Vincent
 Smith, Archibald John

Smith, Charles Alfred	Venn, Arthur Danks
Smith, Emily	Warren, Percy Hampton
Smith, Ernest Albert	Waterhouse, Herbert Shaw
Smith, Frank Seymour	Weidenbach, Werner Walter
Sobels, Leonhardt Dornwendt	Whittney, Percy Victor
Solly, Hubert Ambrose	Wight, Albert Raymond
Steele, jun., Robert Moore	Wilkinson, Arthur Douglas
Stephenson, Roland Edwin	Wilkinson, Charles Edmund
Stobie, James	Williams, William Alfred
Thomas, Harold Clarke	Wills, Samuel
Thomas, Sydney Temple	Willmore, Arthur John
Threadgold, Stanley Garfield	Wilson, Francis Grey
Tregoning, Methuselah Prisk	Winter, Claude Howard Stanley
Treloar, Charles Hextall	Wolter, William Horace Ludwig
Tuckwell, Albert Carly	Wood, Alfred Evelyn
Turner, Ernest	Wyles, John Wallace
Tweedie, Arthur Lyaal	Zschorn, Paul William
Usher, William Clement	

COMMITTEES, FACULTIES, AND BOARDS FOR 1905.

Education Committee.

THE CHANCELLOR, CHAIRMAN.

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR (Deputy
Chairman)
REV. DR. JEFFERIS
REV. DR. PATON
F. CHAPPLE, B.A., B.Sc.
S. TALBOT SMITH, M.A., LL.B.

PROFESSOR STIRLING
PROFESSOR BRAGG
G. J. R. MURRAY, B.A., LL.B.
PROFESSOR MITCHELL
REV. H. GIRDLESTONE, M.A.

Finance Committee.

CHAIRMAN.

THE CHANCELLOR
THE VICE-CHANCELLOR
SIR CHARLES TODD
J. HENDERSON, B.A.
R. BARR SMITH, J.P.

G. J. R. MURRAY, B.A., LL.B.
J. R. FOWLER, M.A.
HON. G. BROOKMAN, M.L.C.
S. J. JACOBS, J.P.

Library Committee.

PROFESSOR STIRLING, CHAIRMAN.

THE CHANCELLOR
THE VICE-CHANCELLOR
R. BARR SMITH, J.P.
J. R. FOWLER, M.A.
REV. DR. PATON

PROFESSOR MITCHELL
PROFESSOR BENSLEY
PROFESSOR HENDERSON
PROFESSOR RENNIE
PROFESSOR SALMOND

Joint Board.

UNIVERSITY AND SCHOOL OF MINES AND INDUSTRIES.

THE CHANCELLOR (Chairman).

THE PRESIDENT SCHOOL OF MINES
AND INDUSTRIES (Vice-Chairman)
REPRESENTATIVE SIR F. HOLDER
PROFESSOR BRAGG

PROFESSOR MITCHELL
PROFESSOR RENNIE
D. M. CHARLESTON
R. E. E. ROGERS, J.P.

Extension Lectures Committee.

PROFESSOR BRAGG, CHAIRMAN.

THE CHANCELLOR
VICE-CHANCELLOR
PROFESSOR BENSLEY
PROFESSOR HENDERSON
PROFESSOR ENNIS

PROFESSOR MITCHELL
PROFESSOR RENNIE
PROFESSOR STIRLING
W. HOWCHIN, F.G.S.

Faculty of Law.

PROFESSOR SALMOND, DEAN.

THE CHANCELLOR
THE VICE-CHANCELLOR
G. J. R. MURRAY, B.A., LL.B.
J. HENDERSON, B.A.

PROFESSOR MITCHELL
PROFESSOR HENDERSON
F. A. D'ARENBERG, M.A.

Faculty of Medicine.

DR. SYMONS, DEAN.

THE CHANCELLOR
 THE VICE-CHANCELLOR
 J. A. G. HAMILTON, B.A., M.B.
 G. J. R. MURRAY, B.A., LL.B.
 J. HENDERSON, B.A.
 PROFESSOR STIRLING
 PROFESSOR RENNIE
 PROFESSOR BRAGG
 PROFESSOR WATSON
 DR. LENDON

DR. VERCO
 DR. POULTON
 DR. BORTHWICK
 W. ANSTEY GILES, M.B.
 W. L. CLELAND, M.B.
 W. T. HAYWARD, M.R.C.S.
 W. R. CAVENAGH-MAINWARING
 M.B., F.R.C.S.
 A. J. HIGGIN, F.I.C.

Faculty of Arts.

PROFESSOR MITCHELL, DEAN.

THE CHANCELLOR
 THE VICE-CHANCELLOR
 REV. H. GIRDLESTONE, M.A.
 J. R. FOWLER, M.A.
 F. CHAPPLE, B.A., B.Sc.
 PROFESSOR HENDERSON

PROFESSOR BENSLEY
 PROFESSOR BRAGG
 REV. E. J. EITEL, Ph.D.
 PROFESSOR RENNIE
 PROFESSOR STIRLING

Faculty of Science.

J. P. V. MADSEN, B.Sc., B.E., DEAN.

THE CHANCELLOR
 THE VICE-CHANCELLOR
 REV. H. GIRDLESTONE, M.A.
 HON. G. BROOKMAN, M.L.C.
 F. CHAPPLE, B.A., B.Sc.
 PROFESSOR STIRLING

PROFESSOR RENNIE
 PROFESSOR BRAGG
 R. W. CHAPMAN, M.A., B.C.E.
 A. J. HIGGIN, F.I.C.
 W. HOWCHIN, F.G.S.
 D. MAWSON, B.E.

Faculty of Music.

, DEAN.

THE CHANCELLOR
 THE VICE-CHANCELLOR
 REV. DR. PATON
 REV. DR. JEFFERIS

S. TALBOT SMITH, M.A., LL.B.
 PROFESSOR ENNIS
 T. H. JONES, Mus. Bac.

Board of Musical Studies.

CHAIRMAN.

THE CHANCELLOR
 THE VICE-CHANCELLOR
 REV. DR. PATON
 REV. DR. JEFFERIS
 S. TALBOT SMITH, M.A., LL.B.
 PROFESSOR ENNIS

I. G. REIMANN
 F. BEVAN
 F. BASSÉ
 E. H. DAVIES, Mus. Doc.
 B. TREHARNE

Board of Commercial Studies.

J. R. FOWLER, M.A., CHAIRMAN.

S. J. JACOBS, J.P., Vice-Chairman
 THE VICE-CHANCELLOR
 PROFESSOR BRAGG
 PROFESSOR MITCHELL
 PROFESSOR SALMOND

B. D. COLVIN, M.A.
 W. H. PHILLIPPS
 J. SHIELDS
 J. EDWIN THOMAS
 W. NEILL

Board of Education.

THE CHANCELLOR
 REV. H. GIRDLESTONE, M.A.
 PROFESSOR MITCHELL
 PROFESSOR BRAGG
 F. CHAPPLE, B.A., B.Sc.
 L. W. STANTON (Inspector-General of
 Schools)

C. L. WHITHAM (Assistant Inspec-
 tor-General of Schools)
 INSPECTOR THOS. BURGAN
 A. SCOTT, B.A.

Faculty of Applied Science.

R. W. CHAPMAN, M.A., DEAN.

THE CHANCELLOR
 THE PRESIDENT SCHOOL OF
 MINES AND INDUSTRIES
 PROFESSOR RENNIE
 PROFESSOR BRAGG

J. CROWTHER, A.R.S.M.,
 J. P. V. MADSEN, B.Sc., B.E.
 W. H. LEDGER, B.E., M.C.E.
 J. A. HASLAM, B.Sc.
 J. DALBY, B.A.

Board of Discipline.

THE CHANCELLOR
 THE VICE-CHANCELLOR
 THE DEAN OF THE FACULTY OF LAW
 THE DEAN OF THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE
 THE DEAN OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS
 THE DEAN OF THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE
 THE DEAN OF THE FACULTY OF MUSIC
 THE CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF MUSICAL STUDIES.

Board of Pub. Relations 235

Endowments.

Date.	Donor.	Amount.	Object.
		£	
1872	Sir W. W. Hughes ..	20,000	Endowment of Chairs in Classics and English Literature.
1874	Sir Thos. Elder ..	20,000	Endowment of Chairs in Mathematics and Natural Science.
1878	Hon. J. H. Angas ..	4,000	To found an Engineering Scholarship.
1879	South Australian Commercial Travellers' Association	150	To found a Scholarship (Commercial Travellers).
1880	Public Subscriptions ..	500	To found Scholarships for English Literature in Memory of John Howard Clark.
1882-96	Sir Thos. Elder ..	260	Prizes for Physiology.
1883	Sir Thos. Elder ..	10,000	Endowment of a Medical School.
1883	Public Subscriptions ..	500	For Prizes and Scholarship in Memory of Mr. Justice Stow.
1884	Hon. J. H. Angas ..	6,000	Endowment of a Chair of Chemistry.
1884-89	Sir Thos. Elder ..	{ 1,500 }	In support of Chair of Music.
"	Private Subscriptions ..		
1884	Sir Thos. Elder ..	{ 1,000 }	Endowment of Evening Classes.
"	Literary Societies' Union ..			{ 220 }
1886	Public Subscriptions ..	800	Endowment of Lectureship on Ophthalmic Surgery in Memory of Dr. Chas. Gosse.
1888-89	Sir Thos. Elder ..	1,000	To enable the Council to establish full Medical curriculum.
1890	W. Everard, Esq. ..	1,000	To found a Scholarship (The Everard Scholarship in Medicine).
1890	St. Alban Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons	150	To found the St. Alban Scholarship.
1895	Public Subscriptions ..	160	To found a Scholarship in Memory of the Rev. W. Roby Fletcher.
1896	Mrs. Davies Thomas ..	400	To found Scholarships in Memory of Dr. John Davies Thomas.
1897	Sir Thos. Elder ..	20,000	Endowment of School of Medicine.
1897	Sir Thos. Elder ..	20,000	Endowment of School of Music.
1897	Sir Thos. Elder ..	25,000	Endowment for general purposes.
1898	Public Subscriptions ..	600	To found Studentships in Memory of John Anderson Hartley.

ENDOWMENTS—continued.

Date.	Donor.	Amount.	Object.
1900	Public Subscriptions ..	£ 800	For general purposes.
	His Excellency Lord Tennyson	100	To provide Medals for English Literature in the Junior Senior, and Higher Public Examinations.
1900	Trustees of Robert Whinham Fund	84 9 6	To provide for the Robert Whinham prize for Elocution in the Elder Conservatorium
1902	Public Subscriptions ...	463 9 3	Endowment of Lectureship on Gynaecology in memory of Dr. Edward Willis Way.
—	Public Subscriptions ...	60 0 0	To provide a Medal for Geological work in memory of Professor Ralph Tate.
1903	Joseph Fisher, Esq. ..	1,000	To provide Fisher Medal in Commerce for course for Advanced Commercial Certificate and for the Fisher Lecture in Commerce

Donations.

Date.	Donor.	Amount.	Object.
1892-1904	R. Barr Smith, Esq. ...	£ 7,000	For purchase of books for University Library.
1903	R. Barr Smith, Esq. ...	500 0 0	For purchase of Apparatus.
1904	Chamber of Commerce	25 0 0	For the purposes of the Board of Commercial Studies
1903	John Shiels Esq. ...	3 3 0	Ditto

R. B. Smith £400 for ...

50/1005

STATUTES.

Chapter I.—Of the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor.

1. The Chancellor shall hold office until the ninth day of November in the fifth year from the date of his election.
 2. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office until the day preceding that on which he would have retired from the Council if he had not been Vice-Chancellor.
-

Chapter II.—Of the Council.

1. The Council shall meet for the dispatch of business at least once a month.
 2. The Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor shall have power to call a Special Meeting for the consideration and dispatch of business, which either may wish to submit to the Council.
 3. The Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, or in their absence the Registrar shall convene a meeting of the Council upon the written requisition of four members, and such requisition shall set forth the objects for which the meeting is required to be convened. The meeting shall be held within fourteen days after the receipt of the requisition.
 4. The Council shall have power to make, amend, and repeal Standing Orders for the regulation of its proceedings.
-

Chapter III.—Of the Senate.

1. The Senate shall meet at the University on the fourth Wednesday in the months of March, July, and November respectively; but if the Warden is of opinion that there is not sufficient business to bring before the Senate, he may direct notice to be issued that the meeting shall for that time lapse.
2. The Warden may at any time convene a meeting of the Senate.
3. Upon a requisition signed by twenty members of the Senate, setting forth the objects for which they desire the meeting to be convened, the Warden shall convene a Special Meeting to be held within not less than seven nor more than fourteen days from the date of the receipt by him of such requisition.

4. The Senate shall have power from time to time to make, amend and repeal Standing Orders for the regulation of its proceedings. Until amended or repealed the Standing Orders of the Senate adopted on the 2nd December, 1885, shall remain in force.

Chapter IV.—Of Professors and Lecturers.

1. There shall for the present be the following Professors, that is to say
 - a. The Hughes Professor of Classics and Comparative Philology and Literature.
 - b. The Hughes Professor of English Language and Literature and Mental and Moral Philosophy.
 - c. The Elder Professor of Pure and Applied Mathematics, who shall also give instruction in Physics.
 - d. The Elder Professor of Natural Science.
 - e. The Elder Professor of Anatomy, who shall also give instruction in Comparative Anatomy, shall be the Director of the Anatomical Museum, and shall prepare specimens of Anatomy, Pathology, and Microscopic Anatomy for the same.
 - f. The Angas Professor of Chemistry, who shall be the Director of the Chemical Laboratory, shall conduct classes in Practical Analysis, and shall, if required, give special instruction in the various methods employed in the detection of poisons and in the adulteration of foods and drugs. Nothing contained in these Statutes shall prevent the Angas Professor of Chemistry from accepting any public appointment, with the sanction of the Council.
 - *g. The Elder Professor of Music.
 - †h. The Professor of Laws.
 - ‡i. The Professor of Physiology.
 - ‡j. The Professor of Modern History and English Language and Literature.
2. There shall be such other Professors and such Lecturers as the Council shall from time to time appoint.
3. Each Professor and Lecturer shall hold office on such terms as have been or may be fixed by the Council at the time of making the appointment.
4. Whenever sickness or any other cause shall incapacitate any Professor or Lecturer from performing the duties of his office, the

* Allowed January 26, 1898.

† Allowed June 11, 1890.

‡ Allowed April 11, 1900.

Council may appoint a substitute to act in his stead during such incapacity, and such substitute shall receive such proportion not exceeding one-half of the salary of the Professor or Lecturer so incapacitated as the Council shall direct.

5. The Council may at its discretion dismiss from his office or suspend for a time from performing the duties and receiving the salary thereof any Professor whose continuance in his office or in the performance of the duties thereof shall in the opinion of the Council be injurious to the progress of the students or to the interests of the University: Provided that no such dismissal shall have effect until confirmed by the Visitor.

6. No Professor shall sit in Parliament or become a member of any political association; nor shall he (without the sanction of the Council) give private instruction or deliver lectures to persons not being students of the University.

7. The Professors and Lecturers shall take such part in the University Examinations as the Council shall direct, but no Professor or Lecturer shall be required to examine in any subject which it is not his duty to teach.

8. During Term, except on Sundays and public holidays, the whole time of the Professors shall be at the disposal of the Council for the purposes of the University: Provided that the Council may for sufficient reason, on the application of any Professor, exempt him altogether, partly, or on particular occasions, from this Statute, and may at pleasure rescind any such exemption.*

* The second clause of Section 8 was allowed June 11, 1890.

Chapter V.—Of the Registrar.

1. There shall be a Registrar of the University, who shall perform such duties as the Council may from time to time appoint.†

2. The Council may at any time appoint a deputy to act in the place of the Registrar for such period as they may think fit, and assign to him any of the duties of Registrar.

† Allowed 18th September, 1900.

Chapter VI.—Of Leave of Absence.

1. The Council may at its discretion grant to any Professor or Lecturer, or any officer of the University, leave of absence for any time not exceeding one year, on such Professor or Lecturer or other officer providing a substitute, to be approved by the Council.

Chapter VII.—Of the Seal of the University.

The Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor shall be the Custodians of the University Seal which shall be affixed to documents only at a meeting of the Council and by the direction thereof.

Chapter VIII.—Of Terms.

*1. The Academical Year shall be divided into three terms for all the Faculties.

2. The first term shall commence on the second Tuesday in March, and the third term shall terminate on the second Tuesday in December in each year.

3. The Council shall year by year fix the commencement of the second and third and the termination of the first and second terms, and there shall be two vacations of a fortnight each during the Academical Year.

* Allowed 3rd December, 1903.

Chapter IX.—Of Matriculation and Degrees.

1. Every person not being less than sixteen years of age who has complied with the conditions for admission to the course of study for a degree in the Faculty in which he proposes to become a student, and who in the presence of the Registrar or other duly appointed person signs his name in the University Roll Book to the following declaration shall thereby become a Matriculated Student of the University. The declaration shall be in the following form :

“I do solemnly promise that I will faithfully obey the Statutes and Regulations of the University of Adelaide so far as they may apply to me, and that I will submit respectfully to the constituted authorities of the said University, and I declare that I believe myself to have attained the full age of sixteen years.”

2. Students who shall have fulfilled all the conditions prescribed by the Statutes and Regulations for any Degree may be admitted to that Degree at a meeting of the Council and Senate, to be held at such time as the Council shall determine.

3. Any person who has been admitted to a Degree in any University recognized by the University of Adelaide, may be admitted *ad eundem gradum* in the University of Adelaide.

4. Every candidate for admission to a Degree in the University shall be presented by the Dean of his Faculty ; but candidates may be admitted *in absentia* with the permission of the Council.

5. Persons who have completed the whole or part of their undergraduate course in any University or College of a University recognised by the University of Adelaide, may with the permission of the Council be admitted *ad eundem statum* in the University of Adelaide.

6. The following shall be the forms of Presentation for Admission to Degrees :

Form of Presentation for Students of the University of Adelaide.

Mr. Chancellor, Mr. Vice-Chancellor, and Members of the Council and Senate of the University of Adelaide.

I present to you _____ as a fit and proper person to be admitted to the Degree of _____ . And I certify to you and to the whole University that he has fulfilled the conditions prescribed for admission to that Degree.

Form of Presentation for Graduates of other Universities.

Mr. Chancellor, Mr. Vice-Chancellor, and Members of the Council and Senate of the University of Adelaide.

I present to you _____ who has been admitted to the Degree of _____ in the University of _____ as a fit and proper person to be admitted to the rank and privileges of that degree in the University of Adelaide.

Form of Admission to any Degree.

By virtue of the authority committed to me, I admit you to the rank and privileges of a _____ in the University of Adelaide.

Form of Admission to any Degree during the Absence of the Candidate.

By virtue of the authority committed to me, I admit in his absence from South Australia _____ to the rank and privileges of a _____ in the University of Adelaide.

Chapter X.—Of the Faculties.

- *1. There shall be Faculties of Arts, Science, Law, Medicine, and Music.

* Allowed 7th December, 1904.

- *2. (a) The Faculty of Arts shall consist of the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor, the Professors and Lecturers in Greek, Latin, English Language and Literature, French, German, History, Economics, Mental and Moral Science, the Professor of Mathematics, and the Dean of the Faculty of Science, and, to be appointed annually by the Council, three members of the Council, and one member, or if the Professor of Mathematics be Dean, then two members of the Faculty of Science.
- (b) The Faculty of Law shall consist of the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor, of all members of the Council who are Judges of the Supreme Court, the Professors and Lecturers in Law, the Professor of Classics, and the Dean of the Faculty of Arts, and, to be appointed annually by the Council, three members of the Council, and one member, or if the Professor of Classics be Dean, then two members of the Faculty of Arts.
- (c) Each of the other Faculties shall consist of the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor, the Professors and Lecturers in the subjects of the Course of the Faculty, and to be appointed annually by the Council, three other members of the Council.
- (d) The Council may appoint any other persons to be members of a Faculty, either temporarily or otherwise.
3. Each Faculty shall advise the Council on all questions touching the studies, lectures, and examinations in the Course of the Faculty.
4. Each Faculty shall annually elect one of their number to be Dean of the Faculty.
5. The Dean of each Faculty shall perform such duties as shall from time to time be prescribed by the Council and (amongst others) the following:—
- a. He shall, at his own discretion, or on the written request of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, or of two members of the Faculty, convene meetings of the Faculty.
 - b. He shall preside at all meetings of the Faculty at which he shall be present.
 - c. Subject to the control of the Faculty he shall exercise a general superintendence over its administrative business.
6. When the Dean is absent from a meeting, the Faculty shall elect a Chairman for that occasion.

7. The Board of Examiners in the subjects of the Course of each Faculty shall consist of the Professors and Lecturers in those subjects, together with such Examiners as may be appointed by the Council.

8. The appointment of examiners in Law in the subjects necessary for admission to the Bar shall be subject to approval by the Judges of the Supreme Court.

Chapter XI.—Of the Board of Musical Studies.

1. There shall be a Board of Musical Studies, consisting of the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor, three members of the Council to be annually appointed by the Council, and the Director of the Elder Conservatorium. The Council may also annually appoint other persons, not exceeding five, to be members of the Board.

2. The Board shall advise the Council upon all questions touching the administrative business, the studies, lectures, and examinations in Music in the Elder Conservatorium, and upon all other subjects on which the Council shall request their advice.

3. The Board shall annually elect a Chairman.

4. The Chairman shall perform such duties as shall from time to time be prescribed by the Board and approved by the Council, and (amongst others) the following—

He shall at his own discretion, or upon the written request of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, or of two members of the Board, convene meetings of the Board.

He shall preside at the meetings of the Board.

Subject to the control of the Board, he shall exercise a general control over its administrative business.

5. When the Chairman is absent from a meeting, the Board shall elect one of their number to preside.

6. The Council shall, when necessary, appoint a sufficient number of Examiners, who, together with the Director and Teachers of the Elder Conservatorium, shall constitute the Board of Examiners.

** Allowed 7th December, 1904.*

Chapter XII.—Of the Board of Discipline.

*1. There shall be a Board of Discipline consisting of the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Deans of the various Faculties, the Chair-

man of the Board of Musical Studies, and such Professors or Lecturers as may be appointed by the Council.

2. The Board shall annually elect a Chairman. When the Chairman is absent from a meeting, the Board shall elect a Chairman for that occasion.

3. The Chairman shall perform such duties as shall from time to time be prescribed by the Council, and (amongst others) the following :—

He shall at his own discretion, or upon the written request of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, or of two members of the Board, convene meetings of the Board.

He shall preside at the meetings of the Board.

Subject to the control of the Board, he shall exercise a general control over the discipline of the University.

4. Subject to the approval of the Council the Board may make Rules for the conduct of students on the premises of the University.

5. It shall be the duty of the Board to enquire into any complaint against a student, and the Board shall have the power

(a) To dismiss such complaint.

(b) To admonish the Student complained against.

(c) To inflict a fine on such Student not exceeding forty shillings.

(d) To administer a reprimand either in private or in the presence of any Class attended by such Student.

(e) To suspend such Student temporarily from attendance on any course of instruction in the University.

(f) To exclude such Student from any place of recreation or study in the University for any time not extending beyond the current Academical Year.

(g) To expel from the University such Student.

Every such decision of the Board shall be reported to the Council, who may reverse, vary, or confirm the same.

6. Any Professor or Lecturer may dismiss from his class any student whom he considers guilty of impropriety, but shall on the same day report his action and the ground of his complaint to the Chairman.

** Allowed 7th December, 1894.*

Chapter XIII. Of the "Angas Engineering Scholarship" and the "Angas Engineering Exhibitions."

Whereas on the 4th day of January, 1888, the Honourable John Howard Angas M.L.C., paid the sum of £4,000 to the University for the purpose of

1902
 permanently founding with the income thereof and the annual grant payable in respect thereof under the Fifteenth Section of the University Act, the Angas Engineering Scholarship and the Angas Engineering Exhibitions, according to certain Statutes approved of by the said John Howard Angas, and afterwards allowed and countersigned by the Governor on the 18th day of January, 1888: And whereas it was provided by such Statutes that during the life of the said John Howard Angas they should not be repealed or altered without his consent: And whereas, with the consent and approval of the said John Howard Angas, other Statutes have from time to time been made by the University and allowed and countersigned by the Governor concerning the said Scholarship and Exhibitions: And whereas the said John Howard Angas has consented to the repeal of all such Statutes as are now in force concerning the said Scholarship and Exhibitions and to the substitution of the following Statutes therefor—Now it is hereby provided as follows:—

A. The Angas Engineering Scholarship.

I. There shall be a Scholarship of the annual value of £200 tenable for two years, called the "Angas Engineering Scholarship."

II. Each candidate for the Scholarship must be under twenty-eight years of age on the first day of the month in which he shall compete for it, and must have resided in South Australia for at least five years. He shall also produce such evidence of good health as shall be satisfactory to the Council.

III. Candidates for the Scholarship must have graduated in Arts or Science at the University of Adelaide.

IV. The Scholarship shall be competed for biennially, in the month of June. If on any competition the Examiners shall not consider any candidate worthy to receive it, the Scholarship shall for that year lapse, but shall be again competed for in the month of June next ensuing.

V. The examination shall be in the following subjects:—

- (1) *Mathematics.*
- (2) *Physics.*
- (3) *Geology*
- (4) *Chemistry.*
- (5) *Applied Mechanics.*
- (6) *Mechanical and Engineering Drawing.*

and in such other subjects as the Council shall from time to time direct.

Candidates may sit for any or all of these subjects.

Schedules defining the scope of the examination in the above subjects shall be drawn up by the Faculty of Science, subject to the approval of

the Council, and shall be published in the University Calendar of each year.

VI. Within such time after gaining the Scholarship as the Council shall in each case allow, the Scholar shall proceed to the United Kingdom and there spend the whole of the time, during which the Scholarship is tenable, in articles to an Engineer, or as a student of engineering in a College or University there, or partly in articles to an Engineer and partly as a student of engineering in a College or University, such Engineer, College, or University to be approved by the Council; provided that the Scholar may by special permission of the Council spend the whole or part of his time in study or practical training outside the United Kingdom.

VII. Payment of the Scholarship computed from the first day of July following the competition, shall be made quarterly, at the office of the Agent-General in London, or at such other place or places as the Council shall from time to time direct, subject after the first payment to the previous receipt of satisfactory evidence of good behaviour and continuous progress in Engineering Studies, according to the course proposed to be followed by the Scholar.

VIII. Whenever such evidence is not satisfactory, the Council may altogether withhold, or may suspend for such time as it may deem proper, payment of the whole or of such portion as it may think fit of any moneys due, or to accrue due, to the Scholar on account of the Scholarship, or may deprive him of his Scholarship.

IX. On his returning to settle in South Australia within five years from the time of gaining the Scholarship, and in possession of such Degree, Diploma, or Certificate as an Engineer as the Council shall approve, and upon his writing to the approval of the Council a report of his proceedings and engineering work, the Scholar shall receive the further sum of £70 towards his travelling expenses.

X. Should any successful candidate not retain the Scholarship for the full period of two years, notice of the vacancy shall be published by the Council in the Adelaide daily papers; and an examination shall be held in the month of June next ensuing.

B. The Angas Engineering Exhibitions.

XI. There shall also be three "Angas Engineering Exhibitions," of which one may be awarded in each year. Each Exhibition shall be of the annual value of £60, and be tenable for three years.

XII. One of the Angas Engineering Exhibitions shall be open for competition at a special examination in or about the first week in December of each year in subjects prescribed one year previously by the Council;

The only change made by this Statute is substitution of nineteen for eighteen

See *XIII. Each candidate must have passed the Senior Public Examination, or such other examination as the Council shall from time to time prescribe, and must have been not more than nineteen years of age on the first day of the month in which he shall compete for the Exhibition.

See *Allowed 7th December, 1904.

XIV. Each Exhibitioner shall within three months after being awarded his Exhibition enrol himself as a matriculated student in Science at the University of Adelaide, shall thenceforward prosecute continuously and with diligence his studies for the Degree of Bachelor of Science, shall attend lectures, pass examinations proper to that Degree, and at the end of each year produce a certificate signed by the Professors and Lecturers whose classes he has attended to the effect that his work and progress have been satisfactory. The Exhibition shall be forfeited if the holder fail to observe the above requirements, unless such failure shall in the opinion of the Council have been caused by ill-health or other unavoidable cause. The decision of the Council as to such forfeiture shall be final.

XV. Payment of the Exhibitions shall be made quarterly, beginning with the first day of June following the award, out of the income (when received) of the money hereinafter mentioned; but payment need not be made to any Exhibitioner whose conduct as a student throughout the quarter has not been in every respect satisfactory to the Council. The decision of the Council on any such questions shall be final.

XVI. Should any Exhibitioner not retain his Exhibition for three years the Council may, if it think proper, give notice of the vacancy, and that a special examination to fill it will be held at a specified date, and such Exhibition shall be open for competition at that examination, in such subjects as the Council shall on each occasion prescribe. The Exhibition shall not be awarded unless the examiners are satisfied that one of the candidates is worthy to receive it; and, if awarded, shall, (notwithstanding anything in these Statutes contained) be held only from the date of the award until the expiration of the three years during which it would have been held had the vacancy not occurred.

XVII. No Exhibitioner shall, save by permission of the Council, hold concurrently with his Exhibition any other Exhibition or any Scholarship.

C. General.

XVIII. Candidates for the Scholarship shall give at least three calendar months' notice, and candidates for the Exhibition at least one

calendar month's notice, in the prescribed form, of their intention to compete, and shall with their notices forward to the Registrar evidence satisfactory to the Council of having fulfilled the conditions stated in these Statutes.

XIX. The sum of £4,000 paid to the University as aforesaid by the said John Howard Angas, shall be invested in such a manner as to entitle the University to the annual grant, equal to five pounds per centum per annum thereon, under the Fifteenth Section of the Adelaide University Act. The income (including such grant) to be derived from the said sum, or so much of such income as shall be sufficient, shall be applied in paying the said Scholarship and Exhibitions, and the sum of £70 mentioned in the ninth of the Statutes in this chapter, and so much of such income as in any year shall not be so applied, shall be at the disposal of the Council for the purposes of the University.

XX. During the life of the said John Howard Angas the Statutes contained in this chapter shall not be repealed or altered without his consent.

XXI. The following forms of notice are prescribed :—

NOTICE BY CANDIDATE OF INTENTION TO COMPETE FOR THE "ANGAS
ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP."

I hereby give notice that it is my intention to present myself as a Candidate for the "Angas Engineering Scholarship" at the Special Examination to be held in the month of _____, 19____, in the subjects of—

- 1.....
- 2.....
- 3.....
- 4.....
- 5.....
- 6.....
- 7.....

I send herewith the documentary evidence specified in the underwritten schedule.

Dated this..... day of..... 19____.

Signature of Candidate.....

Address of Candidate.....

This is the schedule referred to in the above-written notice.

1. Proof of date of my birth.....
2. Proof of residence for five years in South
Australia.....
3. Proof of good health.....
4. Proof of graduation in Arts or Science at
the University of Adelaide.....

Signature of Candidate.....

XXII is erroneous. See the Statutes were not repealed. Only Stat XXII of Chap XXII was repealed See p. 344

STATUTES.
NOTICE BY CANDIDATE OF INTENTION TO COMPETE FOR AN "ANGAS ENGINEERING EXHIBITION."

I hereby give notice that I intend to present myself as a Candidate for an "Angas Engineering Exhibition" at the Examination to be held in the month of _____, 19____, and I send herewith the documentary evidence specified in the underwritten Schedule.

Dated this... .. day of.....19____
Signature of Candidate.....
Address of Candidate.....

This is the schedule referred to in the above-written notice.

1. Proof of date of my birth....
2. Certificate that I have passed the requisite Examination.....
Signature of Candidate.....

M. J. J. 344 11

XXII. The Statutes concerning the "Angas Engineering Scholarship" and the "Angas Engineering Exhibitions," which were allowed and countersigned by the Governor on the ~~14~~th day of December, 1901, are hereby repealed: Provided that this repeal shall not affect any right or status acquired, duty imposed, or liability incurred by or under the Statutes hereby repealed before the Statutes contained in this chapter shall come into operation.

Allowed 3rd December, 1902.

Chapter XIV.—Of the John Howard Clark Scholarship.

Whereas various persons have subscribed and have agreed to pay to the University of Adelaide a sum of money for the purpose of constituting a fund for founding the Scholarships hereinafter named: And the Council of the said University have agreed to invest that sum, when received by them, and to apply the income thereof, in the manner specified in these Statutes: And whereas it has been agreed that the word "income" shall include as well interest to accrue from investments of the said fund as grants to be received from the Government in respect thereof:

It is hereby provided that from and after the receipt by the said Council of the said sum:

1. There shall be two Scholarships, tenable for two years each, which shall be competed for at the annual examination in English Language and Literature for the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts. The scholarships shall be called the "John Howard Clark Scholarships."

2. If the Examiners shall not consider any candidate worthy to receive the scholarships it shall for that year lapse.

3. Only one Scholarship shall be awarded in any one year so long as there are only two Scholarships.

4. Each Scholar shall at the end of the first year of his tenure of the Scholarship present a thesis on a topic in English Literature which shall have been approved by the faculty of Arts six months previously. If this condition is not complied with, or if the thesis presented is not considered by the Council to be of sufficient merit, the Scholarship shall lapse, and the holder shall have no further right to the title of "John Howard Clark Scholar."

5. Every such Scholar shall be in all respects subject to the discipline and to the Statutes and Regulations for the time being of the University.

6. Each Scholar shall receive one half of the annual income so long as that income does not exceed sixty pounds. Whenever the annual income shall exceed sixty pounds, each Scholar shall receive thirty pounds per annum.

7. The Fund for founding the Scholarships shall be invested by the Council in such a manner as will entitle the Council to claim from the Government an annual grant in respect thereof. Any surplus interest, and any sums accumulating from the non-awarding or lapse of the Scholarships, shall be considered part of the Fund and be invested in the like manner until there shall have accumulated a sum sufficient to found a third Scholarship, which shall be competed for and awarded at such times as the Council shall direct: Provided that no portion of the annual grant shall be so accumulated. All subsequent accumulations shall be applied at the discretion of the Council towards the carrying out of the general objects of the John Howard Clark Scholarships.*

* Allowed 27th December, 1899.

***Chapter XV.—Of the Stow Prizes and Scholar.**

The Statutes of the Stow Prizes and Scholar, allowed by the Governor on the 15th day of December, 1892, are hereby repealed, and the following are substituted therefor:—

Whereas a sum of Five Hundred Pounds was subscribed with the intention of founding Prizes in memory of the late Randolph Isham

* Allowed January, 1899.

Stow, sometime one of the Justices of Her Majesty's Supreme Court of this Province. And whereas the said sum was paid to the University for the purpose of establishing the prizes hereinafter mentioned : It is hereby provided :

1. That there shall be annual prizes, to be called "The Stow Prizes."

2. Each of such Prizes shall consist of the sum of fifteen pounds, or (at the option of the prizeman) of books to be selected by him of the value of fifteen pounds.

3. A Stow Prize may be awarded to any Candidate for the LL.B. Degree, who, at any November Examination, shall pass in not less than three subjects, and who in the opinion of the Board of Examiners shall have shown exceptional merit in not less than two subjects.

4. Not more than four Stow Prizes may be awarded in any one year.

5. Every Bachelor of Laws, who shall during his course have obtained three Stow Prizes, shall receive a gold medal, and shall be styled "Stow Scholar."

Post 214 **Chapter XVI.—Of the Commercial Travellers' Association Scholarship.**

Whereas a sum of One Hundred and Fifty Pounds has been paid to the University by the Commercial Travellers' Association (Incorporated) for the purpose of founding a Scholarship, it is hereby provided that

1. The said Scholarship shall be awarded by the said University to any matriculated student thereof, who being a son or daughter of a member of the said Association shall be nominated by the Committee of Management of the said Association, and such student so nominated shall hold such scholarship for one or more consecutive years, as the Committee of Management of the said Association shall from time to time declare; and it shall be lawful for the Committee of Management of the said Association from time to time, at the end of any academical year, to substitute another student for the holder of the said Scholarship for the time being, and such substitute shall thereupon have all the advantages connected with the holding of such Scholarship.

2. The holder of the said Scholarship shall have the following advantages, that is to say : he shall be exempt from payment of all University fees during such time as he shall hold the Scholarship up to and including the fees payable on taking the Degree

of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, or Bachelor of Music; but in case any student shall cease to hold the Scholarship, such student shall not be exempt from payment of such fees after the time at which he shall cease to hold such Scholarship. And any holder of such Scholarship taking the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, or Bachelor of Music while holding such Scholarship shall be entitled to have the fee paid by him on matriculation or on entering for the Senior Public Examination returned to him.

3. Every such scholar shall be in all respects subject to the discipline and to the Statutes and Regulations for the time being of the said University.

4. Save by permission of the Council of the said University, no such scholar shall be entitled to exemption from University fees during more than nine consecutive Academic Terms, computed from the day next preceding the commencement of the Academic year in which, or in the vacation preceding which, he or she becomes a scholar.

*5. Whenever there shall not be a Scholar, the said Committee may in any Academical year nominate some student (being a son or daughter of a member, or deceased member, of the said Association) in the Faculties of Arts or Science or a Student of Music (including any student in the Elder Conservatorium), and such student shall be entitled to exemption from fees payable during that year to an amount not exceeding £10.

*6. The third Clause of the Statute relating to the Commercial Travellers' Association shall apply to all such students.

** Allowed 27th December, 1899.*

Chapter XVIa.—Of the Everard Scholarship.

Whereas the late William Everard has bequeathed the sum of £1,000 to the University, for the purpose of founding a Scholarship to be called by his name, and the Council of the University of Adelaide have agreed to invest that sum and to apply the income thereof in the manner specified in these statutes, It is hereby provided that in consideration of the receipt by the University of the above-mentioned sum—

1. The Scholarship shall be called "The Everard Scholarship," and shall be competed for annually.

2. The Scholarship shall be of the value of Fifty Pounds, and shall be paid to the Scholar in one sum at the Commemoration at which the Scholar is entitled to take his Degree.

3. The Scholarship shall be awarded to the Student who shall be placed first in the Class List of the Final Examination for the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery; provided that he shall have passed through the whole of his medical course at this University and that he shall be considered worthy by the Board of Examiners.

4. The Scholar so appointed shall in the certificate of his Degree be styled the Everard Scholar.

Allowed 13th November, 1890.

Chapter XVII.—Of Conduct at Examinations.

1. If during any examination, any candidate use any book or notes, or give assistance to another candidate, or through culpable negligence allow any other candidate to copy from or otherwise use his papers, or accept assistance from any other candidate, or use any manuscript of any other candidate, he shall lose that examination, and shall be liable to such further punishment by exclusion from future examinations or otherwise as the Council shall determine.

2. Whenever any of the foregoing acts of misconduct shall be detected, or whenever any breach of good order or propriety shall be committed during any examination, any Examiner present may at once exclude the candidate so misbehaving from the Examination Room.

Chapter XVIII.—Of Academic Dress.

Chapter XVIII. of the Statutes of Academic Dress, allowed by the Governor on the 18th December 1886, is hereby repealed and the following Statute is substituted therefor:—

1. At all lectures, examinations, and public ceremonies of the University, Graduates and Undergraduates must appear in academic dress.

2. The academic dress shall be :

For Undergraduates—A plain black stuff gown and trencher cap.

For all Graduates—A black trencher cap with black silk tassel; and

For Bachelors and Doctors of Laws, Bachelors and Doctors of Medicine, Bachelors and Masters of Surgery, Bachelors and Masters of Arts, Bachelors and Doctors of Science, Bachelors and Doctors of Music—Black gowns similar in shape and material to those used at Cambridge for the same Degrees, and hoods of the same shape as those used at that University.

The hoods for Bachelors to be of black silk or stuff lined to a width of six inches with silk. The colour of such lining to be, for Bachelors of Laws, blue; for Bachelors of Medicine and Bachelors of Surgery, rose; for Bachelors of Arts, grey; for Bachelors of Science, yellow; and for Bachelors of Music, green.

The hoods for Masters to be of black silk lined entirely with silk of a darker shade of the colour used for the hoods for Bachelors of the same faculty.

The hoods for Doctors to be of silk of a darker shade of the colour used for the hoods of Bachelors of the same faculty, lined entirely with silk of the lighter shade of the same colour.

The colours above referred to shall accord with specimens attached to a document marked A, to which the seal of the University has been affixed.

3. Notwithstanding anything contained herein, members of the Senate who have been admitted *ad eundem gradum* may at their option wear the academic dress appropriate to the Degree in virtue of which they have been so admitted.

Allowed 9th December, 1891.

Chapter XIX.—Saving Clause and Repeal.

1. The Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Professors, Lecturers, Registrar, and other officers of the University at the time of the allowance, and counter-signature by the Governor of these statutes shall have the same rank, precedence, and titles, and hold their offices by the same tenure, and upon, and subject to the same terms and conditions, and (save the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor) receive the same salaries and emoluments, and be subject to dismissal from their offices and suspension for a time from performing the duties and receiving the salaries thereto as if these statutes had not been made.

2. From and after the allowance and countersignature by the Governor of these statutes there shall be repealed :—

The statutes allowed and countersigned by the Governor on each of the undermentioned days, viz :—

1. The 28th day of January, 1876.
2. The 7th day of November, 1881.
3. The 12th day of December, 1882.
4. The 16th day of September, 1885.

And the Regulations allowed and countersigned by the Governor on the 21st day of August, 1878.

Provided that—

I. This repeal shall not affect—

- a. Anything done or suffered before the allowance and countersignature by the Governor of these statutes under any statute or regulation repealed by these statutes ; or
- b. Any right or status acquired, duty imposed, or liability incurred by or under any statute hereby repealed ; or
- c. The validity of any order or regulation made under any statute or regulation hereby repealed ; and

II. In particular, but without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provisions, the repeal effected by these Statutes shall not alter the rank, precedence, titles, duties, conditions, restrictions, rights, salaries, or emoluments attached to the Chancellorship or Vice-Chancellorship or to any Professorship, Lectureship, Registrarship, or other office held by the present Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, or by any existing Professor, Lecturer, Registrar, or other officer.

Allowed the 18th December, 1886.

Chapter XX.—Of the Roby Fletcher Prize.

Whereas a sum of £160 has been paid to the University by various subscribers for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of the late Rev. William Roby Fletcher, M.A., formerly Vice-Chancellor of the University, it is hereby provided that :—

The Roby Fletcher prize shall be £10, and shall be awarded to the Student who passes the best examinations in Psychology and Logic for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided he is of sufficient merit.

Allowed 27th December, 1890.

†Chapter XXI.—Of the Dr. Davies-Thomas Scholarship.

Whereas Mrs. Davies-Thomas has given the sum of £400 for the present purpose of founding two Scholarships to be called after the late Dr. Davies-Thomas, and the Council of the University of Adelaide have agreed to invest that sum and to apply the income thereof in the manner specified in these Statutes. It is hereby provided that in consideration of the receipt by the University of the above-mentioned sum :—

- I. The Scholarships shall be called the Dr. Davies-Thomas Scholarships, and shall be competed for annually.
- II. Each Scholarship shall be of the value of £10 and shall be awarded to the best student in each of the Third and Fourth years of the M.B. course who shall be placed in the First Class.
- ‡III. The money shall be paid to the Scholars at the next ensuing Commemoration.
- IV. These Statutes may be varied from time to time.

† *Allowed 15th December, 1896.*

‡ *Allowed 26th January, 1898*

Chapter XXII.—Of the Hartley Studentship.

Whereas the sum of £600 has been subscribed with the intention of founding a Studentship in memory of the late John Anderson Hartley, Vice-Chancellor of the University of Adelaide, and Inspector-General of Schools, and whereas the said sum has been paid to the University of Adelaide to be used and administered by it in fulfilment of such intention, and the University has decided in recognition of the services of the said John Anderson Hartley to the said University from its foundation until his lamented death in 1896, to supplement the income from the said sum, so as to give effect to the following scheme, it is hereby provided as follows :—

1. There shall be three Studentships to be called the "Hartley Studentships," of which one shall be open for competition every year by students intending to enter upon the course for the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree.

S? *2. The Hartley Studentship, shall be awarded in each year to the most successful candidate at the Higher Public Examination in December, provided that in the opinion of the examiners he is of sufficient merit.

3. The subjects for such examination and their relative value shall be from time to time determined by the Council.

*4. Every Hartley Student shall forthwith, after the award of the Studentship, commence his course, and shall diligently prosecute his studies for the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree, and shall be exempt for three consecutive years from all lecture and examination fees payable in respect thereof.

* Allowed 11th December, 1901.

†5. The Studentship shall be forfeited if the Student shall, in the opinion of the Council, be guilty of misconduct, or if he shall fail to observe the requirements of Clause 4, unless such failure shall, in the opinion of the Council, have been caused by ill-health or other unavoidable cause.

† Allowed 27th December, 1890.

6. Any such Studentship which shall be given up or forfeited, before the holder has commenced his course for the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree shall be awarded to the next most successful competitor, if, in the opinion of the examiners, he is of sufficient merit.

S? 7. The Hartley Studentship shall not be held concurrently with any of the University Scholarships awarded by the Education Department, and any competitor who is entitled to a Scholarship of each kind shall make his election between them.

8. These provisions shall be subject to alteration from time to time, in such manner as to the University shall seem fit.

Allowed 25th January, 1890.

XXIII.—Of the Election of Representatives on the Board of Governors of the Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery.

Supp. 407
1. Meetings of the University to elect members of the Board of Governors of the South Australian Institute shall be held in Adelaide at such places as the Council shall from time to time appoint.

2. So soon as conveniently may be after these Statutes shall have been allowed and countersigned by the Governor, the Council shall convene a meeting of the University to elect two members of the said Board.

3. The Council shall also convene the University to meet on some day in each month of October to elect two members of the said Board.

4. Whenever the office held by any member of the said Board elected by the University shall become vacant during the period for which he was elected, the Council shall, so soon as conveniently may be thereafter, convene a meeting of the University to elect another member in his room.

5. Every meeting of the University for the election of a member of the said Board shall be convened not less than ten days before the day appointed for the meeting by the Registrar by a circular, specifying the place and time of meeting, and sent by post to the last known address in South Australia of, or delivered to, all members of the University who are resident in the Province.

6. Candidates shall be nominated in writing signed by two members of the University, and sent to the Registrar so as to reach him at least two days before the day appointed for the meeting, and no candidate will be eligible for election unless his written consent to act, if elected, reaches the Registrar not later than two days before the day of meeting.

7. If only the required number of members shall be eligible, the Chairman of the meeting shall declare such member or members elected.

8. If more than the required number of members be eligible, a printed voting paper containing the names of such members shall be given to each member present at the meeting, who may vote for the required number of candidates by striking out the names of the members for whom he does not vote.

9. The votes so given shall be counted by two tellers appointed by the Chairman before the election is proceeded with. The number of votes given for each candidate shall be reported in writing by the tellers to the Chairman, who shall then declare the result of the election.

10. At every such meeting the Chancellor, or in his absence the Vice-Chancellor, or in their absence the Warden of the Senate (if present) shall preside as Chairman, and in the absence of the Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, and Warden, the members of the University present shall elect a Chairman.

11. No such meeting shall be constituted unless at least twelve members of the University be present within fifteen minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting. At every such meeting all questions shall be decided by the majority of the members present. In

case of an equality of votes on any question or for any candidate, the Chairman shall give a casting vote.

12. The proceedings of and elections made by each such meeting shall be recorded by the Registrar in a book kept for that purpose, and shall be signed by the Chairman.

Allowed : April, 1880.

Chapter XXIV.—Of Non-Graduating Students.

1. Upon such terms and conditions and upon payment of such fees as the University or the Council prescribe, any person wishing to become a non-graduating student in the University or in any School therein may be admitted to any lectures, tuition, or examinations; and, if required, shall sign his or her name in a roll book, or upon a separate form, to the following agreement, or to such other similar agreement as the Council shall prescribe for non-graduating students generally, or for some of them :

“I agree with the University of Adelaide that I will obey all existing and future Statutes, Regulations, and Rules made or approved by the University or the Council so far as they may apply to me; and that I will respectfully submit to and obey the constituted authorities appointed by the University.”

2. Except when otherwise provided non-graduating students shall pay the same fees and be subject to the same Statutes, Regulations, and Rules regulating discipline and conduct as undergraduates.

3. From and after the allowance and countersignature by the Governor of these Statutes there shall be repealed hereby the Statutes, chapter XXIV., “Of Non-Graduating Students,” allowed by the Governor on the twenty-seventh day of December, in the year 1899; but such repeal shall not affect :

Anything done or suffered, any right or status acquired, duty imposed, or liability incurred under the repealed Statutes.

Allowed 7th December, 1904.

Chapter XXV.—Miscellaneous.

1. In any Statute or Regulation unless there is something in the context repugnant to such construction words importing the

masculine gender or singular number shall be construed to include the feminine and plural respectively and *vice versa*.

2. Statutes and Regulations relating to Scholarships, Studentships, Exhibitions, or Prizes may be varied from time to time, unless the founders have expressly stipulated to the contrary.

Allowed 27th December, 1899.

- *3. In all cases where an age limit is not fixed by the Regulations persons who shall pass the same examination more than once shall not be qualified to receive any scholarship, exhibition, medal, prize, or other similar reward in respect of that examination save on the first occasion of their being examined.

**Allowed 12th August, 1903.*

Chapter XXVI.—Of the Affiliation of Perth Technical School.

Whereas application has been made by the Education Department of Western Australia for affiliation of Perth Technical School to the University, it is hereby provided that—

1. The Perth Technical School is affiliated to the University of Adelaide.

2. The Council of the University shall from time to time determine what courses of instruction at Perth Technical School shall qualify students in regular attendance thereat to sit for the examinations of the University of Adelaide.

Allowed 11th December, 1901.

Chapter XXVII.—Of the Board of Commercial Studies.

1. There shall for the present be a Board of Commercial Studies. The Board shall consist of the Chancellor, and Vice-Chancellor, (who shall be members *ex officio*) and of such other persons as the Council shall from time to time appoint. At its ordinary meeting in each month of November the Council shall declare the offices of its appointees vacant, and appoint the same or other persons to be members of the Board.

2. The Board shall advise the Council upon all matters touching the Studies, lectures and examinations in Commercial subjects, and the

appointment of Lecturers and Examiners, and may perform such other duties and exercise such powers as the Council shall delegate to it.

3. The Board shall annually elect a Chairman.
4. The Chairman shall :—
 - a. At his own discretion or upon a written request by the Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, or two other members of the Board, convene meetings of the Board.
 - b. Preside at meetings of the Board.
 - c. Exercise (subject to the control of the Board), a general control over its administrative business.
 - d. Perform such other duties as the Council shall from time to time prescribe.
5. Whenever the Chairman is absent from a meeting, the Board shall elect another member to preside during the Chairman's absence.

Allowed 24th December, 1902.

Chapter XXVIII. Of the "Joseph Fisher Medal of Commerce" and the "Joseph Fisher Lecture in Commerce."

WHEREAS on the 17th day of April, 1903, Joseph Fisher, Esquire, paid the sum of £1,000 to the University for the purpose of promoting with the income thereof, and the annual grant payable in respect thereof, under the University Act, the study of Commerce in the University: It is hereby provided as follows :—

- I. There shall be a Medal to be called the "Joseph Fisher Medal of Commerce," which shall be awarded annually to the candidate for the Advanced Commercial Certificate who, on completing the course for such Certificate, shall, in the opinion of the Examiners, be the most distinguished, and be considered by them worthy of the award.
 - II. No candidate shall be eligible for the Medal if he fails to complete the course for the said Certificate within four years of his entering upon the course, nor shall any candidate be eligible if he has received exemption from examination in any subject.
- II. There shall also be established a Lecture on a subject relating to Commerce, to be called the "Joseph Fisher Lecture," and to

be delivered in the University every alternate year, and subsequently published.

- IV. The Lecturer shall be appointed from time to time by the Council of the University, and shall be paid by the University the sum of £10 10s.
- V. The subject of the Lecture shall from time to time be approved by the Council of the University.
- VI. Any surplus income from the said endowment of £1,000 and the annual grant payable in respect thereof under the University Act, after providing for the said Medal, the payment of the said Lecturer, and the publication of his Lecture, shall be applied by the University in or towards payment of the salaries or remuneration of such of the Professors, Lecturers, and Examiners engaged or to be engaged in the work of the Commercial Courses for the time being of the University, as the Council of the University shall determine.
- VII. The Statutes contained in this chapter shall not be altered during the lifetime of the said Joseph Fisher, without his written consent.

Allowed 12th August, 1903,

*Affiliation of Roseworthy
Col of*

*~~See~~
Any other new statutes*

RESOLUTIONS CONCERNING THE COMMEMORATION OF UNIVERSITY ALUMNI.

Whereas it is desirable that the University shall commemorate any of its alumni who shall have achieved marked distinction, it is hereby resolved that :—

- I. The Council may determine by an absolute majority, and upon such evidence as it shall deem sufficient, and subject to the concurrence of the Senate, to commemorate after death any alumnus of this University, who shall have been a great benefactor thereof, or shall have achieved distinction in any career or subject, and in particular—

By signal acts of courage in the performance of duty or in the cause of humanity.

By eminent services to South Australia or the Empire.

By signal acts of Philanthropy.

By attaining eminence in Science, Literature, Art, or any Profession.

- II. The Council shall transmit to the Senate for its concurrence a copy of each determination, together with a statement of the evidence and reasons in its favour, and the nature and situation of the intended memorial.

- III. The modes of commemoration shall be inexpensive, and may be by mural tablets or other memorials erected within the precincts of the University, and bearing commemorative inscriptions. Each inscription shall contain a brief statement of the grounds upon which the commemoration has been awarded, and the statement shall be recorded also in the minutes of the Council.

- IV. The Council shall compile and keep a record of the Academic and extra University career of each alumnus.

- V. Private persons also may, in modes and upon grounds approved by the Council, (by an absolute majority), and by the Senate, commemorate deceased alumni by memorials erected within the precincts of the University. The design of each memorial, the inscription to be placed upon it, and its situation, must be approved by the Council.

Persons desirous of approval shall supply such evidence and information as the Council shall require, and comply with such terms and conditions as the Council shall impose.

- VI. The foregoing and any future resolutions may be altered or added to by an absolute majority of the Council, with the concurrence of the Senate.

Concurred in by Senate, 22nd August, 1900.

ALUMNI COMMEMORATED :

Hopkins, William Fleming, B. A. (Ad.), M.B. (Melb.), Surgeon-Captain in the Australian Regiment, 1901.

Campbell, Allan James, M.B., B.S. (Ad.), Surgeon-Captain in Steiniker's Horse, 1903.

THE TENNYSON MEDALS.

REGULATIONS.

WHEREAS a sum of One Hundred and Seventy-five Pounds has been paid to the University by His Excellency the Lord Tennyson, with the intention of encouraging the study of English Literature by the award of Medals at the Public Examinations, it is hereby provided as follows:—

- I. A Gold Medal and two Silver Medals, to be called the "Tennyson Medals," shall be awarded annually.
- II. The Gold Medal shall be awarded to the candidate who obtains the highest number of marks in the subject of English Literature at the Higher Public Examination.
Candidates must be under the age of ~~eighteen~~ ^{seventeen} years on the 1st of December in the year in which the examination is held.
- III. A Silver Medal shall be awarded to the candidate who obtains the highest number of marks in the subject of English Literature at the Senior Public Examination in November.
Candidates must be under the age of seventeen years on the 1st of December in the year in which the examination is held.
- IV. A Silver Medal shall be awarded to the candidate who obtains the highest number of marks in the subject of English Literature at the Junior Public Examination.
Candidates must be under the age of sixteen years on the 1st of December in the year in which the examination is held.
- V. No medal shall be awarded to a candidate who in the opinion of the Council is not deserving of it.

- VI. No person who has gained a medal shall be awarded the medal of the same grade at the same examination in any subsequent year.
- VII. In the event of two or more candidates obtaining the highest number of marks, a fresh examination shall be held to determine which of the candidates is most worthy.
- VIII. These Regulations may be varied from time to time.

Allowed 11th December, 1901.

THE TATE MEMORIAL MEDAL.

RULES.

Whereas a sum of sixty pounds has been subscribed with the intention of founding a medal in memory of the late Ralph Tate, sometime Professor of Natural Science in this University, and whereas the said sum has been paid to the University for the purpose of establishing a medal, it is hereby provided :—

- I. There shall be a medal, to be awarded annually, and called the "Tate Memorial Medal."
- II. The medal shall be awarded for the best original work on the Geology, Palæontology, or Mineralogy of any part of the Commonwealth of Australia.
- III. Any undergraduate in the faculty of science, or any graduate in science of this University of not more than three years' standing, shall be eligible to compete for the medal.
*Provided that in no case shall any candidate be allowed to compete more than three times.

** Made by Council 29th July, 1904*

- IV. The medal shall be awarded in the first week of June in each year.

Made by Council, 12th December, 1902.

Awards.

Gartrell, Herbert William, B.A., B.Sc., 1903.

Basedow, Herbert, 1904.

Was a medal awarded in 1905?

REGULATIONS.

OF THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.

REGULATIONS.

I. Candidates may obtain either the Ordinary or the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

*II. To obtain the Degree, whether the Ordinary or the Honours Degree every candidate

- (a). Must be a matriculated student of the University.
- (b). Must after matriculating spend three academical years at least in his course of study at the University.
- (c). Must pass the Senior Public Examination in Arithmetic and Algebra, Geometry, Greek, and Latin.

Candidates for the Ordinary Degree must further satisfy the requirements of Regulation III., and candidates for the Degree with Honours must satisfy the requirements of Regulation No. IV.

*III. Candidates for the Ordinary Degree are required to attend lectures regularly and pass examinations in six of the following subjects, of which not less than three must be taken from Subjects 1 to 9 :—

1. *Greek.*
2. *Latin.*
3. *English Language and Literature.*
4. *French.*
5. *German.*
6. *English History.*
7. *Modern European History.*
8. *Economics.*
9. *Mental and Moral Science :* (A) Psychology.
(B) Logic.
(C) Ethics.
(D) Education.
(E) History of
Philosophy.

(Psychology and one other of these branch-subjects are reckoned together as one of the six subjects qualifying for the degree; Psychology and three others as two of the six subjects qualifying for the degree.)

10. *Pure Mathematics.*
11. *Applied Mathematics.*
12. *Physics.*
13. *Spherical Trigonometry and Astronomy.*
14. *Inorganic and Organic Chemistry.*
15. *Geology, Part I. and Part II.*
16. *Elementary Biology and Physiology.*

The names of candidates who pass the examinations for the Ordinary Degree shall be arranged alphabetically without classification.

* *Allowed 2nd December, 1903.*

IV. Candidates for the Honours Degree are required to attend lectures regularly and pass examinations in one of the following Departments, but they may take Honours in more than one Department:—

- A. *Classics.*
- B. *History and Economics.*
- C. *Mental and Moral Science.*
- D. *Mathematics.*

Candidates in Classics are required to pass in Greek and Latin, as prescribed for the Ordinary Degree, before, or in the same year as they sit for the Honours Examination.

Candidates in History and Economics are required to pass in English History, Modern European History and Economics, and in one foreign language, ancient or modern, as prescribed for the Ordinary Degree before, or in the same year as they sit for the Honours Examination.

Candidates in Mental and Moral Science are required to pass in Psychology, Logic, Ethics, Economics, and History of Philosophy, and in one foreign language, ancient or modern, as prescribed for the Ordinary Degree, before, or in the same year as they sit for the Honours Examination.

Candidates in Mathematics are required to pass in Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, and Physics as prescribed for the Ordinary Degree before, or in the same year as they sit for the Honours Examination.

The names of candidates who pass with Honours shall be arranged alphabetically in three classes.

V. All Examinations referred to in the foregoing regulations shall take place in November of each year. Candidates must enter their names a month before the day fixed for Examination,

and must present certificates showing that they have regularly attended the prescribed lectures and done written, laboratory, or other practical work (where such is required) to the satisfaction of the Professors or Lecturers.

* “Written or practical work done by candidates by direction of the Professors or Lecturers, and the results of terminal or other examinations in any subject may be taken into consideration at the final examination in that subject.”

* Allowed 12th August, 1903.

VI. Candidates may be excused attendance at lectures on any subject in which they desire to be examined, but only upon special grounds to be allowed by the Council.

NOTE.—Any student obtaining an exemption is recommended to apply to the proper Professor for information and advice respecting the subjects of the examination.

VII. No graduate who has obtained the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science in the department of Mathematics can obtain the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Arts in the corresponding department.

VIII. Students who have passed examinations *in pari materia* in other Faculties or otherwise, and desire that the examinations they have passed should be counted *pro tanto* for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall on application to the Council be granted such exemption from the requirements of these Regulations as the Council shall determine.

IX. Students from other Universities who may desire that the instruction they have received and the examinations they have passed be counted *pro tanto* for the degree of Bachelor of Arts of this University, may, on application to the Council, be granted such exemption from the requirements of these Regulations as the Council shall determine.

X. Schedules defining the range of study for lectures, laboratory work, and examinations shall be drawn up by the Faculty of Arts, subject to the approval of the Council, and shall be published as early as possible in each year.

*XI. The following fees shall be paid in such instalments as the Council shall from time to time determine, each instalment being payable in advance :—

* Allowed 7th December, 1904.

	Entire course.	Examination
A. Ordinary Degree of B.A. :		
Greek, Latin, English Language and Literature, French, German, English History, Modern European History, Economics, Pure Mathe- matics, Applied Mathematics, Astronomy, each	4 4 0	2 2 0
Psychology, Logic, Ethics, Education, History of Philosophy, each	2 2 0	1 1 0
Physics, Chemistry, each	4 4 0	2 2 0
	6 6 0	
Geology, parts I and II	14 14 0	
{ Elementary Biology	4 4 0	1 1 0
{ Physiology	8 8 0	1 1 0
Lectures in Elementary Greek to be given for students who have not passed the Senior Public Examination in that subject	4 4 0	
B. Honours Degree of B.A.—		
1. For lectures in each Department—£10 10s. per annum.		
2. For the examination in each Department—£3 3s.		

Candidates must also pay the examination fees prescribed above for subjects of the course for the Ordinary degree in which they are required to pass.

c. Fee for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, £3 3s.

Candidates who fail in any examination are not exempted from payment of fees on entering again in the same subject for that examination.

Students who wish to take a course of lectures a second time may do so on payment of half fees, but full fees will be required for Laboratory work.

The fees which Candidates pay for a course of lectures or an examination which they afterwards find themselves unable to attend will not be returned, unless the Council shall otherwise determine.

XII. All previous regulations concerning the degree of Bachelor of Arts are hereby repealed, but students who shall have completed the first or second year of their course in 1899, shall have the option of continuing under the regulations in force when they entered upon the course, or of coming under these regulations. If they shall elect to continue their course under these regulations they shall receive credit for the lectures they have attended and the examinations they have passed under the previous regulations.

Allowed : 27th December, 1899.

SCHEDULES DRAWN UP UNDER NO. X. OF THE FOREGOING REGULATIONS.

LECTURES AND EXAMINATIONS FOR THE PASS DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS FOR 1905.*

In courses of lectures which extend over two years, there are usually two lectures a week; in courses which are completed in one year there are usually about four lectures a week. Certain specified courses are given only in alternate years, but examinations are held every year in all subjects for which candidates have entered their names. No candidate is examined in any subject for the degree until he has completed the full course of lectures on that subject as prescribed below.

1. GREEK.

The course of lectures is begun every year, and is completed in two years. Fee for the course, £4 4s., or 14s. per term.

Subjects of examination—

- (a) Translation from English into Greek.
- (b) Translation from Greek into English.
- (c) Books specially set for 1905:—
Odyssey—Books IX. to XII.
Euripides—Medea.
Aristophanes—The Frogs.
Herodotus—Book I.
Plato—Republic, Book I.
Demosthenes—Select Private Orations (Paley and Sandys).
- (d) Questions on Grammar and the subject matter of the books set, with special reference to the lectures given.

[The above course can only be taken with advantage by those who have already passed in Greek in the Senior Public or an equivalent Examination. An elementary course (called Elementary Greek) will be given for the benefit of those students who have not reached this standard. Fee for course, £4 4s., or 14s. per term. This is a two years' course beginning every second year.]

Books specially set for 1906:—

- Odyssey—Books IX. to XII.*
Euripides—Medea.
Aristophanes—The Frogs.
Herodotus—Book I.
Plato—Republic, Book I.
Lysias—Select Orations.

2. LATIN.

The course of lectures is begun every year, and is completed in two years. Fee for the course, £4 4s., or 14s. per term.

Subjects of examination—

- (a) Translation from English into Latin.
- (b) Translation from Latin into English.
- (c) Books specially set for 1905 and 1906:—
Vergil—Æneid, Book VI.
Horace—Carmina, Book III.
Juvenal—Satires, 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 10 (in J. D. Duff's edition).
Cicero—Pro L. Murena oratio
Livy—Ab urbe condita, Book I.
Tacitus—Ab excessu Divi Augusti, Book I.

- (d) Questions in Grammar and on the subject matter of the set books, with special reference to the lectures given.

3. ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

The course of lectures is given annually, and is completed in one year. It comprises the history of the language, the history of the literature, and study of prescribed books. Fee for the course, £4 4s., or £1 8s. per term.

Subjects of examination in 1905 :—The Professor's lectures, and the following :—

I.

History of English Language. Special book :—Lounsbury, T. R. *History of English language.*

II.

History of English Literature. Spenser to Tennyson, with special reference to *Hales's Longer English poems.*

[*Lectures on the English Drama will be delivered in the course on Shakespeare.*]

III.

Poetry. Special books :—

1. Chaucer, G. *Prologue, the Knightes tale, the Nonne preestes tale*; ed. by R. Morris; new ed. by W. W. Skeat. (Clarendon Press), 2s. 6d.
2. Shakespeare, W. (a) *Romeo and Juliet*; ed. by K. Deighton, (Macmillan & Co.) 2s. 6d.
(b) *Hamlet*; ed. by E. K. Chambers. (Warwick Shakespeare), 1s. 6d.
(c) *The Tempest*; ed. by F. S. Boas, M.A. (Warwick Shakespeare).
3. Browning, R. *Selections*; ed. by Smith & Elder, 1s.

IV.

Prose. Special books :—

1. Bacon, F., *viscount St. Albans. Essays*; ed. by F. G. Selby. Macmillan, 3s.
2. Sir Thomas More's *Utopia*, ed. J. Churton Collins, M.A., Oxford University Press, 3s. 6d.

[*The John Howard Clark Scholarship is awarded as the result of this Examination.*]

4. FRENCH.

No course of lectures is at present provided, but an annual examination is held.

Subjects of examination in 1905 :—

- (a) Translation from English into French.
- (b) Translation from French into English.
- (c) René Doumic—*Histoire de la littérature française* ().
Spencer—*Primer of French verse* (Pitt Press).

(d) Books specially set :—*

Molière—*Le Misanthrope*, ed. by E. W. G. Braunholz (Pitt Press).
Voltaire—*Sidole de Louis XIV.*, Part I. (Pitt Press).
Gautier—*Voyage en Italie*, ed. by Payen Payne (Pitt Press).
De Vigny—*Cinq-Mars* (Siepmann's French Series).

- (e) History of the French Language—Brachet's *Historical Grammar of the French Language*, newly edited by Paget Toynbee (Clar. Press).

Subjects of examination in 1906:—

- (a) Translation from English into French.
- (b) Translation from French into English.
- (c) Saintsbury—*Short History of French Literature*.
- (d) Books specially set:—*
 - Racine—*Athalie* (Pitt Press).
 - Mme. de Staël— *Dix années d'exil* (Pitt Press).
 - Sainte-Beuve—*Selections from the Causeries du Lundi* (Masson's French classics).
 - Emile Faguet—*Dix-huitième siècle*.
- (e) History of the French Language—Brachet's *Historical Grammar of the French Language*, newly edited by Paget Toynbee.

*Students are recommended to read, in addition:—

Thierry—*Lettres sur l'histoire de France* (Pitt Press); Coppée—*Contes choisis* (ed. by M. F. Skeat); V. Hugo—*Les travailleurs de la mer*; P. Loti—*Pêcheur d'Islande*; A. Daudet—*Lettres de mon moulin*; E. About—*Le roi des Montagnes* (Pitt Press); *Choix de lettres du XVIII. siècle*, ed. by G. Lanson (Hachette).

5. GERMAN.

The course of lectures is begun every year, and is completed in two years. Fee for course, £4 4s., or 14s. per term.

Subjects of examination in 1905 and 1906:—

- (a) Translation from English into German.
- (b) Translation from German into English.
- (c) History of the German Language.
- (d) History of German Literature.
- (e) Books specially set:—
 - Lessing—*Luukoon*, Clarendon Press Series, ed. Hamann and Upton.
 - Goethe—*Iphigenie*, Pitt Press Series, ed. Breul.
 - Schiller—*Ueber naive und sentimentalische Dichtung*, ed. Egger and Rieger, Wien, Karl Graeser.
 - Goethe—*Faust, Part I.*, Macmillan's Series, ed. Jane Lee.
 - Selss—*Brief History of the German Language*, Longmans, Green, and Co.
 - Klee—*Grundzüge der deutschen Litteraturgeschichte*, Berlin, Bondi.

6. ENGLISH HISTORY

The course of lectures is given every second year, and is completed in one year. It will be given in 1905. Fee for the course, £4 4s., or £1 8s. per term.

Subjects for examination in 1905:—

The professor's lectures and the following books:—

- Gardiner, S. R. *Student's history of England*. Longmans, 12s.
- Firth, C. *Oliver Cromwell, and the rule of the Puritans in England. (Heroes of the nations)*. Putnam's, 6s.
- Seeley, Sir J. R. *Expansion of England*. Macmillan. 3s. 6d.
- Bagehot, W. *English constitution. (Paternoster library)*. Paul. 3s. 6d.

NOTE.—Inexpensive books should be purchased by the student, the others may be read in the University Library.

7. MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY, 918-1273.

The course of lectures is given every second year, and is completed in one year. It will be given in 1905. Fee for the course, £4 4s., or £1 8s. per term.

Subjects for examination in 1906 :—

The professor's lectures and the following books :—

Tout, T. F. *Empire and the Papacy*. Rivingtons. 7s. 6d.

Archer, T. A., ed. *Crusade of Richard I.* (English history by contemporary writers). Nutt. 3s.

Joinville, Sire de. *Saint Louis, king of France*. Low. 2s. 6d. net.
Francis of Assisi, saint. Mirror of perfection; written by Brother Leo of Assisi; ed. by P. Sabatier; tr. by S. Evans. Nutt. 2s. net.

Archer, T. A., and Kingsford, C. L. *Crusades: the story of the Latin kingdom of Jerusalem*. Unwin. 5s.

Hallam, H. *View of the state of Europe during the Middle Ages*. Murray. 7s. 6d.

NOTE.—The first five books should be purchased by the Student.

8. ECONOMICS.

The course of lectures is given every second year, and is completed in one year. It will be given in 1905. Fee for the course, £4 4s., or £1 8s. per term.

Subjects of Examination in 1905 :—

The professor's lectures, together with these text-books :—

Marshall, *Economics of Industry*.

Mill, *Political Economy*.

Gibbins, *History of Commerce in Europe*.

9. MENTAL SCIENCE.

Courses of lectures on Psychology, on Logic, and on the History of Philosophy will be given every year, and on Ethics every second year. These courses are all completed in one year. Lectures will not be given on Ethics in 1905. Lectures on the Theory of Education will be given in 1905 and on the History of Education in 1906. Fee for each course, £2 2s., or 14s. per term.

Subjects of examination—The professor's lectures, with the following text-books :—

9A. PSYCHOLOGY.

Stout, *Manual of Psychology*.

Huxley, *Elementary Physiology* (new edition), chaps. 8-11.

B. LOGIC.

Creighton or Fowler or Jevons.

The Roby Fletcher Prize is awarded on the results of the examinations in 9A and 9B.

9C. ETHICS.

Mackenzie, *Manual of Ethics*.

Sidgwick, *History of Ethics*.

9D. EDUCATION.

The examination is confined to the Theory and the History of Education, but both must be taken together. In 1905 a special knowledge of the Herbartian principles of education will be required and students should read Herbart's *Science of Education*. A knowledge of psychology is essential and a general knowledge is expected of the chief educational writings from Plato to Froebel.

9E. HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY.

A general history and criticism of philosophical theories, with a special study of modern philosophy from Descartes to Kant. Text-books:—Taylor, *Elements of Metaphysics*; Schwegler, *History of Philosophy*; Hume, *Enquiry concerning Human Understanding* (in his *Essays*).

10. PURE MATHEMATICS.

A course of lectures is begun every year, and is completed in two years. Fee for the course, £4 4s., or 14s. per term.

Subjects of examination:—

Algebra, Trigonometry, the most elementary portions of Analytical Geometry of Two Dimensions, and of the Infinitesimal Calculus.

The examinations of the two years may be taken separately or together.

Students should provide themselves with the following:—

Todhunter *Algebra*

Todhunter *Trigonometry*.

Smith *Conic Sections*.

Edwards *Differential Calculus for Beginners*.

Edwards *Integral Calculus for Beginners*.

11. APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

A course of lectures is begun and completed each year. Fee for the course, £4 4s., or £1 8s. per term.

Subjects of examination:—

Statics, Dynamics, and Hydrostatics, treated with the aid of the elements of Analytical Geometry, and of the Infinitesimal Calculus.

Students should provide themselves with the following:—

Loney *Dynamics*.

Greaves *Statics*.

Besant *Hydrostatics*.

N.B.—Before commencing this course, students should have attended at least half the course No. 10, Pure Mathematics.

12. PHYSICS.

A course of lectures is begun every year, and is completed in two years. Fee:—Lectures, £4 4s., or 14s. per term; Laboratory work, £6 6s., or 14s. per term for the first three terms, £1 8s. per term for the remaining three terms.

The examinations of the two years may be taken separately or together.

Subjects of examination:—

The professor's lectures and the following text books:—

For the First Year:—

Aldous *An Elementary Course of Physics*.

For the Second Year:—

Watson *A Text Book of Physics*.

Glazebrook and Shaw *Practical Physics*.

13. SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY AND ASTRONOMY.

No course of lectures is at present provided, but an annual examination is held.

Subjects of examination:—

Spherical Trigonometry, Astronomy, including the theory and use of the telescope, spectroscope, &c., elementary computations, and general descriptive Astronomy.

Text-books:—

McLelland & Preston *Spherical Trigonometry*, Vol. I.
 Godfray *Treatise on Astronomy*.
 Young *Astronomy*.

14. INORGANIC AND ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.

The course of lectures in each subject is given every year. The lectures and examinations are identical with those of the first two years of the course for the M.B. degree, with the exception of the special quantitative analysis required for second year M.B. students. The examinations may be taken separately or together. Fee: Lectures, £4 4s., or 14s. per term for Inorganic course, and £1 1s. per term for Organic course. Laboratory work, £6 6s., or £1 1s. per term.

Subjects of examination for 1905: see pp. and of Calendar.

15. GEOLOGY, PART I.

Fees and subjects of examination for 1905:—The same as prescribed for the B.Sc. Degree.

GEOLOGY, PART II.

Subjects for examination for 1905:—The same as prescribed for the B.Sc. Degree, but of a lower standard. Fee, £5 5s. per annum, or £1 15s. per term.

*ADVICE TO CANDIDATES FOR THE PASS DEGREE:—

1. *It will be observed that no restriction is placed on the order in which the subjects chosen may be studied, or in the number of subjects which a student may take up at the same time. It is left to the student not merely to choose the six subjects which he purposes to study, but to take them up in the order which is best for him, and to distribute them over the three years or more (but not less) in the manner that he finds most convenient. It will also be observed that no restriction is put upon the number of subjects in which a student may enter for examination in any year.*
2. *It will assist the student in deciding upon the order of his course and the number of examinations which he assigns to each year, if he will distinguish between the subjects in which the course of lectures is completed in one year and in which he may therefore enter for examination at the end of one year's study, and the subjects in which the course is extended over two years, and in which, therefore, he cannot be examined until he has attended lectures for two years.*
3. *If a student is ever in doubt as to which of two related subjects he ought to study first, he should apply for advice to the Professors or Lecturers on the subjects.*

16. ELEMENTARY BIOLOGY AND PHYSIOLOGY.

BIOLOGY.—This course is given annually, and is completed in one year. Lecture fee for course, £6 6s., or £2 2s. per term.

Subjects for examination:—The same as for Biology in the first year of the medical course.

PHYSIOLOGY.—Candidates will be required to attend the same course of lectures and demonstrations as for the second year of the M.B. Degree. Lecture fees for course, £12 12s., or £4 4s. per term; fee for examination, £1 1s.

THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH HONOURS.*

A. Honour School of Classics.

The examination will comprise—

- (a) Translation into Greek prose and verse. †
 (b) Translation into Latin prose and verse. †
 (c) Translation from Greek into English.
 (d) Translation from Latin into English.
 (e) Questions on Grammar, and the Elements of Comparative Philology as applied to the Greek and Latin languages.
 (f) Questions on Greek and Roman History, and on the subject matter of such Greek and Latin books as may be specially chosen.
 (g) Books specially chosen for 1905 and 1906—
The Iliad Books I. and XVIII.
The Odyssey Books I. and IX.
Aeschylus Prometheus Bound.
Pindar Isthmian Odes.
Sophocles Oedipus the King.
Aristophanes The Frogs.
Herodotus Book I.
Thucydides Books I and VIII.
Plato Phaedo; Republic, Books I and II.
Demosthenes Select Private Orations (Paley and Sandys).
Plautus Trinummus.
Lucretius Book I.
Vergil Aeneid, Books I. and VI.
Horace Carmina, Book III.; Epistles, Book I.
Juvenal The 14 Satires in J. D. Duff's edition.
Cicero Letters to Atticus, Book I.; Tusculan Disputations, Book I.; The Second Philippic.
Livy Books I. and XXI.
Tacitus Ab excessu Divi Augusti, Book I.
 † Translation into verse is optional.

B. Honour School of Modern History and Economics

Subjects for examination:—

(a) The first three Crusades.

1. GENERAL—

- Archer, T. A., and Kingsford, C. L. *Crusades: the story of the Latin kingdom of Jerusalem. (Story of the nations) Unwin. 5s.*
 Sybel, H. von. *History and literature of the Crusades; tr. and ed. by Lady Duff Gordon. Chapman.*

2. ORIGINAL—

- Gesta Francorum.*
Raymond de Agiles.
Fulcher de Chartres.
Odo de Deuil.
William of Tyre. Books XVI, XVIII, ch. 1-8.
Bohá-ed-din.

NOTE.—These Chronicles are to be found in the University Library under title of "Receuil des historiens des Croisades, etc."

(b) **The Puritan Revolution, 1642—1660.**

1. GENERAL—

- Gardiner, S. R. *History of the great civil war, 1642-1649.* 4v. Longmans. 24s.
 ————— *History of the commonwealth and protectorate.* 3v. Longmans. 42s.
 Ranke, L. von. *History of England, principally in the seventeenth century, tr. G. W. Kitchin and C. W. Boase.* Clarendon Press. 63s.

2. ORIGINAL—

- Gardiner, S. R. *Constitutional documents of the Puritan revolution.* Clarendon Press. 10s. 6d.
Clarke MSS.; ed. by C. H. Firth. (Camden Society publications).
Memoirs of the Verney family during the civil war; ed. by F. P. Verney. Vol. 1-3. Longmans. 21s. each.

Early English Constitutional History, from beginning to 1295.

1. GENERAL—

- Stubbs, W. *Constitutional history of England in its origin and development, vol. 1-2.* Clarendon Press. 3 v. for 12s.
 Maitland, F. W. *Domesday book and beyond.* Cambridge University Press. 15s.
 Pollock, Sir F., and Maitland, F. W. *History of English law.* 2nd. ed. Cambridge University Press. 40s.

2. ORIGINAL—

- Stubbs, W. *Select charters and other illustrations of English constitutional history.* Clarendon Press. 8s. 6d.
Domesday book; or The great survey of England of William the Conqueror: fac-sim. of the part relating to the county of Oxfordshire.

To obtain honours candidates must show a knowledge of the original authorities mentioned in the above lists of books.

All the books in these lists are to be found in the University Library.

IV. POLITICAL SCIENCE.

Aristotle *Politics.*

(No knowledge of the Greek original will be required. Students will only be expected to know the subject matter of the Politics).

Hobbes *Leviathan, CXIII.-XXX.*

Maine *Ancient Law.*

V. ECONOMICS.

Candidates must pass the Examination for the Pass Degree, and they will be further examined in Bastable's *Public Finance* and Cunningham's *Growth of English Industry and Commerce.*

C. Honour School of Mental and Moral Science.

Subjects of Examination in addition to requirements of Regulation IV. :—

A more complete knowledge of Psychology, Logic, Ethics, and Philosophy.

Candidates for this examination should intimate their intention to the Professor as soon as possible, and learn what lectures will be given, and what books are prescribed for private reading.

D. Honour School of Mathematics.

Subjects for the final examination :—

Analytical Geometry, Infinitesimal Calculus, Analytical Statics,
Dynamics of a Particle, Hydrodynamics, Elementary Rigid
Dynamics.

Fees.

The fee for lectures in each of the above departments is £10 10s. per annum, or £3 10s. per term.

***ADVICE TO CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS :—**

At the outset of his University Course a Student ought to decide whether he will study for the Pass Degree or the Degree with Honours. The subjects for the Pass Degree which a Student in Honours must take are specified in the Regulations, and he is not required to take any others, but he should have passed in all of these subjects in a year at least before he takes the final examination. The lectures which a Student in Honours must attend throughout his Course, in addition to lectures on the subjects for the Pass Degree, are prescribed by the Professors of the several subjects in which the Degree with Honours may be taken.

Time Table of Lectures.

The days and hours are not finally fixed before the end of February, by which date all intending students should intimate to the Registrar (1) the Lectures which they desire to attend ; and (2) whether they are engaged in other work during the day or evening, and at what hours.

OF THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS. REGULATIONS.

The Regulations of the Degree of Master of Arts, allowed on the 18th December, 1886, and 11th July, 1893, are hereby repealed, and the following substituted therefor:—

- I. Candidates may obtain either the Ordinary or the Honours Degree of Master of Arts.
- II. No candidate shall be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts until after the expiration of two academical years from the time at which he obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Arts in this, or in some other University recognised by this University.
- III. To obtain the Ordinary Degree every candidate must pass in three of the subjects 1 to 11 set out in Section III. of the Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, in addition to the six subjects in which he has already passed in order to qualify for his Bachelor's Degree, provided that of the nine subjects passed in order to qualify for the two Degrees six shall have been chosen from subjects 1 to 9.
- IV. To obtain the Honours Degree every candidate must select one of the four departments set out in Section IV. of the Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, and if he has not taken the Honours Degree in Arts in that department he must pass the examinations set out in that Section. For the Master's Degree the following are the additional requirements :

A candidate in Classics must satisfy the professor that he has been engaged in a course of classical study for at least two years after taking the degree of Bachelor of Arts, and must pass an examination in classics. A candidate may also submit an original piece of work, the subject to be chosen in consultation with the professor.

A candidate in History and Economics is required to select a special subject for study, upon which he will prepare a thesis. At least two years before he proposes to present himself for the degree of Master of Arts, he must submit the subject to the Professors for approval, who will advise him as to what books he is to read. The thesis must be sent to the Registrar not later than the thirtieth day of September in the year in which the candidate proposes to take his Master's degree.

A candidate in Mental and Moral Science is required to pass an examination in Metaphysics and the History of Philosophy, and to present an original thesis on a topic of Psychology, Logic, Ethics, or Metaphysics. The subject and the probable length of the thesis must be intimated to the Professor and approved by him one year at least before the candidate proposes to come up for examination, and the thesis itself must be sent to the Registrar not later than the thirtieth day of the following September.

A candidate in Mathematics must pass an examination in Mathematics.

- V. Candidates who have already obtained the Degree of Master of Arts, whether the Ordinary or the Honours Degree, may again present themselves for either degree in additional subjects.
- VI. Students who have obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Arts at a University recognised by this University may become candidates for either the Ordinary or the Honours Degree on conditions prescribed by the Council.
- VII. Fee for the M.A. Degree, £5 5s.
- VIII. Candidates who have graduated as Bachelors of Arts under the old Regulations in or before the year 1900 may take the Degree of Master of Arts under the Regulations and Schedules as set out in the Calendar for 1901.

Allowed : 11th December, 1901.

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS FOR THE EXAMINATION FOR THE
DEGREE OF M.A. IN DECEMBER 1905 AND 1906.

BRANCH I.

CLASSICS.

The Examination will be in the following subjects :—

- (a). Translation into English from Greek and Latin writers.
- (b). Greek and Latin Prose Composition.
- (c). Grammar, textual Criticism, and Comparative Philology as applied to the Greek and Latin Languages.
- (d). Subjects for special study for 1905 and 1906—
Homer—The Odyssey.
Seneca—Epistles.

Candidates will be required to write an essay on some theme connected with the subjects of examination.

Students who propose to read Classics with a view to entering for the M.A. Examination are advised to take the earliest opportunity of consulting the Professor of Classics about their course of reading.

BRANCH II.

MATHEMATICS.

Candidates may present themselves for examination either in Pure Mathematics or in Applied Mathematics; but will in either case be expected to show a competent knowledge of the following preliminary portions of Mathematics, that is to say, of:

- Algebra, the simpler properties of Equations and Determinants.
- Plane Trigonometry.
- Elementary Analytical Geometry of Two and Three Dimensions.
- The Elements of the Differential and Integral Calculus, with their simpler applications to Geometry.
- The solution of such ordinary Differential Equations as occur in Dynamics.
- The Statics of Solids and Fluids.
- The Kinetics of a particle.

Candidates who present themselves in Pure Mathematics will further be examined in

- The Theory of Equations, the higher parts of Analytical Geometry of Two and Three Dimensions, and of the Infinitesimal Calculus.

Candidates who present themselves in Applied Mathematics will be examined in

- The Dynamics of Rigid Bodies, and of Material Systems in general.
- Hydrodynamics.
- The Theories of Sound and Light.
- Theory of Attractions

BRANCH III.

PHILOSOPHY.

Candidates will be orally examined on the literature connected with the subject of their thesis. The written examination will require a critical knowledge of current doctrines in philosophy. A paper will also be set on books selected by the candidates for special study and approved by the Professor.

Candidates who have taken the Degree of B.A. under the Old Regulations may, if they prefer it, proceed to the Degree of M.A. under the Old Regulations. For syllabus see Calendar for 1901.

OF THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

REGULATIONS.

NOTE.—Special attention is called to Clause (b) of Regulation IV. under which provision is made for a special course for students desirous of studying Agriculture. See also Clause (c) of Regulation XII. and details of subjects on pages 109 to 112.

- I. Candidates may obtain either the Ordinary or the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science.
- II. To obtain the Degree, whether the Ordinary or the Honours Degree, every candidate
 - (a). Must be a matriculated student of the University.
 - (b). Before matriculating must pass the Senior Public Examination, including in such examination the subject of Mathematics; or satisfy the Faculty of Science of his fitness to enter upon the course of study which he proposes to take for the degree.
 - *(c). Must, after matriculation, spend three academical years at least in his course of study at the University, or, if a candidate for the Diploma in Applied Science, partly at the University and partly at the South Australian School of Mines and Industries, as the Regulations of the Diploma shall direct.
 - *(d). Must pass in two of the following languages in the Senior Public Examination: Latin, Greek, French, German, provided that one of the two is French or German.

Candidates for the Ordinary Degree must also *either* attend regularly courses of lectures and pass examinations in Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, and Elementary Biology within a range of study to be annually defined in the Schedules hereinafter mentioned and therein to be called the compulsory subjects of the Degree of Bachelor of Science, and fulfil the requirements of Regulation IV., or, complete one of the courses for the Diploma in Applied Science.

Candidates for the Honours Degree must attend lectures and pass examinations in the Compulsory Subjects, and must fulfil the requirements of Regulation V.

†III. Students who at the Higher Public Examination have shown special excellence in Mathematics may be exempted from attendance at lectures, and from passing the Examination in Compulsory Mathematics.

† Allowed 7th August, 1901.

IV. Candidates for the ordinary degree are required to attend lectures regularly and pass examinations

*(a). In two of the following five subjects:—

1. *Mathematics, Pure and Applied.*
2. *Physics.*
3. *Chemistry.*
4. *Physiology.*
5. *Geology and Mineralogy.*

* Allowed 9th April, 1902.

or,

(b). In the following subjects, which form a special course for students desirous of studying Agriculture:—

- Chemistry.*
Geology.
Agriculture.
Viticulture and Œnology.

†V. Candidates for the Honours Degree are required to attend lectures regularly, and pass examinations in one of the following Departments, but they may take Honours in more than one Department:—

1. *Mathematics.*
2. *Physics.*
3. *Chemistry.*
4. *Physiology and Physiological Chemistry.*
5. *Geology and Palæontology.*
6. *Mineralogical Geology.*

Candidates for Honours in any Department are required to pass the prescribed Examination in the corresponding subjects for the Ordinary Degree before, or in the same year as they sit for the Honours Examination.

The names of candidates who pass with Honours shall be arranged alphabetically in three classes under each department.

† Allowed 9th April, 1902

VI. All Examinations referred to in the foregoing regulations shall take place in November of each year. Candidates must enter their names a month before the day fixed for examination, and must present certificates showing that they have regularly attended the prescribed lectures and done written, laboratory, or other practical work (where such is required) to the satisfaction of the Professors or Lecturers.

*Written or practical work done by candidates by direction of the Professors or Lecturers, and the results of terminal or other examinations in any subject, may be taken into consideration at the final examination in that subject.

* Allowed 12th August, 1903.

VII. Candidates may be excused attendance at lectures on any subject in which they desire to be examined, but only upon special grounds to be allowed by the Council.

NOTE.—Any student obtaining an exemption is recommended to apply to the proper Professor for information and advice respecting the subjects of the examination.

VIII. No graduate who has obtained the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Arts in the department of mathematics can obtain the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science in the corresponding department.

*IX. Students who have passed examinations *in pari materia* in other Faculties or otherwise and desire that the examinations they have passed should be counted *pro tanto* for the Degree of Bachelor of Science may on application to the Council be granted such exemption from the requirements of these Regulations as the Council shall determine.

* Allowed 9th April, 1903.

*X. Students from other Universities or Technical Schools who may desire that the instruction they have received and the examinations they have passed be counted *pro tanto* for the degree of Bachelor of Science of this University may, on application to the Council, be granted such exemption from the requirements of these Regulations as the Council shall determine.

* Allowed 3rd April, 1903.

XI. Schedules defining the range of study for lectures, laboratory, and other practical work and examinations shall be drawn up by the Faculty of Science, subject to the approval of the Council, and shall be published as early as possible in each year.

*XII. The following fees shall be paid by other than Diploma students in such instalments as the Council shall from time to time determine, each instalment being payable in advance:—

A. FOR COMPULSORY SUBJECTS :—

					Entire Course.
Mathematics	...	...	...	...	£3 3 0
Physics	{	Lectures	...	...	2 2 0
		Laboratory Work	...	...	3 3 0
Chemistry	{	Lectures	...	...	2 2 0
		Laboratory Work	...	...	4 4 0
Elementary Biology	...	...	...	...	5 5 0

B. ORDINARY DEGREE OF B.S.C. :—

Mathematics	...	...	...	...	13 13 0
Physics	{	Lectures	...	...	9 9 0
		Laboratory Work	...	...	18 18 0
Chemistry	{	Lectures	...	...	9 9 0
		Laboratory Work	...	...	18 18 0
Physiology—Lectures and Laboratory Work	...	...	...	...	22 1 0
Geology and Mineralogy—Lectures and Laboratory Work	...	...	...	...	21 0 0

The fees for Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, and Physiology do not include the fees for the compulsory parts of those subjects.

C. SPECIAL COURSE UNDER REGULATION IVb :—

					Entire Course.
Chemistry	{	Lectures	...	...	£9 9 0
		Laboratory Work	...	...	18 18 0
Geology	...	...	...	...	8 8 0
Agriculture, Viticulture, and Oenology	...	...	...	...	26 0 0

The fee for Chemistry does not include the fee for the compulsory part of that subject. The fee for Agriculture includes Board and Lodging at the Agricultural College during the days the student is attending Lectures there.

D. Honours Degree of B.Sc.

					Per annum.
Mathematics	...	...	...	...	£10 10 0
Physics	...	...	...	...	18 18 0
Chemistry	...	...	...	...	18 18 0
Physiology and Physiological Chemistry	...	...	...	...	18 18 0
Geology and Palæontology	...	...	...	...	18 18 0
Mineralogical Geology	...	...	...	...	18 18 0

E. Fee for the Degree of Bachelor of Science ... £3 3 0

Candidates who have been granted exemption from attendance at lectures in any subject of the courses referred to in clauses A, B, and C may enter for the written examination in that subject on payment of one third of the fees for the lectures in that subject.

Candidates who have been granted exemption from attendance at practical work in any subject of the courses referred to in Clauses *A*, *B*, and *C* may enter for examination in that subject on payment of the following fees :—

Compulsory Chemistry or Biology	... ..	£1 1 0
Any other Subject	... ..	£2 2 0

Candidates who have been granted exemption from attendance at lectures or practical work in any of the Honours courses referred to in Clause *D* may enter for the final examination of that course on payment of a fee of £5 5s.

Students who wish to take a course of lectures a second time may do so on payment of half fees, but full fees will be required for a repeated course of Laboratory work.

Students who have entered under the Regulations hereby repealed may proceed thereunder notwithstanding such repeal, or may be allowed by the Council to proceed under the Regulations hereby substituted therefor, on such terms as the Council shall in each case allow.

**Allowed 3rd April, 1903.*

XIII. All previous regulations concerning the Degree of Bachelor of Science are hereby repealed, but students who shall have completed the first or second year of their course in 1899 shall have the option of continuing under the regulations in force when they entered upon the course, or of coming under these regulations. If they shall elect to continue their course under these regulations, they shall receive credit for the lectures they have attended and the examinations they have passed under the previous regulations.

NOTE.—Students before taking their degree in Agriculture must conduct an experiment on some agricultural subject, and submit a report of the same.

NOTE.—*The fees payable by Diploma students in respect of their Diploma course are prescribed in Schedules in accordance with the Regulations "Of the Diploma in Applied Science."*

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS FOR THE B.Sc. DEGREE FOR 1905.

COMPULSORY SUBJECTS.

COMPULSORY MATHEMATICS.

A course of lectures is given annually.

Subjects of examination in 1905 :

- (a). Geometry of the straight line and circle : the Theory of Proportion and of Similar Rectilinear Figures : Elementary Solid Geometry.

(b). The Elements of Algebra as far as the Binomial Theorem.

(c). The Elements of Trigonometry as far as the Solution of Triangles.

Text-books recommended :

Hall & Stevens—*A text-book of Euclid's Elements*.

Hall & Knight—*Elementary Algebra*, the new edition or the old edition together with supplementary pamphlet on Graphical Algebra.

Lock—*Elementary Trigonometry*.

Fee for the Course, £3 3s. ; or £1 1s. per term.

COMPULSORY PHYSICS.

A course of lectures is given annually.

Subjects of examination—The Professor's Lectures and the following text books :

Daniell—*Physics for Students of Medicine*; or

Aldous—*An Elementary Course of Physics*.

Fee—For Lectures, £2 2s., or 14s. per term ; for Laboratory Work, £3 3s., or £1 1s. per term.

COMPULSORY CHEMISTRY.

4. LECTURES. This Course is given annually and is completed in one year.

Subjects of examination in 1905—

Properties of gases. Thermometry.

Latent heat and production of cold.

Distinction between physical and chemical properties.

Chemical action.

The atomic theory.

Laws of combination. Atomic and molecular weights.

Valency. Periodic law. Law of Dulong and Petit.

Elementary Chemistry of the following elements and compounds :—

Hydrogen, oxygen, ozone, water.

Hydrogen peroxide. Nitrogen and its oxides.

Nitrous acid. Nitric acid. The atmosphere.

Ammonia and its compounds. Hydroxylamine, hydrazine, hydrazoic acid.

Carbon and its oxides. Carbonic acid and carbonates

Methane, ethylene, acetylene, and allied hydrocarbons.

Combustion and structure of flame.

Chlorine, bromine, iodine, and their oxides and derived acids.

Fluorine and hydrofluoric acid.

Sulphur, its oxides and derived acids, the thionic acids excepted
Sulphuretted hydrogen.

Sulphur chlorides. Carbon bisulphide.

Phosphorus, its oxides and derived acids.

Phosphoretted hydrogen. Phosphorus chlorides.

Arsenic and antimony, their oxides, hydrides, chlorides, and sulphides.

Silicon and boron and their oxides, hydrides, chlorides.

Helium, Argon and other similar gases.

The Elementary Chemistry of the following metals :—

Sodium. Potassium. Lithium.

Copper, silver, gold.

Calcium, strontium, barium, radium.

Magnesium, zinc, cadmium, mercury.

Aluminium.

Tin, lead.
Bismuth.
Chromium, molybdenum.
Manganese, iron, cobalt, nickel, platinum.

B. PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY. This course is given annually and is completed in one year.

The practical work will consist of the qualitative analysis of simple salts and simple mixtures of salts, excluding phosphates insoluble in water and silicates.

EXAMINATION. The examination in compulsory Chemistry includes both theoretical and practical chemistry. These cannot be taken separately.

Books recommended :

Introduction to the study of Chemistry, Remsen. Students proceeding to more advanced courses in Inorganic Chemistry should get Newth's Inorganic Chemistry instead of Remsen's. Qualitative Chemical Analysis, Inorganic, Chapman Jones.

Fees.—For the Course of Lectures, £2 2s. Per term, 14s.

For Course of Practical Work, £4 4s. Per term, £1 8s.

COMPULSORY ELEMENTARY BIOLOGY.

This course is given annually and is completed in one year. Fee for course £6 6s.; or £2 2s. per term.

Subjects for examination :

The same as for Biology in the First Year of the Medical course.

FOR THE PASS DEGREE.

MATHEMATICS.

To pass in Mathematics, Pure and Applied, the candidate must attend lectures regularly and pass examinations in—

- (a) Pure Mathematics I.,
- (b) Applied Mathematics ;

One of the following three—

- (c) Pure Mathematics II.,
- (d) Applied Mechanics.
- (e) Spherical Trigonometry and Astronomy.

(a). **PURE MATHEMATICS I.**—A course of lectures is begun every year, and is completed in two years. The lectures of the first year are identical with those given in Compulsory Mathematics. Students who have passed, or been exempted from, the examination in Compulsory Mathematics, are required to take the lectures of the second year only of the course. Fee for the course, £3 3s., in addition to the fee for Compulsory Mathematics, or £1 1s. per term.

Subjects of examination :—Algebra, Trigonometry, the most elementary portions of Analytical Geometry of Two Dimensions, and of the Infinitesimal Calculus.

Text-books recommended—

Todhunter—*Algebra.*

“ *Trigonometry.*

Smith—*Conic Sections.*

Edwards—*Differential Calculus for Beginners.*

“ *Integral Calculus for Beginners.*

(b) APPLIED MATHEMATICS.—A course of lectures is given annually. Fee for the course, £5 5s., or £1 15s. per term.

Subjects of examination:—Statics, Dynamics, and Hydrostatics, treated with the aid of the elements of Analytical Geometry and of the Infinitesimal Calculus.

Text-books recommended—

Greaves—*Statics*.

Loney—*Dynamics*.

Besant—*Hydrostatics* (new edition).

(c) PURE MATHEMATICS II.—A course of lectures is given annually. Fee, for the course, £5 5s., or £1 15s. per term.

Subjects of examination:—Analytical Geometry of Two Dimensions, Infinitesimal Calculus.

Text-books recommended—

Smith—*Conic Sections*.

Edwards—*Differential Calculus*.

Todhunter—*Integral Calculus*.

(d) APPLIED MECHANICS.—A course of lectures is given annually. Fee or the course, £4 4s., or £1 8s. per term. Subjects of examination:—

The strength of materials and their behaviour under stress.

The properties of Australian timbers for engineering purposes.

The testing of materials.

Calculations regarding beams; bending moment and shearing force diagrams. Moments of resistance of different sections. The calculation of moments of resistance, both graphically and otherwise. Distribution of shearing stress. The deflection of beams. Strength of hooks.

Riveted joints.

The strength of struts and columns. Forms of built-up columns, with calculation and design.

The design of plate girders.

Calculations regarding the stresses on framed structures, as iron roofs and bridges. The application of graphic statics to such cases. Examples of design.

The strength of cylinders and pipes against internal pressure.

The torsion of shafts. Combined twisting and bending.

The stability of structures under the action of wind, earth, or water pressure. Dams and retaining walls.

Students will assist at practical demonstrations on the testing of materials in the Engineering Laboratory.

Text-book—Goodman's "Mechanics Applied to Engineering."

(e). SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY AND ASTRONOMY.—No course of lectures at present provided, but an annual examination is held.

Subjects of examination:—Spherical Trigonometry, Astronomy, including the theory and use of the telescope, spectroscope, &c., elementary computations, and general descriptive Astronomy.

Examinations.—The fee for examination in the year's work in Pure Mathematics is £1 1s. The parts may be taken separately or together.

The fee for examination in *b*, *c*, *d*, or *e* is, in each case, £1 1s.

PHYSICS.

A course of lectures is begun every year, and completed in three years. The lectures of the first year are identical with those given in Compulsory Physics.

Fee for the first year's Lectures, £2 2s., or 14s. per term.
“ “ Laboratory Work, £3 3s., or £1 1s. per term.
“ second year's Lectures, £4 4s., or £1 8s. per term.
“ “ Laboratory Work, £8 8s., or £2 16s. per term.
“ third year's Lectures, £5 5s., or £1 15s. per term.
“ “ Laboratory Work, £10 10s., or £3 10s. per term.

Text-books recommended :

For the first year—As above.

For the second year—

Watson—*A Text-book of Physics.*Glazebrook and Shaw—*Practical Physics.*

For the third year—

Preston—*Light.*Preston—*Heat.*J. J. Thomson—*Electricity and Magnetism.*

NOTE.—A student exempted from attendance at practical work may be required to pass a practical examination.

CHEMISTRY.

LECTURES The lectures on this subject will extend over two years, but will be divided into two parts.

Fee for whole course, £9 9s. Fee for Part I., £4 4s.; or £1 8s. per term. For Part II., £5 5s.; or £1 15s. per term.

PART I.—A more detailed study of the subjects of Compulsory Chemistry and the Elementary Chemistry of rubidium, caesium, titanium, zirconium, tungsten, molybdenum, vanadium, selenium, tellurium, and the platinum group of metals.

The elementary study of the theory of gases, the atomic theory, and the determination of atomic weights. Valency. The periodic law. Solutions. Thermo-chemistry. Electrolysis. Mass action. Dissociation. Chemical affinity.

This course will be given every year.

Books recommended

Inorganic Chemistry Newth. Introduction to Physical Chemistry, Walker.

For consultation, Elements of Physical Chemistry, Jones; Roscoe and Schorlemmer's Chemistry.

*PART II.—Elementary and Advanced Organic Chemistry, including both the fatty and aromatic compounds. This course will be given in 1904 and every second year thereafter.

* NOTE.—If both parts should be required in any one year to meet the requirements of Students proceeding under the old regulations, suitable provision will be made.

Books recommended :

Organic Chemistry, Bernthsen.

Organic Chemistry, Wade.

For consultation, Roscoe & Schorlemmer's Chemistry.

PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY.—This course extends over two years and will be begun every year.

PART I.—The qualitative analysis of more complex mixtures, including phosphates, silicates, and cyanides; the qualitative analysis of alloys and substances containing selenium, tellurium, vanadium, tungsten, molybdenum, platinum, gold, titanium, and uranium.

The gravimetric estimation of aluminium, calcium, magnesium, and sulphuric acid in pure salts.

Analysis of magnesian limestone.

Complete analysis of crystallized copper sulphate.

The volumetric determination of iron by bichromate solution, the use of iodine and thio-sulphate solutions, and the volumetric estimation of calcium by permanganate solution. Acidimetry. Alkalimetry.

Fee for Part I., £6 6s.; or £2 2s. per term.

PART II.—Qualitative and quantitative analysis of both inorganic and organic substances, preparations of pure substances, determinations of melting and boiling points, vapour densities, &c.

Fee for Part II., £12 12s.; or £4 4s. per term.

EXAMINATIONS.—Students may be examined separately in Lectures Part I. or Part II., and in Practical Chemistry, Part I. or Part II.

PHYSIOLOGY.

This course will extend over two years.

During the first year candidates will be required to attend the same courses of lectures and demonstrations as for the M.B. degree. During the second year an extended course of reading and laboratory work will be prescribed by the Professor.

It will be expected that candidates in this subject shall have a knowledge of Organic Chemistry to the extent prescribed for the M.B. degree, and of the elements of Physiological Chemistry. A laboratory course in Physiological Chemistry will be prescribed.

Fee for the whole course, £18 18s.; or £3 3s. per term.

Text-books.—Those recommended for the M.B. degree, and in addition Text-book of Physiology (Foster) and parts of Schäfer's Text-book of Physiology.

GEOLOGY, MINERALOGY, AND PETROLOGY.

The course in Geology, Mineralogy, Petrology, and Palæontology will begin with the last term of each year and will extend over seven terms.

PART I.—Lectures and practical work will extend over four terms, commencing with the third term of each year, and will comprise Physiographical Geology, Elementary Mineralogy (including Crystallography), Petrology, Geology, and Palæontology.

Students must have a sound knowledge of Elementary Chemistry, Physics, and Mathematics before commencing to attend lectures in Mineralogy and Petrology.

A certain amount of field work will be done during the year. Students must present a thesis on such practical work, and will also be liable to examination in it. Each student must prepare at least six satisfactory thin sections of rocks.

Text Books:—

Geology and Palæontology :

Lapworth's *Intermediate Text Book of Geology*, or

Geikie's *Class Book of Geology*.

Woods' *Elementary Palæontology*.

Penning's *Text Book of Field Geology*, or

Geikie's *Outlines of Field Geology*.

Davis, W. M. : *Elementary Physical Geography*.

The following are recommended for reference :—

Cole's *Aids in Practical Geology*.

Jukes-Browne, *Student's Handbook of Physical Geology*.

Mineralogy and Petrology :

1. Moses, A. J. and Parsons, C. L. *Elements of mineralogy, crystallography, and blowpipe analysis. New ed. Van Nostrand.* \$2.00 net.
Or Rutley, F. *Mineralogy*, 12th ed., rev. Murby, 2s.
Or Krause, F. M. *Introduction to the study of mineralogy for Australian readers*, Robertson. 6s.
2. Luquer, L. McL. *Minerals in rock sections. Van Nostrand.* \$1.50 net.
3. Harker, A. *Petrology for students. (Cambridge natural science manuals).* Cambridge University Press. 7s. 6d.
Cole, G. *Aids in Practical Geology. New ed. Griffin.* 10s. 6d.
This work partially replaces all the above books.

MINERALOGY.—

Fee for Lectures, Part I., £2 2s. per annum, or 14s. per term.

Fee for Laboratory work, Part I., £2 2s. per annum, or 14s. per term.

GEOLOGY.—

Elementary Course Third Term, Fee £1 1s.

Fee for Lectures, Part I., £2 2s. per annum, or 14s. per term.

Fee for Laboratory work, Part I., £2 2s. per annum, or 14s. per term.

PART II. will be divided into two alternative sections :—

Section A will consist of Lectures upon Advanced General Geology and Palæontology, with Practical Work.

Zittel, *Text Book of Palæontology, Vol. I.*

Nicholson, *Manual of Palæontology, Vol. I.*

Section B will consist of Lectures upon Advanced Mineralogy (including Crystallography) and Petrology (including Optical Petrology), with Practical Work.

Section B, Text-books :—

1. Dana, E. S. *Text-book of mineralogy. New ed. Wiley.* \$4.00.
2. Moses, A. J. *Characters of crystals. Van Nostrand.* \$2.00 net.
3. Rosenbusch, H. *Microscopical physiography of the rock-making minerals; tr. by J. P. Iddings. 4th ed. Wiley.* \$5.00.
Endlich, F. M. *Manual of qualitative blowpipe analysis. Scientific Publishing Co.*
Or Brush, G. J. *Manual of determinative mineralogy; rev. by S. L. Penfield. Wiley.* \$4.00.
5. Behrens, H. *Manual of microchemical analysis. Macmillan* 6s.

FEE.—Section A or Section B, £11 11s. per annum or £3 17s. per term.

SPECIAL COURSE IN AGRICULTURE, VITICULTURE, AND OENOLOGY.

CHEMISTRY.

LECTURES.—Part I.—*Inorganic and Physical Chemistry*—The same as for the B.Sc. course, Part I., theoretical and practical (see p. 111). Fee for course, £4 4s.; or £1 8s. per term.

Part II.—*Organic Chemistry*—The same as the M.B. or B.A. course in that subject, but with special reference to Agricultural Chemistry. Fee, £5 5s.; or £1 15s. per term.

PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY.—This Course extends over two years and will be begun every year. Fee for the course, £1 1s.; per term, £3 3s. The practical work will consist of complex qualitative and quantitative analysis, including analysis of soils, agricultural products, and manures.

GEOLOGY.

Part I. of the Course as prescribed for the B.Sc. Degree (vide page 112).

AGRICULTURE.

Illustrations of the relations of Physical and Natural Science with Agriculture.

1. SOILS.

- (a) Origin, disintegration, distribution.
- (b) Chemical composition, nitrogen of the soil, nitrification, symbiosis, influence on nitrogen of humid and arid conditions; phosphorus, quantitative relations of phosphorus in soils and crops; other elements of plant food; injurious ingredients, acidity, exhaustion.
- (c) Physical texture, proximate constituents of soils; capillarity, surface tension, solution, soil water, rainfall in relation to yields, conservation of soil moisture.
- (d) Soil temperature—influence of water, aspect, and cultivation.
- (e) Sub-soils—aeration of soils and subsoils.
- (f) Amendments.
 1. Tillage operations.
 2. Subsoiling.
 3. Liming and use of lime compounds.
 4. Drainage.
- (g) Factors of fertility and indications of fertility.

2. MANURES.

- (a) Farnyard manure: composition, fermentation, influence of foodstuffs, modes of application, effects on soil.
- (b) Artificial manures: sources, manufacture, application.
 1. Phosphatic fertilisers.
 2. Nitrogenous fertilisers.
 3. Potassic manures.
 4. Special manures.
- (c) History of the use of manures.

3. CROPS.

Rotations, general and special, modifications of the principles of rotation in relation to climatic conditions, catchcrops.

The several farm crops considered in detail—

- (a) History.
- (b) Botanical position.
- (c) Varieties.
- (d) Soils suitable.
- (e) Climate.
- (f) Cultivation and general treatment.
- (g) Harvesting, marketing, or utilisation.
- (h) Parasitic diseases and insect pests to which each crop is liable.

4. LIVESTOCK.

Principles of breeding.

Horses, cattle, sheep, pigs.

- (a) Position in animal kingdom.
- (b) Points of well-defined breeds.
- (c) History of improvement.
- (d) Management in detail.
- (e) Economic position.

DAIRYING.

Selection and management of dairy stock.

A study of milk.

Manufacture of dairy produce.

Dairy bacteriology.

Ensilage.

6. FOODSTUFFS.

Chemical composition, digestibility, food-ratios.

7. FARM EQUIPMENT.

- (a) Implements: relative advantages of different implements, design and construction.
- (b) Farm buildings: plans, materials of construction.

8. IRRIGATION.

- (a) History and extension in different countries.
- (b) Tillage in relation to irrigation.
- (c) Amount, frequency, and mode of application of water.
- (d) Water suitable for irrigation.
- (e) Sewage irrigation.
- (f) Alkali lands.
- (g) Drainage in relation to irrigation.

VITICULTURE.

1. (a) Botanical study of the vine and collateral genera (*Ampelidæ*), characteristic features, geographical distribution, and cultural value of each genus, with more especial reference to genus (*Vitis*).
 - (b) 1. Anatomy of the Vine.
2. Physiology of the Vine.
 - (c) Creation of new varieties by:—Selection of cuttings, by seedlings, by artificial hybridisation. Complete study of hybridisation.
2. AMPELOGRAPHY.
- Preamble.
- Study of principal varieties of vines with indication of their culture, value, and adaption to different soils.
- (a) American vines.
 - (b) European, Asiatic, and African vines.
3. CREATION OF THE VINEYARD.
- (a) Choice of locality.
 1. Climate, local and general.
 2. Soil.
 - (b) Preparation of soil.
 - (c) Methods of propagation:—
 1. By seedlings.
 2. By segmentation.

- (a) Cuttings.
 - (b) Layers.
 - (c) Grafts.
 - (d) Laying out and planting of Vineyards.
4. YEARLY CULTIVATION OF VINEYARD.
- (a) Cultivation of soils.
 - (b) Manures.
 - (c) Pruning.
 - (d) Vintage.
5. DISEASES OF VINES.
- (a) Parasitical.
 - 1. Vegetable parasites.
 - 2. Animal parasites.
 - (b) Non-parasitical.
 - 1. Meteorological accidents.
 - 2. Physiological disorders.
6. A comparative study of Viticulture as it is practised in the typical vine countries, with a brief notice on characteristic wines.
7. Historical and economic study of viticulture with special reference to Australian conditions.

ENOLOGY.

1. Preliminary notions.
2. Study of the grape—composition, ripening.
3. Fermentation.
4. Buildings and machinery, cellar plant.
5. Manufacture of red wine.
6. Manufacture of white wines and special wines.
7. Methods of improving the must.
8. Subsequent treatment and maturing ; blending and putting on the market.
9. Diseases.
10. Utilisation of residues.
11. Analysis and adulterations.
12. Distillation and brandy-making.
 - Viticultural Laboratory.
 - (a) Wine tasting.
 - (b) Practical chemistry in relation to viticulture.

FOR THE HONOURS DEGREE.

MATHEMATICS.

A special course in Honours Mathematics is given annually, forming continuation of the courses given for the Pass Degree.

Candidates for the Honours Degree in Mathematics pay a fee of £10 10s. a year, or £3 10s. a term.

Subjects for the final examination :

Analytical Geometry, Infinitesimal Calculus, Analytical Statics, Dynamics of a Particle, Hydrodynamics, Elementary Rigid Dynamics.

PHYSICS.

A special course of lectures in Honours Physics is given annually, forming a continuation of the courses given for the Pass degree.

Candidates for the Honours degree in Physics pay a fee of £18 18s. a year, or £6 6s. a term.

In addition to the special course mentioned above, they are required to attend the same lectures as candidates for the Pass degree. They are required to spend as much as possible of their time on Laboratory Work, especially after their first year, by which time they should have passed in all their compulsory subjects. They are also expected to attend such portions of the lectures on Mathematics and Chemistry as the Professor of Natural Philosophy may deem necessary for the better understanding of Advanced Physics.

Text-books recommended for the course in Honours Physics :

Thomson & Poynting—*Sound*.

Preston—*Light*.

Preston—*Heat*.

Gray—*Absolute Measurements in Electricity and Magnetism*.

J. J. Thomson—*Electricity and Magnetism*.

CHEMISTRY.

Candidates for the Honours Degree in Chemistry are required to show a more detailed knowledge of the subjects than is required for the pass degree, and to pass a more stringent examination. They will be expected to spend all the time not necessarily devoted to lectures to work in the laboratory. They will also be expected to attend such portions of the lectures on Mathematics and Physics as the Professor of Chemistry may deem necessary for the better understanding of Advanced Chemistry.

Students for the Honours Degree in Chemistry pay a fee of £18 18s. a year, or £6 6s. a term.

Text-books.—Those for the Pass degree, and, in addition, others to which reference will be given by the Professor from time to time.

PHYSIOLOGY AND PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY.

Candidates for the Honours Degree in Physiology are required to show a more detailed knowledge of the subject than is required for the Pass Degree, and to pass a more stringent examination. They are required to attend lectures and pass an examination in Organic Chemistry. They are required also to attend a course of Practical Chemistry (qualitative and quantitative), with special reference to substances of physiological importance. It is expected that Students will devote all their time not necessarily occupied in lectures to work in the chemical and physiological laboratories.

Students for the Honours Degree in Physiology, Physiological Chemistry, and Botany pay a fee of £18 18s. a year, or £6 6s. a term.

Text-books.

Those recommended for the Ordinary degree, and, in addition, the following should be consulted :—

Text-book of Physiology, edited by Schäfer.

General Physiology, Verworn (English Translation by F. S. Lee).

Quain's Anatomy, Vol. I., Part 2.

Text-book of Chemical Physiology and Pathology, Halliburton.

Also various special articles and other works to which reference will be given.

GEOLOGY AND PALÆONTOLOGY.

Candidates for the Honours Degree in Geology and Palæontology are required to show a more detailed knowledge of the subjects than is required for

the Pass Degree, and to pass a more stringent examination. They will be expected to spend all the time not necessarily devoted to lectures, on practical work and original research.

No evening student can be considered competent to take the Honours Course in Geology, as the time available is too limited to do justice to the subject.

Original work must be undertaken by students in this course which may be on one of the following lines, or such other lines of research as the lecturer in the subject may approve.

- (a) The chemical composition, microscopic structure, and insoluble residues of the older limestones.
- (b) The quantitative analysis of minerals entering into rock structure (under the oversight of the Lecturer in Chemistry).
- (c) Specific work in Petrology.
- (d) The microscopic structure and chemical composition of organic testaceous remains, e.g. Trilobites, Brachiopods, &c.
- (e) Discovery and description of new fossil species.
- (f) Examination and determination of microzoal contents of fossiliferous rocks.
- (g) Deciphering difficult stratigraphical problems in field study.

Students for the Honours Degree in Geology and Palæontology pay a fee of £18 18s., or £6 6s. a term.

MINERALOGICAL GEOLOGY.

Candidates for the Honours Degree in Mineralogical Geology are required to show a more detailed knowledge of the subjects than is required for the Pass Degree, and to pass a more stringent examination. Additional lectures will be given, but the work will be largely tutorial. They will be expected to spend all the time not necessarily devoted to lectures in work in the laboratory.

Additional quantitative analysis of rocks and minerals must be carried out in the Chemical Laboratory.

Students will be encouraged to devote special attention to one branch of mineralogical or petrological science, and to carry out original research therein.

Students for the Honours Degree in Mineralogical Geology pay a fee of £18 18s., or £6 6s. a term.

Text-books:—Those for the Pass Degree. References to more highly specialised works will be given as required.

Time Table of Lectures and Practical Work.

The days and hours are not finally fixed before the end of February, by which date all intending students should intimate to the Registrar (1) the Lectures, &c., which they desire to attend during the ensuing session, and (2) whether they are engaged in other work during the day or evening, and at what hours.

SPECIAL COURSE IN BOTANY.

SYLLABUS FOR 1905.

A course of about 36 Lectures and demonstrations on Botany will be delivered twice a week, during the Second and Third terms.

Fee for the course, £4 4s. ; or £2 2s. per term.

The course will comprise the following subjects :—

The general structure and physiology of a flowering plant :—

1. The constituents, contents, and mode of development of elementary vegetable tissues.
2. The general characters, functions, and modifications of the organs of plants.
3. Nutrition, transpiration, respiration, growth, irritability.
4. Reproduction, ovule, fertilization, fruit, seed, germination.

The botanical characters of the following natural orders :—

Ranunculaceae, Cruciferae, Caryophyllaceae, Malvaceae, Rutaceae, Papaveraceae, Amarantaceae, Dhenopodiaceae, Leguminosae, Myrtaceae, Rosaceae, Epacrideae, Boragineae, Scrophulariaceae, Proteaceae, Labiatae, Solanaceae, Compositae, Umbelliferae, Goodenoviae, Campanulaceae, Coniferae, Cyperaceae, Liliaceae, Amaryllidaceae, Orchidaceae, Gramineae.

Practical work.

Candidates must be prepared—

1. To describe in botanical terms such plants or parts of plants as may be submitted to them.
2. To prepare, identify, or describe microscopical specimens of vegetable tissues and organs.
3. To refer to their natural orders, examples illustrative of those above enumerated.
4. With the aid of Tate's "Flora of South Australia" to refer to its proper natural order any plant indigenous to South Australia."

For the purpose of promoting a practical acquaintance, under natural conditions, with the specified orders and indigenous flora generally, opportunities will be taken during the course of visiting the Botanic Gardens and country in the neighbourhood.

Text-books recommended :—

For Class Work—

Elementary Botany—Groom.
Introduction to Botany—Dendy & Lucas.
Flora of South Australia—Tate.

For reference—

Text-book of Botany—Strasburger.
Natural History of Plants—Kerner von Marilaum, translated by Oliver.

OF THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE.

REGULATIONS.

- I. Candidates for the Examination for the Degree of Doctor of Science shall be Bachelors of Science of at least three years standing.
- II. Every candidate must give to the Examiners satisfactory evidence of scholarship and power of original research. To this end he must submit a thesis in some branch of Science on a subject proposed by the candidate and approved by the Faculty of Science. He must adduce sufficient evidence of the authenticity of his thesis. He may, if the Examiners think fit, be required to pass an examination in that branch of Science from which the subject of his thesis is taken, unless he has at some previous B.Sc. examination passed with first-class honours in that branch. In any case the Examiners may examine him in the subject matter of his thesis.
- III. Candidates who satisfy the foregoing conditions may be admitted to the Degree of Doctor of Science.
- IV. Fee on presenting Thesis £10 10 0
 Fee for Degree of Doctor of Science... .. 5 5 0
- V. If a Candidate fails to satisfy the Examiners the fee shall not be returned to him, but he shall be admissible to one further examination for the same Degree without the payment of an additional fee.

Passed 18th September, 1900.

**OF THE DIPLOMA IN MINING ENGINEERING AND
METALLURGY.**

REGULATIONS.

REPEALED 3RD APRIL, 1903.

See new Regulations "Of the University Diploma in Applied Science and the Fellowship of the South Australian School of Mines and Industries."

OF THE DIPLOMA IN ELECTRIC ENGINEERING.

REGULATIONS.

REPEALED 3RD APRIL, 1903.

See new Regulations "Of the University Diploma in Applied Science and the Fellowship of the South Australian School of Mines and Industries."

OF THE UNIVERSITY DIPLOMA IN APPLIED SCIENCE AND THE FELLOWSHIP OF THE SOUTH AUSTRALIAN SCHOOL OF MINES AND INDUSTRIES.

Whereas the University of Adelaide and the South Australian School of Mines and Industries have agreed to unite in providing courses of instruction and examinations in various branches of Applied Science, and to grant to any candidate who completes one of these courses and passes the proper examinations the corresponding University Diploma and Fellowship of the South Australian School of Mines and Industries respectively; and whereas a Joint Board has been appointed by the Councils of the two Institutions to consider all matters arising out of the fulfilment of such Agreement, and to report thereon to the Councils of the two Institutions; and whereas a Faculty of Applied Science has been formed by the two Councils from the staffs of the two Institutions to advise the Board—Now it is hereby provided as follows:—

REGULATIONS.

- I. Every candidate for the University Diploma in Applied Science and the Fellowship of the South Australian School of Mines and Industries must satisfy the Faculty of Applied Science of his fitness to enter upon the course which he intends to follow.
- II. To obtain the Diploma and the Fellowship every candidate must attend lectures regularly and pass examinations in the subjects of one of the following courses:—
 - A. *Mining.*
 - B. *Metallurgy.*
 - C. *Electrical Engineering.*
 - D. *Mechanical Engineering.*

and must produce evidence to the satisfaction of the Joint Board of having obtained at least six months practical experience, not necessarily consecutive, in work appropriate to the course he has followed.

- III. Schedules determining the range of study, the laboratory and other practical work, the examinations, and the fees for the courses mentioned in the preceding regulation, shall be drawn up by the Faculty of Applied Science, submitted to the Joint Board, and when approved by both Councils, shall be published as

early as possible in each year. Such Schedules shall be laid before the Senate at the next meeting after they have been approved.

- IV. All examinations referred to in these regulations shall take place in or about November in each year. Candidates must enter their names a month before the day fixed for examination, and must present certificates showing that they have regularly attended the prescribed lectures and have done written, laboratory, or other practical work (where such is required) to the satisfaction of the lecturers.
- V. No candidate shall be credited in any term with attendance at lectures or laboratory work in any subject unless he has attended at least three-fourths of the lectures and laboratory work respectively in that subject, except in case of illness or other sufficient cause to be allowed by the Joint Board.
- VI. Any candidate wishing to attend a course of lectures (not including practical work) a second time may do so on payment of half fees.
- VII. A candidate may be examined in any subject without attendance at lectures, but only upon special grounds to be recommended by the Joint Board, and approved by the two Councils.* On entering for examination in such subject the candidate shall pay a third of the fee prescribed for that subject.
- VIII. A candidate may, if the two Councils see fit, be excused examination in any subject, but only upon production of evidence that he has at some other University or Technical School completed a course and passed an examination which the Joint Board shall consider to be an equivalent.
- IX. Candidates shall submit to and observe the statutes, rules, and regulations of the Institution, whether University or School of Mines and Industries, at which they are in attendance.
- X. The Faculty of Applied Science is not a Faculty within Chapter X. of the University Statutes.
- XI. These Regulations shall be binding on the University so long only as the above-mentioned Agreement, or any amendment thereof, or any substituted Agreement, remains in force.

** Any candidate obtaining an exemption is recommended to apply to the proper lecturer for information and advice respecting the subjects of the examination.*

SCHEDULES DRAWN UP UNDER NUMBER III. OF THE FOREGOING REGULATIONS.

UNIVERSITY DIPLOMA IN APPLIED SCIENCE AND FELLOWSHIP OF THE SCHOOL OF MINES AND INDUSTRIES FOR THE YEAR 1905.

Applied Mechanics (i).

Units of mass, length, time, force, and work used in engineering. Calculation and measurement of areas and volumes. Velocity. Graphical representation of work. Power and energy. Simple machines. Useful and lost work. Mechanical advantage. Friction—static, sliding, and rolling. Anti-friction wheels. Friction clutches. Brakes and dynamometers. The screw. Wheel-gearing. Angular velocities and velocity ratios. Change wheels for screw-cutting lathes. Friction gearing. Teeth of wheels—the cycloid and involute. Bevel wheels. Belt, rope, and chain gearing.

Centres of gravity. Acceleration. Moments of inertia. Radius of gyration. Centrifugal force. Momentum. Impulse. Stress, strain, and elasticity. Resilience. Shearing. Bending. Torsion. Combined twisting and bending. Strength of shafting. Cylinders. Helical seams. Suspended chains and wires.

Text-books—"Lessons in Applied Mechanics," Cotterill and Slade's "Mechanics Applied to Engineering," Goodman.

Reference Book—"A Text-book of Applied Mechanics," Jamieson.

Applied Mechanics (ii).

THE KINEMATICS OF MACHINERY.—Definition of a machine. Constrained motion. Relative motion. Virtual centres. Centrode and axode. Kinematic pairs, links, and chains. Mechanisms. Virtual motion. Spur-wheel trains. Epicyclic gearing. Cam trains.

THE DYNAMICS OF MACHINERY.—Linear and angular velocities. Tangential and radial acceleration. The principle of work. Static and kinetic equilibrium. Force and work diagrams. Train resistance. Applications to steam engine details, as crank, fly wheel, connecting rod, and governors. Altered mechanisms. Incomplete constraintment. Parallel motions. Frictional resistance.

Text-books—"Applied Mechanics," Cotterill; "Mechanics of Machinery," Kennedy.

Applied Mechanics (iii).

Same as for B.Sc. Degree, see page 110.

Assaying (i).

Estimation of coke and volatile matter in coal. Estimation in the dry way of lead and silver in litharge and red lead, argentiferous ores, including cerussite, galena, kaolin, and furnace products as mattes and slags. Estimation of gold and silver in auriferous and argentiferous ironstone, quartz, pyrites, arsenical and antimonial and metallurgical products by both dry and mixed wet and dry methods. Estimation of tin in the dry way in tin ores. Effect of different metals and furnace conditions on cupellation and scorification. Dry assaying of bullion. Check assaying.

Assaying (ii).

METALLURGY COURSE.

The course will consist of the following estimations:—Acidimetry and alkalimetry. Determination of—Copper. Iron in various ores and slags. Copper and iron in copper pyrites. Estimation of lime in slags and limestone. Determination of manganese in ores, slags, and metals. Determination of lead in ores, slags, &c. Zinc by various volumetric processes. Preparation of pure gold and silver and assay of gold and silver bullion by dry methods. Assay of silver bullion by Gay Lussac's sodium chloride method and Volhard's thiocyanate method. Arsenic in various materials. Phosphorus in manures, phosphate rock, and basic slag. Antimony and chromium in ores and alloys. Determination of cyanides and cyanogen and the technical analysis of working solutions from the cyanide process of extracting gold. Determination of aluminium, nickel, and cobalt. Complete analysis of zinciferous galena and chalcopyrite involving separations and the use of volumetric and gravimetric estimation of the constituents. Complete analysis of various metallurgical products. Analysis of typical commercial metals and alloys.

If time allows, gas and water analysis will be included.

Assaying (ii).

MINING COURSE.

Determination of iron, lead, copper, zinc, manganese, lime, phosphates.

Assaying (ii.)

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, COURSE B.

Acidimetry and Alkalinity. Estimation of copper, zinc, lead; analysis of commercial copper and electrolyte from refining works; electrolytic analysis, bullion assays, and estimation of gold and silver.

Assaying (iii).

METALLURGY COURSE.

Analyses of iron and steel works' materials and products.

Analyses of furnace gases.

Technical analysis of boiler water.

More difficult analyses of materials named in Assaying II., and those containing tin, bismuth, cadmium, mercury, and other less common elements.

Complete analyses of commercial metals and alloys.

Building Construction (i).

A descriptive course in elementary building construction. The lectures will include the consideration of wall and arch construction in brickwork and masonry. Joints in brickwork. Ventilation and prevention of damp. Brick drains and sewers. Chimney construction. Joints and fastenings for woodwork. Timber beams and trussed timber girders and roofs. Floors. Partitions. Door and window framing. Stairways. Sections of rolled steel used in building construction. Steel building construction for machine shops and factories. American fireproof buildings.

Foundations. Excavation. Shoring. Scaffolding. Caisson work. Piling.

The physical and chemical properties of building materials, as brick, stone, tiles, terracotta, lime, mortar, cement, concrete, asphalt, &c.

The physical properties of timber. Influence of time, felling, seasoning, &c., upon strength and durability. Methods of seasoning. Preservation of timber.

Reference Book.—“Building Construction”—Rivington.

Building Construction (ii).

Brick and stone arches. Domes. Abutments. Retaining walls. Piers. Foundations, &c.

Chemistry (i).

LECTURES.—Same as Compulsory Chemistry, B.Sc. Course, see page 108.

PRACTICAL.—Same as Compulsory Chemistry (Practical), B.Sc. Course, see page 109. These cannot be taken separately.

Chemistry (ii).

LECTURES.—Same as Part I., Chemistry, B.Sc. Course, see page 111.

PRACTICAL.—Same as Part I., Practical Chemistry, B.Sc. Course. see page 111.

These can be taken separately.

Drawing (i).

FIRST TERM.

GEOMETRICAL DRAWING, including all that is usually taught in this subject up to the construction of the conic sections, the cycloids, volutes, and spiral. Taken at the School of Design.

SECOND TERM.

FREEHAND SKETCHING OF PARTS OF MACHINERY.—These sketches have to be made showing plan, elevation, and sections where necessary, so as to give all the information, including dimensions, required to enable a finished drawing of the object to be made from the sketch. Taken at the School of Design.

THIRD TERM.

ELEMENTARY MECHANICAL DRAWING.—This will include the drawing of the elements of machinery, such as nuts, bolts, screws, &c., and simple parts of machines. Taken at the School of Mines.

Drawing (ii).

FIRST TERM.

A course in Solid Descriptive Geometry, including the projection of points, lines, planes, and simple solids, the principles of perspective drawing and isometric projection. Taken at the School of Design.

SECOND AND THIRD TERMS.

MECHANICAL DRAWING—MORE COMPLICATED PARTS OF MACHINERY, Taken at the School of Mines.

Drawing (iii).

A course in Advanced Mechanical Drawing. Taken at the School of Mines.

Drawing (iv).

Each student is required to make a working drawing of a machine, or part of a machine, of his own design, to be handed in at the end of the year for examination. Fellowship students will be expected to devote at least six hours per week to this work.

Drawing—Descriptive Geometry.

This course includes problems in envelopes, shades and shadows, interpenetration of solids and oblique projection. Taken at the School of Design.

ELECTRIC ENGINEERING.

LECTURES—FIRST TERM.

These lectures will be devoted to the general principles of Direct Current Work and their embodiment in designs of D.C. Electrical Machinery.

SECOND TERM.

A more detailed consideration of the characteristics and behaviour of Dynamos and Motors under different conditions of loading and coupling. The Supply and Distribution of Power dealing in detail with the Two and Three Wire Systems, Station Equipment, Balancing Devices, Batteries, Boosters, etc., Accumulators, Arc and Incandescent Lighting, Tramways, Motor Control, etc., Description of Modern Generators, Switchboards, and Power Stations.

THIRD TERM.

A.C. Work, Fundamental Laws and Principles of Single Phase Currents, Laws of Combination of Resistances, Capacities and Inductances treated algebraically and graphically, the Theory of Transformers, Synchronous and Induction Motors, Design of A.C. Apparatus such as Choking Coils, Transformers, Auto-Transformers, &c.; Transmission and Distribution of Power, Long-distance Transmissions and Line Characteristics, Polyphase Currents, Fundamental Principles Applications to Generators, Motors, Rotary Converters, Frequency Converters, Arrangements and Grouping of Transformers, Star and Mesh, Description of Modern Polyphase Machinery, Special Switchboard Arrangements, &c., Industrial Applications.

Honour students will be examined on the work as outlined for Pass students, but will be expected to have acquired a knowledge of the more advanced detail work of Alternating Currents. Such students are also encouraged to devote as much time as available in pursuing investigations in the Laboratory, and are expected to present at the end of the year a thesis dealing with any portion of the work approved by the lecturer.

Special text-books for such students will be from time to time recommended.

PRACTICAL WORK—FIRST TERM.

Potentiometer Measurements of Current, E.M.F. and Res., Calibration of Ammeters, Volt Meters, Watt Meters, Supply Meters, Characteristics of D.C. Dynamos and Motors, separately excited, Series, Shunt, compound and over and under compounded.

SECOND TERM.

Efficiency of Motors, Brake Tests, Hopkinson and Kapp Tests for a pair of machines, Behaviour of Motors and Dynamos running in parallel, Separate or Direct Coupled, Steam and Gas Engine Testing.

THIRD TERM.

Characteristics of Alternators, Single and Polyphase, Efficiencies, Point to Point Determination of Waves of E.M.F. and Current, Power Factors, Calibration of Instruments, Combinations of Res., Cap, Induction, Choking

Coils, Transformer Characteristics and determination of losses and efficiency by different methods, Testing of Synchronous and Induction Motors and Rotary Converters, Grouping of Transformer Coils in Polyphase Systems, Synchronising, or running machines in parallel.

Text-books :

- Hawkins and Wallace : The Dynamo.
 S. P. Thompson : Polyphase Electric Currents,
 Steinmetz : Elements of Electrical Engineering.
 Rhodes : An Elementary Treatise on Alternating Currents.
 C. A. Wilson : Electro-dynamics of the Direct Current Motor.
 G. D. Aspinall Parr : Electrical Engineering Testing. (A practical work for Second and Third year students and engineers).
 Ewing : Magnetic Induction in iron and other metals.
 Bedell : The Principles of the Transformer.
 D. C. & J. P. Jackson : Alternating Currents and Alternating Current Machinery.

Books of Reference :

- Dawson : Electric Railways and Tramways.
 Wordingham : Central Electric Stations.
 Borchess and McMillan : Electric Smelting and Refining.
 Clark Fisher : The Potentiometer and its Adjuncts.
 J. A. Fleming : Electrical Laboratory Notes and Forms.
 J. A. Fleming : The Alternate Current Transformer, Vol. I and II.
 Nicholls : Laboratory Manual of Physics and Applied Electricity Vol. II.
 Munro & Jamieson : Pocket Book of Electrical Rules and Tables.
 Foster : Electrical Engineer's Pocket Book.
 Merrill : Electric Light Specifications.
 Articles in the Journal of the Inst. of El. Engr., Electrician, Electrical World, &c.
 Sheldon & Mason : Alternating Currents.
 Oudin : Standard Polyphase Apparatus and System.

Fitting and Turning (i).

TOOLS.—Description and use of plane turning lathe. Construction and use of turning tools for wood and iron. The slide rest. Hand turning. Drills and boring bits. Centreing work. Driving work in lathe. Various chucks and devices for chucking work. Hammers and hammering. Straightening bars of various kinds. Hammering plates. Removing work from shafts, &c. Chisels of various kinds and their several uses. Chipping surfaces. Bedplates, &c. The use of self-acting engine lathes, planing, shaping, slotting, milling, drilling, and boring machines. Methods of setting and holding work in same.

FILES.—Difference between hand and machine cut files. Faults and flaws to be looked for. Various kinds of files, and how to use them. Re-cutting files, sandblast sharpening. Working to straightedge.

SCRAPERS AND SCRAPING.—Various kinds of scrapers, and how to use them. Scraping surfaces. The use of redde.

Cutting key ways and fitting keys. Hanging wheels on three or four keys. Setting wedges, keyseats, featherways, and featheres.

General vice work and use of calipers. Square, T square, winding strips, and other small tools.

Each student should provide himself with the following tools :—One steel

rule, 1 x 12; one steel square; one pair calipers, outside; one pair calipers, inside; one centre punch; one pair spring dividers.

The above set may be obtained at the School of Mines by order.

Fitting and Turning (ii).

Description and use of slide lathe. Sliding. Boring. Surfacing and screw-cutting. Calculating change-wheels for screw-cutting. Velocity in boring and turning. Fitting to gauge.

Description and use of milling machines. Emery cutter grinder. Shaping machine, &c.

Erecting machinery. Fixing line shafting. Counter shafting. Calculating speeds. Driving power of belts. The erection and fixing of machinery, including the use of ropes and tackle.

Fitting and Turning (iii).

Students will be put into special work as they show their fitness for it. This will include the finishing of parts of machinery to be put to practical use in the workshops or laboratory.

Geology.

Same as Part I., B.Sc. Pass Degree, and Mining Geology, see page 26.

Hydraulics.

The laws governing the flow of water along pipes and open channels.

The principles controlling the construction and working of water wheels and turbines.

Text-books:

Fidler—Calculations in Hydraulic Engineering (Part II.).

Bodmer—Hydraulic Motors, Turbines, and Pressure Engines.

Iron, Steel, and Alloys.

An outline of the chief processes in use for making steel and iron

Physical properties of cast iron, wrought iron, and steel, and the effect of composition on the properties. Heat treatment of steel.

Special steels and their uses.

Manufacture of alloys. Composition and properties of commercial alloys and metals.

The lectures will treat of the subjects more from the engineering than the chemical standpoint.

Mathematics (i. and ii).

First year same as for B.Sc. Degree, see pages 109 and 110.

Second year same as for B.Sc. Degree, see page 110.

Applied Mathematics.

Same as for B.Sc. Degree, see page 110.

Machine Design (i).

This consists of the design of the individual parts of machinery, including bolts, nuts, keys, cotters, screws, pipes and pipe joints, riveted joints, shafting, couplings, journals and bearings, belt and rope-gearing pulleys, friction, and toothed gearing.

DETAILS OF THE STEAM ENGINE.—Crank, eccentrics, connecting rods, crossheads and guides, pistons, piston-rods, cylinders, stuffing boxes, valves, and valve-gearing link-works, fly wheels, governors.

The design of steam boilers.

Text-book: "A Manual of Machine Drawing and Design." Low & Bevis.

Reference Books: "Elements of Machine Design." Unwin. "Valves and Valve Gearing." Hurst.

Machine Design (iii).

This course consists in the design of some simple machine, with complete working drawings, to be done, as far as possible, without the aid of the instructor.

Mineralogy.

Same as Part I. for B.Sc. Degree, see page 112.

Mining (i).

The modes of occurrence of minerals. Classification of ore deposits. Faults and dislocations. Schmidt's law and Zimmerman's rule.

Methods of prospecting for minerals.

Boring with the diamond and calyx drills. The American system of boring by percussion.

Breaking ground. Hand tools. The use of machinery for breaking ground. The transmission of power to working places. Air compressors. Machine drills driven by compressed air or electricity. Explosives and blasting. Driving and sinking.

The methods of supporting excavations. Timbering levels, shafts, and working places. Masonry, steel, and other supports.

Methods of exploitation. Open cut. Hydraulic mining. The mining of beds. Extraction of narrow and wide veins and masses.

Special processes for sinking through watery strata. Boring, compressed air, and freezing methods.

Underground transport. Tramways. Trucks. Power used for underground transport. Various systems.

Transport above ground. Aerial ropeways.

Winding machinery. Windlass. Whips. Horse whims. Winding engines and drums. Pulleys and poppet-heads. Ropes, chains, and attachments. Buckets and cages. Keps, guides, signals, safety appliances, detaching hooks, safety catches, automatic stopping gear. Electric hoists.

The drainage of mines. Underground dams. Drainage tunnels. Baling. Systems of pumping. The Cornish system. Lift and plunger pumps, pump

rods, columns, balance bobs. Steam pumps and arrangements, various types. Underground pumps driven by compressed air. Pulsometer. Air-lift pumps. Centrifugal pumps.

The ventilation of mines. Causes of pollution of air in mines. Natural ventilation. The laws governing the flow of air in mines. Means of assisting natural ventilation. Furnace ventilation. Systems of mechanical ventilation. Centrifugal fans and blowers. Measuring the flow of air.

The lighting of mines.

The descent and ascent of miners. Ladders and ladder ways. Hoisting men in buckets or cages.

Crushing machinery. The Blake, Dodge, and Gates crushers. The stamp mill. Rolls. Ball mills. Other types of crushing and grinding machinery.

Ore-dressing. Principles involved. Types of dressing machinery. Jigs. Vanners. Buddles. Tables of various types. Classifiers. The dressing of slimes. Magnetic separation.

The general design of ore-dressing plants. Gold mills.

Mining plans.

Text-book—C. le Neve Foster "Text Book of Ore and Stone Mining."

Mining (ii).

This course will be an extension of the course mapped out in Mining (I), with the addition of the methods of mining coal. Students will be expected to show a greater knowledge of detail than in the previous course. The design of pumping, winding, and ventilating plants, systems for transmissions of power, gold mills, ore-dressing mills, &c., will be discussed in detail, with illustrative examples. The course of lectures on hydraulics will also be included.

Books recommended—C. le Neve Foster, "Text Book of Ore and Stone Mining"; S. J. Truscott, "The Witwatersrand Goldfields"; Louis, "Gold Milling"; H. C. Behr, "Mine Drainage"; W. H. Storms, "Methods of Mine Timbering."

Mechanical Engineering (i).

An introductory course on the steam engine and other prime movers. The subjects considered will include the following:—The essential elements of the steam engine, with a description of a simple form of modern steam engine and boiler. The distribution of steam by an ordinary slide valve, and the functions of the crank, eccentric, fly-wheel, and governor. The elementary theory of heat engines, and the physical properties of steam. The indicator and indicator diagrams. Early forms of the steam engine. Various types of modern engines briefly described. Steam boilers and their fittings. Fuel. Combustion. Jet and surface condensers. Superheating. Steam jacketing. Compounding. The principles of internal combustion motors, with a brief description of the principal forms of gas and oil engines.

Text Book—"Elementary Manual of Steam and the Steam Engine"—Jamieson.

Reference Books.—"A Text Book on Steam and the Steam Engine"—Jamieson; "The Steam Engine"—Holmes.

Mechanical Engineering (ii).

ENGINEERING WORKSHOP PRACTICE.—A description of tools and appliances used in engineering workshops. Various operations such as moulding, casting, forging, etc. Machine tools. The method of construction of the various parts of a steam engine and boiler.

Text Book—"A text Book of Mechanical Engineering"—Lineham.

AN ADVANCED COURSE ON THE STEAM ENGINE.—The thermo-dynamics of the steam engine. Entropy temperature diagrams. The indicator diagram. Effects of wire-drawing, clearance, compression, initial condensation, and re-evaporation. Steam-jacketing. Superheating. Compounding. Condensers.

THE MECHANICS OF THE STEAM ENGINE.—Valves and valve gearing. Valve diagrams. Link motions and radial gears. Governors. Fly-wheels. Diagrams of crank effort. Influence of reciprocating parts. Balancing. Engine fittings. Lubrication and lubricants.

THE PRODUCTION OF STEAM.—Different types of boilers, their uses and efficiencies. Combustion. Mechanical stokers. Feed-water heaters. Superheaters. Feed-pumps. Injectors. Chimneys. Mechanical draught and smoke prevention. Corrosion and cleaning of boilers.

Text Books—"The Steam Engine"—Holmes; "The Steam Engine and other Heat Engines"—Ewing.

Reference Books.—"A Text Book on Steam and the Steam Engine"—Jamieson; "Thermo-dynamics of the Steam Engine"—Peabody; "The Heat Efficiencies of Steam Boilers"—Bryan Donkin; "Lubrication and Lubricants"—Archbutt and Deeley.

Mechanical Engineering (iii).

This course includes the consideration of special types of steam engines, gas, oil, and air engines, refrigerating and compressed air machinery, and pumping machinery.

Mechanical Engineering (iv).

This course includes triple and multiple expansion engines. Locomotive engineering. The testing of steam engines and boilers. The design of wind-mills, water-wheels, and water and steam turbines.

Metallurgy (i)—Theoretical.

INTRODUCTORY.

DEFINITION AND SCOPE OF METALLURGY.—History. Physical properties of metals and characteristic examples. Simple testing machine.

EXPLANATION OF TERMS USED.—Ore, Gangue, Dressing, Calcination, Roasting, Smelting, Liquefaction, &c.

SLAGS AND FLUXES.—Principle of selection and general properties of chief types.

REFRACTORY MATERIALS employed in the construction of furnaces, crucibles, and retorts. Their general properties and composition. Firebricks, Crucibles.

FURNACES.—Chief types of hearths, kilns, blast and reverberatory furnaces. Means of supplying air to furnaces. Blowing engines and blowers.

FUEL.—Classification :—I. Natural fuels—Coal—Character, composition, and uses of various kinds. II. Prepared fuels—Compressed and dried fuels. Carbonised fuels—Charcoal burning. Coke.—Properties and composition. Preparation of coke. Coke ovens. Construction and mode of working Beehive, Coppee, and Simon-Carves ovens.

IRON AND STEEL.

IRON.—Physical properties. Red and cold shortness, welding. Classification of iron and steel with special reference to carbon. Ores of iron.—Characters, composition, and comparative value. Chemical reactions of reduction of iron from its ores. Direct production of wrought iron. Construction of modern blast furnaces. Simple forms of hot blast stoves. Working of a hot blast furnace. Products of blast furnaces, working and utilisation of pig iron. Properties and approximate compositions.

WROUGHT IRON.—The modern "pig-boiling" process. Working of a charge. Principles of the process. Production of "puddled bar." Merchant iron, rolls used. Re-heating furnace.

STEEL.—Physical properties. Hardening, tempering, and annealing. Cementation process. Furnaces and materials used. Blister steel and shear steel. Crucible cast steel. The Bessemer Process.—Principles of the process. Converters. Acid and basic process. Products. The Open-hearth Process.—Furnaces, acid and basic linings. Products.

GOLD, SILVER, COPPER, LEAD, ZINC, TIN, MERCURY.

GOLD.—Physical properties. The occurrence of gold and general nature of ores. Classification of processes. Stamp Milling.—Chief parts of plant. Products and treatment of same. Retort furnace. Chlorination.—Simple roasting furnaces. Chlorination and precipitation vats. The Cyanide Process.—Refining and parting gold bullion. Principles on which the process depends. Parting by sulphuric acid. Miller's chlorine process. Recovery of silver from fused silver chloride.

The metallurgy of gold will be dealt with more fully than that of the other metals included in this course.

SILVER.—Physical properties. AgCl and its solvents. Ores of silver. Principles and chief reactions on which the processes for the reaction of silver from its ores are based. Smelting silver ores with copper and lead ores will be treated under lead and copper. Extraction by pan amalgamation. Outlines of the Ziervogel and Augustin process, appliances used.

LEAD.—Physical properties. Lead oxide, its formation and properties. Ores of lead. Characters and chemical composition. Reactions of lead smelting. Flintshire process. Furnace used and nature of products. Treatment of "grey slag." Smelting in blast furnaces. Roasting lead ores. Water-jacketed smelting furnaces. Hard lead. Softening hard lead. Extraction of silver from lead. Furnaces and appliances. Nature and treatment of products. Pattinson's process. Parke's process. Cupellation by the English process. Alloys of lead.

COPPER.—Physical properties. "Dry," "tough" and overpoled copper. Ores of copper—Characters, composition, and relative value. The chemistry of copper smelting and refining. Calcination in heaps, stalls, and simple furnaces. Smelting in reverberatory furnaces. The Welsh process. Production of coarse metal, white metal, and blister. Slags and their treatment. Furnaces employed. Smelting in blast furnaces. Outlines of the process. Copper refining in reverberatory furnaces. Copper alloys.

ZINC.—Physical properties. Ores of zinc. Characters and Chemical composition. Methods of extracting zinc. Furnaces, retorts, and condensers used. Preparation of ores. Belgian process. Silesian process. Zinc alloys.

TIN.—Physical properties. Ores of tin. Principles of tin smelting, Cornish method of smelting. Furnaces and appliances used at Pulo Brani, Singapore. Products. Refining tin. Liquefaction. Boiling. "Tossing." Alloys of tin.

MERCURY.—Physical properties. Ores. Chemical reactions. Old Almaden Aludel furnace. Amalgams—Mercury and silver; gold; copper.

The above syllabus will be followed and the lectures will treat of the subject in a general way without great detail.

Metallurgy (i).—Practical.

Determination of coke, volatile matter, ash, moisture, sulphur in coal calorific power of coal. Testing refractory materials. Preparation of silicates. Production of coarse metal, white metal, and metallic copper from copper pyrites. Determination of the amounts of lead required to remove copper from silver copper alloys. Effect of furnace conditions and metals other than lead and copper on cupellation. Chloridising roasting of silver ores, and lixiviation with "hyposulphite." Roasting of auriferous pyrites and extraction of the gold by the chlorination process. Extraction of gold from ores by potassium cyanide and precipitation of gold from the solution. Preparation of pure silver and gold and assay of bullion.

Metallurgy (ii).

SECTION I.—INTRODUCTORY.

Selection of fluxes for ordinary smelting operations. Constitution, classification, and fusibility of silicates. Economic application of slags. Calculation of furnace charges. Composition of refractory materials and the methods of testing them. Calorific intensity of fuel. Calorific power of fuels and its measurement. Composition and the general character of the various kinds of fuel. Construction and the mode of working the chief types of modern coke ovens. Utilisation of the bye products. Semet-Solvay and Otto Hoffmann ovens. Gaseous fuels—Natural, artificial, Siemens Wilson, Mond producer with recovery of bye products, water gas producers. Methods of measuring high temperatures. Electric resistance and thermo-couple pyrometers. Automatic recording pyrometers.

METALLURGY OF COPPER.

Impurities in copper and their effects on its physical properties. Preparation of ore for smelting. Modern automatic calcining furnaces. The modern Welsh process of smelting. Blast furnace smelting. Modern American water-jacketted furnaces—working and products. Machine for producing the blast. Pyritic smelting. Bessemerising of copper mattes. Converters and appliances used. Products. The Best-selecting process. Kernal roasting. Combined blast, converter, and reverberatory methods practised in modern plants. The Nicholls and James "direct" process. Electrolytic refining of copper and the recovery of the precious metals. Varieties of commercial copper.

METALLURGY OF LEAD.

Comparison of the chief methods of smelting, their respective advantages, and the nature of the ores that can usually be treated by each. Outlines of

the old Cornish process. (Flowing furnace.) Shaft furnace smelting. Calculations of the charges. Typical slags. Brick and water jacketed furnaces, advantages of each. Lead fume. Character and approximate composition methods and apparatus for condensation. Treatment of lead fume. Pattinsonisation by steam. Parke's process details. Modification of Parke's process. German method of cupellation. Comparison with the English method. Manufacture of sheet lead, pipe, and shot. Precautions against lead poisoning in works. Commercial lead and its impurities. Autogenous soldering.

METALLURGY OF GOLD.

Influence of various impurities on the physical properties of gold. General arrangement of a stamp mill. Construction of the stamp battery. Amalgamated plates. Frue vanner and its uses. Amalgamation in mills. The Huntington mill. Amalgamation in pans. Causes of loss of mercury and gold, and the precautions adopted to minimise them. The Boss continuous process. Chlorination process in vats and barrels. The process used at Mount Morgan. The cyanide process. Ores and tailings suitable for the process. Appliances used. Use of bromine in the process. Precipitation of the gold by zinc and by electrolysis. Treatment of the precipitate to obtain gold bullion. Cripple Creek and West Australian practice in treatment of tellurides. Parting gold bullion by nitric acid. Alloys of gold.

METALLURGY OF SILVER.

Preliminary preparation of silver ores by roasting. Construction of modern mechanical roasting furnaces. Outlines of the old Mexican Patio process. The Patena and Kiss hyposulphite processes. The Russell process. Extraction of silver from burnt pyrites by Claudet's process. Combined smelting and wet process for silver ores associated with copper and gold, as practised in Colorado. General scheme of smelting for mixed ores. Extraction of silver from metallic copper by treatment with sulphuric acid and by electrolytic methods.

METALLURGY OF MERCURY.

Modern methods of smelting and purification.

METALLURGY OF ALUMINIUM.

Physical properties and most important uses of the metal. Extraction by modern electrolytic methods. Uses of aluminium as a reducing agent. Other applications in metallurgical processes. Alloys containing aluminium.

METALLURGY OF IRON AND STEEL.

CAST IRON.—Modes of existence of carbon in grey, mottled, and white. Grading of pigs. Influence of carbon, phosphorus, sulphur, and silicon on iron. Cowper and Whitwell hot blast stoves. Slags. Blast furnace smelting. Utilisation of the furnace gases. Conditions under which various elements are reduced in the blast furnace, "Special" irons. Melting pig iron in cupolas. Chill castings. Malleable castings.

WROUGHT IRON.—Theory of the "pig boiling" process. Reheating and puddling furnaces fired by gas. Chief varieties and sections of merchant iron.

STEEL.—Materials suitable for various steel-making processes. Open hearth steel castings. Means of preventing unsoundness in these castings. Composition, physical properties, and uses of the various kinds of steel. Case hardening. "Harveyising" armour plates. Special steels—Manganese steel, chrome steel, nickel steel, tungsten steel; uses, composition, and manufacture

of each. Ship plates, boiler plates, tin plates, joists, rails, nickel steel armour plates.

METALLURGY OF NICKEL AND COBALT.

ORES.—Properties of the metal. Dry methods of extraction from Canadian and New Caledonian ores. Furnaces and appliances used. Production of nickel. Copper alloy and metallic nickel. Wet extraction from arsenical ores and speise and separation of cobalt. Mond's nickel-carbonyl process. Electroplating. Alloys and applications of the metals. Smalts.

METALLURGY OF PLATINUM.

Ores and occurrence of platinum. Extraction and separation of metals usually associated with platinum. Melting and refining.

METALLURGY OF ANTIMONY.

Properties. Impurities in the commercial metal. Liquefaction of stibnite. English and French processes for extraction. Refining. Uses.

METALLURGY OF ARSENIC.

Preparation of white arsenic and metallic arsenic. Uses of the metal.

METALLURGY OF BISMUTH.

Ores and metallurgical products containing bismuth. Wet and dry methods of extraction. Purification. Impurities in the commercial metal. Alloys of bismuth.

Metallurgy (iii).

The subjects of Metallurgy II, treated in greater detail.
Modern theories of alloys and molecular structure of metals.
Design of plant.
The present state of metallurgical practice.
Recent metallurgical researches.

Pattern-Making.

The use of the various tools used in pattern-making and moulding, including the wood-turning lathe. Each student will be required to make finished patterns of simple parts of machine castings, and also to construct skeleton patterns and sweeps for loam moulding.

Physics (i).

Same as for B.Sc. Degree, see pages 108 and 110.

Physics (ii).

Same as for B.Sc. Degree, see page 110.

Physics (iii).

Same as for B.Sc. Degree, see pages 110 and 111.

Railway Engineering and Transmission of Power

General principles of the construction and working of railways. Hydraulic, pneumatic, telodynamic, and electrical transmission of power.

Text-books :

- Unwin's Development and Transmission of Power.
Pettigrew and Ravenshear : Manual of Locomotive Engineering.
Barry's Railway Appliances.

Surveying and Levelling.

MINE SURVEYING.

1. LINEAR MEASUREMENT AND AREA of squares, rectangles, triangles, trapezoids, rhomboids, ellipses, and circles.

2. FIELD PRACTICE ILLUSTRATED.—How to use the chain. Booking by sketch and column methods. Tie lines and offsets. Necessity of reducing all measurements to horizontal planes. Erecting perpendiculars. Overcoming obstacles. Finding distances between inaccessible points. Use of scales of equal parts.

3. DIALLING or traversing by compass bearings and measured distances. Protractor and vernier.

4. THEODOLITE.—Explanation of construction. Practical use by students.

5. TRAVERSING by contained angles and chained lines.

6. PLOTTING from field notes, and from diagram prepared with scale and protractor from the face of a plan provided.

7. CHECKING.—Use of latitude and departure tables, and logarithms for testing correctness of work, and for obtaining precise area of figure surveyed.

8. REDUCTION AND LOCATION.—Finding of the direct bearing and distance between two points connected by a circuitous survey. Calculations required in fixing positions of starting points or workings.

9. LEVELLING.—Use and adjustment of the dumpy level. Reduction of staff readings from levelling book. Plotting profile plan. Preparing longitudinal and cross sections.

10. MINE SURVEYING.—How to survey a mine. Explanation of mining terms. Connection of surface and underground surveys.

11. MINING PROBLEMS.—Graphical and trigonometrical solution of problems involved in determination of dip, strike, and intersection of lodes.

12. MAGNETIC VARIATION.—Determination of the true meridian, declination of the needle, dip, and local attraction.

13. CURVES.—Laying out curves for railway and tramlines.

14. VOLUME.—Cubical contents of earthworks, how to measure and calculate. Computing solidity of prismoids, wedges, pyramids, and irregular figures.

15. HYDRAULICS.—Elementary formulæ for flow of water in pipes and open channels.

16. GEODOSY.—Inclination of meridian. Trigonometrical levelling. Field astronomy. Projection of maps.

Woodworking.

This is a course in practical carpentry intended to make the student familiar with the use of woodworking tools and to give him a knowledge of the elementary principles of carpentry. It is intended as an introductory course to pattern-making.

UNIVERSITY DIPLOMA IN APPLIED SCIENCE AND FELLOWSHIP OF THE SCHOOL OF MINES AND INDUSTRIES FOR 1904.

DETAILS OF COURSES.

Abbreviations.—In the column headed "Hours per week" a single figure such as 2, means 2 hours per week throughout the year. A figure with a suffix such as 2₂, means two hours per week for two terms.

U—University; S.M.—School of Mines; S.D.—School of Design.

NOTE.—A 20 per cent. reduction in fees is to be allowed to students taking any one of these courses in full, the reduction to be made in such manner as the two Councils shall approve.

The Courses are divided into years for the guidance of Students. It is to be understood that the order of subjects given is not necessarily to be followed in all cases, but in certain cases the order given must be followed. For instance, students will not be allowed to take Assaying until they have passed Chemistry I., nor will they be allowed to take Applied Mechanics until they have passed in Applied Mathematics. For further information Students should apply to the Lecturers.

MINING.

FIRST YEAR.

Subject.	Hours per week.	Lecturer.	Place of Lecture.	£	s.	d.
Mathematics I., First Year ...	3	Mr. Madsen or Mr. Dalby	U. or S.M.	3	3	0
Physics I. Lect. and Pract.	4	Prof. Bragg	U.	5	5	0
Chemistry I., Lectures ...	2	Prof. Rennie	U.	2	2	0
Chemistry I., Practical ...	6	Prof. Rennie and Mr. Higgin	U.	4	4	0
		Or, Mr. Crowther and Mr. Hooper				
		Mr. L. L. Smith and Mr. Gill	S.M. and S.D.			
Drawing I.	4	Mr. L. L. Smith and Mr. Gill	S.M. and S.D.	1	16	8
Fitting and Turning I. ...	6	Mr. Walters	S.M.	2	2	0
Building Construction I. ...	1 ₂	Mr. L. L. Smith	S.M.	0	10	0

SECOND YEAR.

Mathematics I., Second Year	2	Prof. Bragg	U.	3	3	0
Applied Mathematics ...	3	Mr. Chapman	U.	5	5	0
Physics II., Lect. and Pract.	9	Prof. Bragg and Mr. Madsen	U.	12	12	0
Geology (3rd term only) ...	2	Mr. Howchin	U.	1	1	0
Assaying I.	6	Mr. Crowther	S.M.	4	10	0
Drawing II.	4	{ Mr. L. L. Smith and Mr. Gill }	{ S.M. and S.D. }	1	13	4

THIRD YEAR.

Applied Mechanics III.	...	2	Mr. Chapman	...	U.	4	4	0
Mining I.	...	2	Mr. Chapman	...	S.M.	3	0	0
Surveying and Levelling	...	6	Mr. Ledger	...	S.M.	2	2	0
Mechanical Engineering I.	...	2 ₃	Mr. Ledger	...	S.M.	1	10	0
Geology	...	3 ₂	Mr. Howchin	...	U.	3	3	0
Mineralogy	...	2	Mr. Woolnough	...	U.	4	4	0
Drawing III.	...	2	Mr. L. L. Smith	...	S.M.	2	2	0

FOURTH YEAR.

Mining II.	...	5	Mr. Chapman	...	U.	7	7	0
Mechanical Engineering II.	...	2	Mr. Ledger	...	S.M.	2	5	0
Mining Geology	...	1	Mr. Howchin	...	U.	1	1	0
Metallurgy I.	...	2	Mr. Crowther	...	S.M.	3	0	0
Iron, Steel, and Alloys	...	1	Mr. Crowther	...	S.M.	1	0	0
Assaying II.	...	8	Mr. Crowther	...	S.M.	5	5	0
Machine Design I.	...	2	Mr. L. L. Smith	...	S.M.	1	10	0

METALLURGY.

FIRST YEAR.

Same as for Mining.

SECOND YEAR.

Subject.	Hours per Week.	Lecturer.	Place of Lecture.	Fee. £ s. d.
Physics, II., Lect. and Pract.	9	Prof. Bragg and Mr. Madsen	U.	12 12 0
Chemistry II., Lectures	2	Prof. Rennie	U.	4 4 0
Chemistry II., Practical	10	{ Prof. Rennie and Mr. Higgin Or, Mr. Crowther and Mr. Hooper	U.	6 6 0
Assaying I.	6	Mr. Crowther	S.M.	4 10 0
Metallurgy I.	2	Mr. Crowther	S.M.	3 0 0
Mineralogy	2	Mr. Woolnough	U.	4 4 0

THIRD YEAR.

Applied Mathematics	...	3	Mr. Chapman	...	U.	5	5	0
Drawing II.	...	4	{ Mr. L. L. Smith and Mr. Gill.	{	S.M. and S.D.	1	13	4
Assaying II.	...	20	Mr. Crowther	...	S.M.	9	9	0
Metallurgy II.	...	3	Mr. Crowther	...	S.M.	4	4	0
Geology (3rd term only)	...	2	Mr. Howchin	...	U.	1	1	0
Mechanical Engineering I.	...	2 ₃	Mr. Ledger	...	S.M.	1	10	0

FOURTH YEAR.

Assaying III.	...	12	Mr. Crowther	...	S.M.	6	6	0
Metallurgy III.	...	1	Mr. Crowther	...	S.M.	3	0	0
Geology	...	3 ₂	Mr. Howchin	...	U.	3	3	0
Mining Geology	...	1	Mr. Howchin	...	U.	1	1	0
Applied Mechanics III.	...	2	Mr. Chapman	...	U.	4	4	0
Machine Design I.	...	2	Mr. L. L. Smith	...	S.M.	1	10	0

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.**COURSE A.****FIRST YEAR.**

Same as for Mining.

SECOND YEAR.

Subject.	Hours per Week.	Lecturer.	Place of Lecture.	Fee. £ s. d.
Mathematics I., Second Year	2	Prof. Bragg	U.	3 3 0
Applied Mathematics ...	3	Mr. Chapman	U.	5 5 0
Physics II., Lect. and Pract.	9	Prof. Bragg and Mr. Madsen	U.	12 12 0
Drawing II.	4	{ Mr. L. L. Smith and } Mr. Gill. }	S.M. and } S.D. }	1 13 4
Applied Mechanics I. ...	2 ₂	Mr. L. L. Smith	S.M.	1 0 0
Fitting and Turning II. ...	3	Mr. Leask	S.M.	2 5 0
Mechanical Engineering I.	2 ₃	Mr. Ledger	S.M.	1 10 0

THIRD YEAR.

Physics III., Lect. and Pract.	13	Prof. Bragg and Mr. Madsen	U.	15 15 0
Drawing III.	4	Mr. L. L. Smith	S.M.	2 2 0
Applied Mechanics II. ...	2 ₂	Mr. Ledger	S.M.	1 0 0
Applied Mechanics III. ...	2	Mr. Chapman	U.	4 4 0
Machine Design I.	2	Mr. L. L. Smith	S.M.	1 10 0
Iron, Steel, and Alloys ...	1 ₁	Mr. Crowther	S.M.	1 0 0

FOURTH YEAR.

Electrical Engineering ...	18	Mr. Madsen	U.	17 17 0
Railway Engineering and Transmission of Power ...	1	Mr. Chapman	U.	2 2 0
Hydraulics	2 ₁	Mr. Chapman	U.	1 1 0
Mechanical Engineering II.	2	Mr. Ledger	S.M.	2 5 0
Building Construction II.	1 ₁	Mr. Ledger	S.M.	0 10 0

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.**ALTERNATIVE COURSE B.****FIRST YEAR.**

Same as for Mining.

SECOND YEAR.

Subject.	Hours per Week.	Lecturer.	Place of Lect. re.	Fee.
Mathematics I. (Second Year)	2	Prof. Bragg	U.	3 3 0
Applied Mathematics ...	3	Mr. Chapman	U.	5 5 0
Physics II. Lect. and Pract.	9	{ Professor Bragg and } Mr. Madsen ... }	U.	12 12 0
Chemistry II., Lectures ...	2	Prof. Rennie	U.	4 4 0
Chemistry II., Practical ...	10	{ Prof. Rennie and Mr } Higgin } or, Mr. Crowther and } Mr. Hooper }	U. or } S.M. }	6 6 0
Mechanical Engineering I.	2 ₂	Mr. Ledger	S.M.	1 10 0

THIRD YEAR.

Physics III., Lect. and Pract.	13	{ Prof. Biagg and Mr. Madsen	U.	15	15	0
Drawing II.	4	{ Mr. L. L. Smith and Mr. Gill	S.M. and S.D.	1	13	4
Applied Mechanics I. ...	2 ₂	Mr. L. L. Smith	S.M.	1	0	0
Machine Design I.	2	Mr. L. L. Smith	S.M.	1	10	0
Iron, Steel, and Alloys ...	1 ₁	Mr. Crowther	S.M.	1	0	0
Assaying II. (Electrical Course)		Mr. Crowther	S.M.	4	14	6

FOURTH YEAR.

Electrical Engineering ...	18	Mr. Madsen	U.	17	17	0
Hydraulics	2 ₁	Mr. Chapman	U.	1	1	0
Applied Mechanics III. ...	2	Mr. Chapman	U.	4	4	0
Railway Engineering and Transmission of Power	1	Mr. Chapman	U.	2	2	0
Electro Metallurgy		Mr. Crowther	S.M.	1	0	0

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

FIRST YEAR.

Same as for Mining, with the addition of

Subject.	Hours per Week.	Lecturer.	Place of Lecture.	£	s.	d.
Woodworking...	4	Mr. Basford	S.M.	2	2	0

SECOND YEAR.

The same as for the Second Year's Course in Electrical Engineering with the addition of:—

Pattern Making	4	Mr. Basford	S.M.	2	2	0
Iron, Steel, and Alloys ...	1 ₁	Mr. Crowther	S.M.	1	0	0
Descriptive Geometry ...	2 ₁	Mr. Gill	S.D.	0	13	4

THIRD YEAR.

Drawing III.	4	Mr. L. L. Smith	S.M.	2	2	0
Applied Mechanics II. ...	2 ₂	Mr. Ledger	S.M.	1	0	0
Applied Mechanics III. ...	2	Mr. Chapman	U.	4	4	0
Hydraulics	2 ₁	Mr. Chapman	U.	1	1	0
Mechanical Engineering II.	2	Mr. Ledger	S.M.	2	5	0
Fitting and Turning II. ...	3	Mr. Leask	S.M.	2	5	0
Machine Design I.	2	Mr. Smith	S.M.	1	10	0

FOURTH YEAR.

Drawing IV.	4	{ Mr. Ledger and Mr. L. L. Smith	S.M.	2	5	0
Mechanical Engineering III.	2	Mr. Ledger	S.M.	3	0	0
Mechanical Engineering IV.	2	Mr. Ledger	S.M.	3	15	0
Fitting and Turning III. ...	3	Mr. Leask	S.M.	2	5	0
Machine Design III.	4	Mr. Ledger	S.M.	3	0	0
Railway Engineering and Transmission of Power ...	1	Mr. Chapman	U.	2	2	0
Building Construction II. ...	1 ₁	Mr. Ledger	S.M.	0	10	0

OF THE PHYSICAL LABORATORY.

RULES.

- I. The Physical Laboratory shall be open daily during Term time (Saturdays excepted), at such hours as shall be considered necessary by the Professor of Physics, subject to approval by the Council.
- II. Instruction will be given in Practical Physics; but no student will be admitted to laboratory work unless he shall have shown to the satisfaction of the Professor of Physics that he possesses sufficient theoretical knowledge to enable him to carry on his work intelligently.
- III. Apparatus will be supplied by the University for the general use of students on the condition that breakages and damages be made good.
- IV. For original research, carried on by students or graduates with the consent and under the direction of the Professor of Physics, the Laboratory will be open *gratis*, except as regards such payment for material and special attendance as may be considered necessary by the Professor.
- V. The Professor of Physics may exclude from the Physical Laboratory any student for any cause satisfactory to the Professor; every such exclusion, and the grounds for it, to be reported by the Professor to the Council at its next meeting, and in case of any student being so excluded the fees paid by him will not be refunded.

The above Rules were made by the Council on the 30th June, 1899.

OF THE CHEMICAL LABORATORY.

RULES.

- I. The Chemical Laboratory shall be open upon each week-day, during Term time (Saturdays and holidays excepted), from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m.
- II. Instruction will be given in Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis; but no student will be admitted to Laboratory work until he has shown to the satisfaction of the Professor of Chemistry that he possesses sufficient theoretical knowledge to enable him to carry on his work intelligently.
- III. Each student will be provided by the University with a set of re-agents, and a working bench with necessary fittings, to which gas and water are laid on, and also with all apparatus necessary for the ordinary courses of Qualitative Analysis.
- IV. Each student must, at the beginning of the year, pay a deposit fee of £1. Against this deposit fee all breakages, and also the cost of filter paper, litmus papers, platinum wire and foil, glass tubing, platinum chloride solution, and sundries will be debited. The balance, if any, will be refunded at the end of the year. If at any time the value of the apparatus broken and materials used by a student exceeds the amount of his deposit fee, an additional deposit fee must forthwith be paid by him.
- V. Students engaged in Quantitative Analysis must provide themselves with a platinum crucible and capsule, and a set of gramme weights.
- VI. Students engaged in private investigations must provide themselves with any materials they may require which are not included amongst the ordinary re-agents; also with the common chemicals, when they are employed in large quantities.
- VII. The larger and more expensive pieces of apparatus will be supplied for the general use of students by the University on the condition that all breakages are to be made good by the students using or breaking them, on such basis as the Professor may determine.

- VIII. All preparations made from materials supplied by the University shall be its property.
- IX. No experiments of a *dangerous nature* may be performed without the express sanction of the Professor.
- X. For original research carried on by students or graduates, with the consent and under the direction of the Professor, the Laboratory will be open gratis, except as regards such payment for material and special attendance as may be considered necessary by the Professor.
- XI. The Professor may exclude any student from the Chemical Laboratory for any cause he shall think sufficient. Every such exclusion, and the grounds for it, must be reported by the Professor to the Council at its next meeting. The Council may affirm or cancel the exclusion upon such terms as it shall think fit. The fees paid by any student so excluded shall not be refunded to him unless the Council shall otherwise determine.
- XII. Fines, not exceeding 2s. 6d. in each case, may be imposed for the waste or misuse of gas, water, apparatus, or material in the Laboratory.
- XIII. The fees for students not attending the ordinary course of instruction are as follows :—
- For 5 days in the week, £4 5s. 0d. per month, or £10 per term.
For 4 days in the week, £3 6s. 8d. per month, or £8 per term.
For 3 days in the week, £2 10s. 0d. per month, or £6 per term.
For 2 days in the week, £2 0s. 0d. per month, or £4 per term.
For 1 day in the week, £1 0s. 0d. per month, or £2 per term.

Made by Council, 26th June, 1903.

OF THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS AND OF THE EXAMINATION FOR THE FINAL CERTIFICATE IN LAW.

REGULATIONS.

- I. All Students before commencing the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall either—
 1. Have passed the Senior Public Examination (including Latin), or
 2. Have already graduated in Arts.
- II. All Students before commencing the course for the Final Certificate^e required for admission as a Practitioner of the Supreme Court shall either—
 1. Have passed the Senior Public Examination (including Latin), or
 2. Shall be articled, or qualified to be articled, to a Practitioner of the Supreme Court.
- III. A Certificate that he has passed a Matriculation Examination of the University shall be given to any Student in Law who shall have passed the Senior Public Examination (including Latin).
- IV. The subjects for Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall be divided into two classes, hereinafter distinguished as Ordinary Subjects and Special Subjects.
- *V. The Ordinary Subjects are the following :—
 1. The Law of Property (Part I.).
 2. The Law of Property (Part II.).
 3. The Law of Contracts.
 4. The Law of Wrongs (Civil and Criminal).
 5. The Law of Evidence and Procedure.
 6. Constitutional Law.
- *VI. The Special Subjects are the following :—
 1. Latin.
 2. { Any two subjects of the course for the Ordinary
 3. { Degree of Bachelor of Arts exclusive of Latin.
 4. Roman Law.
 5. Jurisprudence.
 6. International Law (Public and Private).
- VII. Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws are required to pass in all the above subjects, both Ordinary and Special.

- VIII. Candidates for the Final Certificate are required to pass in the Ordinary subjects only.
- *IX. Students who shall have already graduated in Arts, including Latin, will be credited with having passed in the Special subjects numbered 1, 2, and 3.
- X. Students will be credited with having passed in any of the Special subjects numbered 1, 2, and 3, in which they may have already passed in the B.A. Course in accordance with the Regulations for the B.A. Degree.
- XI. Annual Examinations shall be held in November and March in each year.
- *XII. All subjects, whether ordinary or special, may be taken at any annual Examination, and in any order; except that no student shall, without the special permission of the Faculty, present himself for examination in the Law of Property, Part II., before he has passed in the Law of Property, Part I., or within six months thereafter. Provided that no student shall present himself for examination in any special subject in March without the special permission of the Faculty.
- XIII. No Student shall at any Annual Examination present himself for examination in more than three Special subjects save by the special permission of the Faculty.
- XIV. Subject to the exceptions hereinafter stated no student shall present himself for examination in any subject in respect of which he has not gained credit for one academical year's attendance at lectures during the immediately preceding year.
- XV. No Student shall be credited with an academical year's attendance at lectures in any subject unless he shall have attended and gained credit for three-fourths of the lectures given on that subject in each term of the year, and shall have presented himself at two Term Examinations in the subject during the year, and shall have passed one at least of such examinations.
- XVI. Any student shall be exempt from the requirements of Regulation XIV., if, and so long as he is articled to a Practitioner of the Supreme Court, whose office is more than ten miles distant from the University.
- XVII. The Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Law, may by special order, and on special grounds, exempt any Student wholly or partially, from the requirements of Regulation XIV.

XVIII. All Students shall be classified as proceeding either to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws, or for the Final Certificate, but any Student may at any time (even after obtaining the Final Certificate) if qualified under Regulation I., be removed from one class into the other, on application to the Registrar, and all Ordinary subjects in which he may have passed while in the one class shall be credited to him in the other.

*XIX. Schedules defining the scope of the subjects of study and appointing text-books in respect of the same shall be drawn up by the Faculty, subject to the approval of the Council, and students will be required to show not merely an acquaintance with those books, but also a competent knowledge of the subjects of study.

** Allowed 10th December, 1900.*

XX. The names of all Students who shall pass an Annual Examination in any subject shall be arranged under the heading of such subject in three classes in order of merit in each class. A copy of such list shall be transmitted by the Registrar to the Chief Justice or to the Senior Judge of the Supreme Court.

XXI. Students shall give to the Registrar one calendar month's notice of their intention to present themselves at an Annual Examination. A notice not complying with this Regulation shall not be received unless the Faculty of Law, on application, orders otherwise.

XXII. The undermentioned fees shall be payable in advance :—

(1). Entrance fee payable by all students at the commencement of their Course	£2 2 0
(2). Fee payable in each Term for every subject in which a Student attends lectures	1 11 6
(3). Fee for each subject at an Annual Examination ...	1 1 0
(4). Fee for the Final Certificate	5 5 0
(5). Fee for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws... ..	5 5 0

XXIII. These Regulations shall apply to all present students but they shall be credited with the subjects in which they may have already passed under the Regulations hereby repealed. Students now proceeding to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws under Regulation IX. or XI. of the Regulations hereby repealed shall be exempt from the requirements of Regulation XIV., nor shall they be required to pass in any additional subject in consequence of the establishment of these present Regulations.

XXIV. The following form of notice is prescribed:—

Form of Notice to be sent to the Registrar by any Student intending to present himself at an Annual Examination in Law.

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE.

I, _____, a student of this University, hereby give notice that I intend to present myself at the Annual Examination in Law, in the month of _____ next for examination in the undermentioned subjects: [Here state subjects.]

I send herewith the prescribed fee of £ _____ being £1 ls. for each of the above mentioned subjects.

(If the student is an articled clerk, add):

I am articled to Mr. _____ a solicitor of the Supreme Court, whose office is situated in _____

Dated this _____ day of _____
 (Signature of Student).....
 (Address).....

To the Registrar,
 University of Adelaide.

XXV. From and after the allowance and counter-signature by the Governor of these Regulations, there shall be repealed all Regulations hitherto made respecting the Degree of Bachelor of Laws and the Final Certificate in Law.

Allowed 25th January, 1899.

NOTE.—Students who commenced their course in or before the year 1900 may continue under the Regulations as they stood in that year.

SCHEDULE DRAWN UP UNDER No. XIX. OF THE FOREGOING REGULATIONS.

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS AND THE FINAL CERTIFICATE IN LAW—
 NOVEMBER, 1905, AND MARCH, 1906.

NOTE.—The Lists of Statutes here given are intended as a guide to the general scope of the Examinations, but are not necessarily exhaustive.

I. LAW OF PROPERTY (Part I).—

(a) Principles of the Law of Real Property.

(b) Principles of the Law of Personal Property.

(c) Statutes: No. 8 of 1841 (Registration of Deeds); No. 15 of 1843; 25 of 1852; 6 of 1860 (Property Act); 182 of 1880 (Settled Estates); 203 of 1881 (Partition); 228 of 1881 (Estates Tail); 442 of 1888 (Distress for Rent); 580 of 1893 (Re-entry); 380 of 1886 (Real Property Act); 5 of 1853, sections 163-165 (Ejectment); 537 of 1891, Part III. (Administration and Probate); 385 of 1886, Part VI. (Insolvency); 389 of 1886 (Bills of Sale).

Text Books :—

Williams' Real Property.
Williams' Personal Property.

II. LAW OF PROPERTY (Part II.)—

- (a) Principles of the Law of Real and Personal Property.
(b) The following subjects (treated more fully than in Property Part I.)—Trusts, Mortgages, Bills of Sale, Administration of Deceased Persons' Estates, Married Women's Property, Insolvency, and Companies.
(c) The following Statutes :—
The Trustee Act, No. 586 of 1893.
The Administration and Probate Act, No. 537 of 1891.
The Real Property Act, No. 380 of 1886.
The Limitation of Suits and Actions Act, No. 14 of 1866-7.
The Bills of Sale Act, No. 389 of 1886, and No. 4 of 1855-6.
The Married Women's Property Acts, No. 300 of 1883-4, and No. 701 of 1898, as far as they relate to property.
The Insolvent Act, No. 385 of 1886.
Act No. 7 of 1862, Part, II.
The Supreme Court Act No 116 of 1878, Section 6.
Act No. 8 of 1841 (Registration of Deeds).
The Companies Act, No. 557 of 1892.

Text-books :—

Williams' Real Property.
Williams' Personal Property.
Underhill's Law of Trusts.

III. CONSTITUTIONAL LAW—

- (a) Outlines of the Constitutional History of England.
(b) Elements of English Constitutional Law.
(c) Relations of the Crown and Imperial Parliament to the Colonies.
(d) The Constitution of South Australia.
(e) The Constitution of the Commonwealth of Australia.
(f) The following Statutes :—
Colonial Laws Validity Act, 28 and 29 Vict., c. 63 (Imp.).
Naturalization Act, 1870 (Imp.).
Commonwealth of Australia Constitution Act (Imp.).
Constitution Act, No. 2 of 1855-6.
Constitution Amendment Act, 1873, No. 5.
Language of Acts Act, 1872, No. 9.
Aliens Act, 1864, No. 5.
Lapsed Bills Continuance Act, 1893, No. 579.
Contractors in Parliament Act, 1870
Constitution Amendment Acts, 1894, 1899, 1901, 1902.
Electoral Code, 1896, Chap. 7.
Acts No. 16 of 1873 ; 14 of 1872 ; 430 of 1888.
Federal Act No. 2 of 1901 (Interpretation).
Federal Act No. 8 of 1902 (Franchise)
Federal Act, No. 6 of 1903 (Judiciary).
Federal Act, No. 11 of 1903 (Naturalization).

Text-books :

Anson's Law and Custom of the Constitution, Volume I.
Dicey's Law of the Constitution.

IV. LAW OF CONTRACTS—

- (a) General Principles as to the creation, discharge, performance, and enforcement of Contracts.
- (b) The Law as to the Sale of Goods, Negotiable Instruments, Agency, Partnership, Suretyship, Bills of Lading, Marine Insurance, and Bailments.
- (c) The following Statutes:—
 - The Married Women's Property Acts, No. 300 of 1883-4, and No. 701 of 1898, and No. 796 of 1902 (so far as they relate to Contracts).
 - The Bills of Exchange Act, No. 312 of 1884.
 - The Bills of Lading Act, No. 25 of 1859.
 - The Limitation of Suits and Actions Act, No. 14 of 1866-7 (so far as it relates to Contracts).
 - The Mercantile Law Amendment Act, No. 3 of 1861.
 - The Supreme Court Act, No. 116 of 1878, section 6, sub-sections 6 and 7.
 - The Sale of Goods Act, No. 630 of 1895.
 - The Partnership Act, No. 506 of 1891.
 - The Money Lenders Act, No. 820, of 1903.

Text-book :

Anson's Law of Contract.

V. LAW OF WRONGS.

- (a) Law of Torts.
- (b) The following Statutes:—
 - Employer's Liability Acts, No. 325 of 1884, and No. 458 of 1889.
 - Act for Compensating the Families of persons killed by Accident, No. 1 of 1865-6 as amended by No. 17 of 1874.
 - Companies' Act, No. 557 of 1892, Section 221.
 - Law of Libel Amendment Act, No. 646 of 1895.
 - Act to Amend the Law of Slander, No. 7 of 1865.
 - The Limitation of Suits and Actions Act, No. 14 of 1866-7, Sections 36, 37, 38, 47.
 - Act, No. 6 of 1867, Sections 19, 20, and 24.
 - Workmen's Compensation Act, 1900.
 - Noisy Trades Act, 1898.
- (c) Criminal Law, so far as it relates to the following indictable offences:—Treason, Treason-felony, Rioting, forcible Entry, Sedition, Piracy, Perjury, Nuisance, Homicide, Assault, Bigamy, Libel, Larceny, Embezzlement, False Pretences, Burglary, Housebreaking, Conspiracy, Misappropriation, Forgery.
- (d) Outlines of Criminal Procedure in indictable offences.

Text-books :

Pollock's Law of Torts.

Kenny's Outlines of Criminal Law.

NOTE.—The Law of Torts and the Law of Crimes are distinct subjects; and Students are required to pass in each at the same examination.

VI. ROMAN LAW—

The elements of Roman Law so far as comprised in the Institute of Justinian.

Outlines of the History of Roman Law.

Text-books :

Hunter's Systematic and Historical Introduction to Roman Law.
Gneist's Institutionum Syntagma.

VII. INTERNATIONAL LAW—

(a) Public International Law.

(b) Private International Law.

Text-books :

Lawrence's Principles of International Law.
Dicey's Conflict of Laws.

NOTE.—Public and Private International Law are distinct subjects; and Students are required to pass in each at the same examination.

VIII. JURISPRUDENCE—

Text-book :

Salmond's Jurisprudence (1902).

Other books recommended :

Maine's Ancient Law.

Pollock's First Book of Jurisprudence.

Bentham's Theory of Legislation by Dumont (Hildreth's Translation).

Austin's Jurisprudence.

IX. LAW OF EVIDENCE AND PROCEDURE—

(a) Principles of the Law of Evidence.

Statutes : No. 2 of 1852 ; 24 of 1855, sections 12-21, and 35-42 inclusive ; 13 of 1866 ; 10 of 1869 ; 162 of 1879 ; 245 of 1882 ; 435 of 1888 ; 5 of 1901 (Fed.).

The Federal State Laws and Records Recommendation Act, No. 5, of 1901.

Text-books :

Stephen's Digest of the Law of Evidence.

Phipson's Law of Evidence.

(b) Procedure of the Supreme Court.

Supreme Court Acts, No. 5 of 1853 ; No. 24 of 1855-6, No. 3 of 1862, No. 8 of 1867, and No. 116 of 1878, with Rules of 1878, 1884, and 1893.

Intercolonial Debts Act, No. 407 of 1887.

Creditors' Remedies Act, No. 181 of 1880.

Service and Execution of Process Act, 1901 (Fed.).

Text-book :

Ogders' Principles of Pleading.

(c) Procedure of the Local Court.

Local Courts Act, No. 336 of 1886.

X. LATIN—

(a) Translation from English into Latin.

(b) Translation from Latin into English

(c) Books specially set—

Livy—*Ab urbe condita*, Book I.

Horace—*Carmina*, Book III.

Juvenal—*Satires*, 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 10 (in J. D. Duff's Edition):

(d) Questions in grammar, and in the subject matter of the set books, with special reference to the lectures given.

XI. For Details of Special Subjects 2 and 3 see the Schedule to the Regulations for the B.A. Degree.

NOTE.—The following course of study is recommended to candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws:—

FIRST YEAR.

Latin.

Law of Contract.

One subject included in the B.A. Course.

SECOND YEAR.

Law of Property (Part I.)

Constitutional Law.

One subject included in the B.A. course.

THIRD YEAR.

Law of Property (Part II.)

Law of Wrongs.

Roman Law.

FOURTH YEAR.

International Law.

Jurisprudence.

Law of Evidence and Procedure.

It is recommended that candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws should not enter into Articles until after the completion of their first year's course at the University.

Students are required to provide themselves with the necessary text books before the beginning of each session, and for this purpose it is necessary that orders should be given to the booksellers at least three months beforehand.

Students are recommended to attend the Elocution Class. Fee—10s. 6d. per term.

For details of subjects for examination in March, 1905, see the Calendar for 1904.

Has been changed in 1905?

RULES OF THE SUPREME COURT.

The Rules of the Supreme Court respecting the admission of legal practitioners were issued on the third day of June, 1890. Such of these rules as concern Students of Law in the University are here printed for convenience of reference :—

6. Every person must, before he enters into articles, produce to the Board a certificate of his having passed the Matriculation Examination in the University of Adelaide, or in some University recognized by the University of Adelaide, or of his having passed the preliminary or any intermediate examination which clerks articulated in England, Ireland, or Scotland, may for the time being be required to pass, and must lodge with the Board a copy of the certificate of his having so passed.

8. Every such articulated clerk and every person not actually called to the bar or admitted as mentioned in Rule 11, shall, before he applies for admission to practise in the Court, after examination, have taken, or be entitled to take, the degree of Bachelor of Laws at the University of Adelaide, or shall, at the proper examinations of the University of Adelaide, have passed in—

The Law of Property,
Constitutional Law,
The Law of Obligations,
The Law of Wrongs (civil and criminal), and
The Law of Procedure :

and shall furnish to the Board the said University's final certificate of having so passed.

11. The following persons only shall, subject to these Rules, be eligible to be admitted to practise as barristers, attorneys, solicitors, and proctors, that is to say :—

- i. Persons who have been articulated to some practitioner of the Court for the full term of five years, and have served the full term of their clerkship : Provided that in the case of any person who shall before or during his service under articles have taken the degree of Bachelor of Laws or of Arts in the University of Adelaide, or in some University recognized by the University of Adelaide, service under articles, for the full term of three years, shall be sufficient.
- ii. Persons who shall have served the full term of five years as associate or assistant or acting associate to the

Judges of the Court or any of them : Provided that if any such person shall, before or during service as such associate or assistant or acting associate have taken the degree of Bachelor of Laws or of Arts in the University of Adelaide, or in any University recognised by the University of Adelaide, such service for the full term of three years shall be sufficient : Provided also that such associate or assistant or acting associate shall, by the certificate of any one of the said Judges, satisfy the Board as to his conduct and fitness to be admitted.

- III. Persons who shall have served the full term of five years, during part of such period as associate or assistant or acting associate to the Judges of the Court or any of them, and during part of such period under articles of clerkship : Provided that if any such person shall, before or during such service have taken the degree of Bachelor of Laws or Arts in the University of Adelaide or in any University recognised by the University of Adelaide, such service for the full term of three years shall be sufficient : Provided also that, without limiting the effect of Rule 9, every such person shall, by the certificate of any one of the said Judges satisfy the Board as to his conduct and fitness to be admitted.
-

OF THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LAWS.

The Regulations of the Degree of Doctor of Laws, allowed on the 18th December, 1886, are hereby repealed, and the following substituted therefor :—

REGULATIONS.

- I. Every candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Laws must pass the prescribed examination and comply with the other requirements of the Regulations.
- II. An examination for the Degree will, if required, be held in the third term of each academical year.
- III. No candidate shall be admitted to the examination unless he is a Bachelor of Laws of at least four years standing.
- IV. Every candidate must show a competent knowledge of each subject taken up by him ; and any candidate, who shall pass in some subjects and fail in others, shall not be allowed, at any future examination, credit for subjects, in which he shall have previously passed.
- V. Every candidate must present to the examiners an original Essay of sufficient merit on some subject to be approved by the Faculty of Law. Such Essay need not be composed during the examination ; but each candidate must satisfy the examiners, by such proof as they shall require, that the Essay is of his own composition. An Essay, presented by a candidate who fails to pass, will not be accepted at a future examination.
- VI. The subjects of examination shall for the present be :
 1. *Roman Law.*
 2. *Jurisprudence and Principles of Legislation.*
 3. *Public International Law, or
The Law of Partnership.*
 4. *Essays and Problems on the subjects of the Examination.*

The Council may vary the subjects from time to time, but at least one academical year's notice of any change shall be given.
- VII. Schedules suggesting the course of study shall be drawn up by the faculty, subject to the approval of the Council, and shall be published not later than the month of January in each year.

VIII. The names of candidates who pass the examination shall be arranged in a single class in order of merit.

*IX. A notice in the subjoined form shall be sent by each candidate to the Registrar not less than six months before the date of Examination.

I, _____ a Bachelor of Laws, having obtained that Degree on the _____ day of _____ in the year 18 _____, intend to present myself at the next examination for the Degree of Doctor of Laws in the following subjects.

1
2
3
4
5

The subject of my Essay will be

I send herewith the prescribed fee of £15 15s.

Dated this _____ day of _____ 18 _____
Signature of Candidate.....
Postal Address.....

To the Registrar
University of Adelaide.

* X. The undermentioned fees shall be paid in advance :

Examination fee	...	...	...	...	£15 15 0
Fee for the Degree of Doctor of Laws	...	...	...	...	£10 10 0

Allowed 3rd August, 1892.

** Allowed 12th December, 1894.*

SCHEDULE DRAWN UP UNDER No. VII. OF THE FOREGOING REGULATIONS.

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS FOR THE EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF LL.D. IN NOVEMBER, 1905.

1. Roman Law.

General History of Roman Law.

The Commentaries of Gaius and the Institutes of Justinian.

The following portions of the Digest :

Book XLI., Tit. 2 (De acquirenda vel amittenda possessione).

Book XLI., Tit. 1 (De acquirendo rerum dominio).

Book XLIV., Tit. 7 (De obligationibus et actionibus).

Book IX., Tit. 2 (Ad legem Aquilianam).

Books recommended :

Hunter's Roman Law.

Moyle's Institutes of Justinian.

Poste's Elements of Roman Law (Gains).

Sohm's Institutes of Roman Law (Ledlie's transl).

2. Jurisprudence and Principles of Legislation.

Books recommended :

Austin's Jurisprudence.

Markby's Elements of Law.

Maine's Ancient Law, Early History of Institutions, Village
Communities, Early Law and Custom.Bentham's Principals of Morals and Legislation, Theory of
Legislation.

Sidgwick's Science of Politics.

Lindley's Study of Jurisprudence.

Pollock's First Book of Jurisprudence.

Holmes' Common Law.

3. Public International Law.

Books recommended :

Hall's International Law.

Lawrence's International Law.

Wheaton's International Law.

4. Law of Partnership.

Book recommended :

Lindley's Law of Partnership.

NOTE.—Candidates will be required to show not merely an acquaintance with these books, but a competent knowledge of the subjects of study and examination.

OF THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY. (M.B. AND B.S.)

A. REGULATIONS.

- I. No person shall be permitted to commence the medical course until he shall have completed his sixteenth year and have produced evidence of the fact to the satisfaction of the Council.
- *II. Before entering upon the Medical Course, the intending student must have passed the Senior Public Examination in at least five subjects at one and the same examination; and if the subjects passed have not included:
- (1). English Literature.
 - (2). Latin.
 - (3). Arithmetic and Algebra.
 - (4). Geometry.
 - (5). One of the following:—(a) Greek; (b) French; (c) German.
- he must also have passed at some prior or subsequent Senior Public Examination in such of those five subjects as were not so included.
- * Allowed 7th December, 1904.*
- III. On entering the Medical Course the student must send his name to the Registrar of the University for registration as a Medical Student by the General Medical Council in London.
- IV. To obtain the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery the student must complete five academic years of medical study, and pass the examination proper to each year before commencing the course of study and practice for the following year.
- V. The student shall forward to the Registrar notice of his intention to present himself at the examination in any year, together with certificates of having completed the course of study and practice prescribed for that year (*vide* Schedule 2).
- VI. Schedules shall be drawn up by the Faculty of Medicine, and, after approval by the Council, shall be published before the commencement of each academic year. Such Schedules shall prescribe

1. Details of the course of study and practice for each academic year.
 2. The forms of notices and certificates required from students under these Regulations.
- VII. The student shall not in any academic year be credited with attendance at the lectures on any subject unless he shall have attended three-fourths of the lectures given in that subject, except in case of illness or other sufficient cause to be allowed by the Council.
- VIII. The Ordinary Examination shall be held in November of each year, and the date of the examination shall be fixed by the Council.
- IX. The names of the successful candidates at each examination in the Third Term shall be arranged in three classes, the first class in order of merit, and the second and third classes in alphabetical order.
- X. In addition to the Ordinary Examination held in November, a Supplementary Examination may be held in the following March, or on a date to be fixed by the Council. No student shall be allowed to present himself at any such Supplementary Examination without the special permission of the Council.
- XI. Any student who has passed examinations *in pari materia* in other Faculties or otherwise, and desires that such examination shall be counted *pro tanto* for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in any year, shall on application to the Council be granted such exemption from the requirements of these regulations as the Council shall determine, but shall not be entitled to classification in the pass-lists of that year.
- XII. Any student who, by reason of illness or other sufficient cause allowed by the Council, has been prevented from attending the whole or part of any Ordinary Examination, may apply to the Council for permission to present himself at a Supplementary Examination.
- XIII. Any student who has presented himself at an Ordinary Examination, but has failed to pass, may, if recommended by the Board of Examiners, apply to the Council for permission to present himself for re-examination at the Supplementary Examination in the following March. Such recommendation shall be made by the Board of Examiners when settling the results of the Ordinary Examinations, but the Board shall in no case re-

commend for a Supplementary Examination any student of the fifth year who has failed to pass at the Ordinary Examination.

- XIV. The student shall not be required to be re-examined at the Supplementary Examination in any subject in which he has passed at the Ordinary Examination in the previous year, and, on passing the Supplementary Examination in the subjects in which he has failed to present himself or to pass at the Ordinary Examination, he shall be deemed to have completed an academic year of his course, but no classification will be allowed.
- XV. At the First Examination the student shall satisfy the Examiners in each of the following subjects:—
1. *Elementary Anatomy and Dissections.*
 2. *Elementary Biology*, theoretical and practical.
 3. *Inorganic Chemistry*, theoretical and practical.
 4. *Elements of Physics.*
- XVI. At the Second Examination the student shall satisfy the Examiners in each of the following subjects:—
1. *Anatomy*—General and descriptive, with Dissections.
 2. *Physiology*—Including Practical Physiology, Histology, and Physiological Chemistry.
 3. *Chemistry*—Organic Chemistry, theoretical and practical, with special reference to Physiology and Medicine. The chemistry of poisons, organic and inorganic, with special reference to their detection.
- XVII. At the Third Examination the student shall satisfy the Examiners in each of the following subjects:—
1. *Principles and Practice of Medicine.*
 2. *Principles and Practice of Surgery.*
 3. *Regional and Surgical Anatomy.*
 4. *Materia Medica.*
- XVIII. At the Fourth Examination the student shall satisfy the Examiners in each of the following subjects:—
1. *Principles and Practice of Medicine*, including *Clinical Medicine.*
 2. *Principles and Practice of Surgery*, including *Surgical Anatomy, and Clinical Surgery.*
 3. *Obstetrics.*
 4. *Forensic Medicine*, including *Insanity.*
 5. *Pathology.*

XIX. At the Fifth Examination the student shall satisfy the Examiners in each of the following subjects:—

1. *Medicine*, all branches.
2. *Surgery*, all branches, including *Surgical Anatomy* and *Operative Surgery*.
3. *Gynæcology*.
4. *Ophthalmology*.
5. *Otology*.
6. *Elements of Hygiene*.
7. *Therapeutics*.

XX. The following shall be the fees for the course, payable per Term in advance, in such instalments as the Council shall from time to time determine:—

Anatomy and Dissections, Regional and Surgical	
Anatomy	£23 2 0
Biology and Physiology	18 18 0
Chemistry, Inorganic and Organic (including Practical Chemistry and Physiological and Pathological Chemistry)...	14 14 0
Physics	4 4 0
Principles and Practice of Medicine (including Clinical Medicine and Instruction at Children's Hospital) ...	22 1 0
Principles and Practice of Surgery (including Clinical Surgery, Operative Surgery, and Otology)	23 2 0
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	6 6 0
Forensic Medicine and Insanity	4 4 0
Pathology	4 4 0
Ophthalmology	3 3 0
Therapeutics and Materia Medica	6 6 0
Bacteriology	3 3 0
Fee for each Ordinary Examination, £3 3s. Total amount of Examination Fees for the Five Years	15 15 0
Fee for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery	5 5 0
Total	£154 7 0
Fee by each Candidate for a Supplementary Examination	5 5 0

XXI. All regulations hitherto in force concerning the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery are hereby repealed: provided that this repeal shall not affect—

- (a) anything done or suffered under any regulations hereby repealed, or
- (b) any right or status acquired, duty imposed, or liability incurred by or under any regulation hereby repealed.

XXII. All questions arising under these Regulations shall be determined by the Council.

Allowed 9th April, 1902.

NOTE.—*In order to comply with the requirements of the General Medical Council in London, all these subjects must be passed at one and the same examination.*

B. SCHEDULES.

(Schedules drawn up under No. VI. of the foregoing Regulations.)

SCHEDULE 1.—DETAILS OF SUBJECTS FOR EACH YEAR OF THE MEDICAL COURSE.

SCHEDULE 2.—FORMS OF NOTICE OF THE STUDENT'S INTENTION TO PRESENT HIMSELF FOR AN EXAMINATION AND OF CERTIFICATES OF ATTENDANCE UPON THE COURSE OF STUDY AND PRACTICE PRESCRIBED FOR EACH YEAR.

Schedule drawn up under No. VI. of the foregoing Regulations.

Schedule I.

During the first academic year students shall

- (a) Attend a course of lectures and demonstrations on Anatomy.
- (b) Dissect during six months to the satisfaction of the Professor of Anatomy.
- (c) Attend a course of lectures on Biology.
- (d) Perform practical biological and physiological work during such academic year to the satisfaction of the Professor of Physiology.
- (e) Attend a course of lectures on Chemistry.
- (f) Perform practical work in Inorganic Chemistry to the satisfaction of the Professor of Chemistry.
- (g) Attend lectures on the Elements of Physics.
- (h) Perform practical work in Physics to the satisfaction of the Professor of Physics.

During the second academic year students shall

- (a) Attend a course of lectures on Anatomy.
- (b) Dissect during six months to the satisfaction of the Professor of Anatomy.
- (c) Attend a course of lectures on Physiology.
- (d) Perform practical physiological work during such academic year to the satisfaction of the Professor of Physiology.
- (e) Attend a course of lectures on Organic Chemistry.
- (f) Perform practical work in Organic Chemistry and Toxicology during three months to the satisfaction of the Professor of Chemistry.

During the third academic year students shall

- (a) Attend a course of lectures on the Principles and Practice of Medicine.
- (b) Attend during the whole of the academic year a course of lectures on Clinical Medicine and Clinical Surgery, and to act as Surgical Dresser.
- (c) Attend a course of lectures on the Principles and Practice of Surgery.
- (d) Attend a course of demonstrations on Regional and Surgical Anatomy.
- (e) Attend a course of practical demonstrations on Elementary Bacteriology, and to produce a certificate of proficiency, signed by the Demonstrator.
- (f) Attend a course of lectures on Materia Medica.
- (g) Receive instruction in Dentistry from some person approved by the Council.
- (h) Receive instruction in Practical Pharmacy during a period of three months from some person approved by the Council.
- (i) Attend a course of Lectures on Pathology.
- (j) Attend diligently *Post Mortem* Examinations at the Adelaide Hospital during six months, during three of which he shall perform them himself.
- (k) Attend diligently the Medical and Surgical Practice of the Adelaide Hospital both in the wards and out patients' department during the academic year.

During the fourth academic year students shall

- (a) Attend a course of lectures on the Principles and Practice of Medicine.
- (b) Attend a course of lectures on the Principles and Practice of Surgery.
- (c) Attend during the whole of the academic year courses of lectures on Clinical Medicine and Clinical Surgery, and to act as Medical Clerk.
- (d) Attend a course of lectures on Obstetrics.
- (e) Attend a course of lectures on Forensic Medicine and Insanity.
- (f) Attend a course of Lectures on Pathology.
- (g) Attend diligently *Post Mortem* Examinations at the Adelaide Hospital for six months, during three of which he shall perform them himself, unless he shall have already performed them during the third year.
- (h) Hold the office of Surgical Dresser at the Adelaide Hospital during six months. Provided that the whole or any part of such six months may be served during the Third Year.
- (i) Attend diligently the medical and surgical practice of the Adelaide Hospital both in the wards and in the out-patients' department during the academic year.

During the fifth academic year students shall

- (a) Attend a course of lectures on Therapeutics.
- (b) Attend during the whole of the academic year courses of lectures on Clinical Medicine and Clinical Surgery.
- (c) Attend a course of lectures on Gynæcology.
- (d) Perform a course of Operative Surgery.
- (e) Attend a course of lectures on Ophthalmology.
- (f) Attend a course of lectures on Otology.
- (g) Attend the practice of the Hospitals for the Insane during three months.
- (h) Attend a course of clinical instruction on the diseases of children at the Adelaide Children's Hospital.

- (i) Attend diligently the Medical and Surgical Practice of the Adelaide Hospital, both in the wards and in the out-patients' department during the academic year.
- (j) Attend twenty cases of Midwifery. Provided that the whole or any part of such number may be attended during the Fourth Year.
- (k) Hold the office of Medical Clerk at the Adelaide Hospital during six months. Provided that the whole or any part of such six months may be served during the Fourth Year.
- (l) Receive instruction in Vaccination from some legally qualified practitioner approved by the Council.

Every student at the time of forwarding to the Registrar the notice of his intention to present himself at the Fifth Examination shall produce certificates of his having completed the above course of study and practice, and these certificates shall be in addition to the certificates required for the Fourth Examination

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS FOR THE ORDINARY M.B. AND B.S.
EXAMINATION IN NOVEMBER 1905.

FIRST YEAR'S COURSE.

Elementary Anatomy.

Fees for the Course, £8 8s.

I. Descriptive Anatomy.

Bones, Joints, and Muscles, illustrated by osteological specimens and recent dissections.

Text-books recommended :—

Anatomy, Descriptive and Surgical : Gray ; or

Elements of Anatomy : Quain.

Human Osteology : Holden, may also be consulted.

II. Practical Anatomy.

Daily attendance in the Dissecting Room from 9 to 5, excepting at lecture hours and on Saturday afternoons.

Text-books recommended :—

Demonstrations of Anatomy : Ellis ; or

Practical Anatomy : Heath.

Elementary Biology.

Fees for the Course, £6 6s.

The instruction in this subject will include :—

1. The fundamental facts and laws of the morphology, histology, physiology, and life-history of plants, as illustrated by the following types :—
Yeast Plant, Bacteria, Protococcus, Mucor, Penicillium, Spirogyra, the Bracken Fern, and the Bean plant.
2. The fundamental facts of animal morphology and physiology as illustrated by the following types :—
Amoeba, Vorticella, Hydra, Fresh-water mussel, Crayfish, Frog.
3. The histological characters of the blood, epidermal and connective tissues, cartilage, bone, muscle and nerve in Vertebrata.

Text-books recommended :—

Practical Biology : Huxley and Martin.

Elementary Biology : Parker ;

The Frog, an Introduction to Anatomy and Histology : Milnes Marshall.

Essentials of Histology : Schäfer ; or

Elements of Histology : Klein.

Introduction to Botany : Dendy and Lucas.

Elementary Inorganic Chemistry.

Fees for the Course, £5 5s.

I. Inorganic Chemistry.

The non-metallic elements and their more commonly known compounds.

The following metals and their more commonly known compounds :—

Potassium, Sodium, Silver.

Calcium, Strontium, Barium.

Aluminium.

Magnesium. Zinc. Cadmium.

Lead.

Manganese. Iron. Cobalt. Nickel. Chromium.

Bismuth. Copper. Mercury. Gold. Tin.

Platinum.

Spectrum analysis, the elements of chemical theory, the atomic theory and cognate subjects, and the laws of electrolysis.

II. Practical Chemistry.

Simple Inorganic Qualitative Analysis.

Text-books recommended :—

Introduction to the Study of Chemistry : Remsen ; or

Elementary Chemistry : Wilson.

Elementary Physics.

Fees for the Course, £4 4s.

The first principles of Mechanics, Hydrostatics, Heat, Light, Sound, Electricity, and Magnetism.

SECOND YEAR'S COURSE.

Anatomy.

Fees for the Course, £8 8s.

I. Descriptive Anatomy.

This Course includes the subjects prescribed for the First Year, and in addition—

Description of the Vascular and Nervous Systems, Organs of special sense and other viscera.

Text-books recommended, the same as for the first year.

II. *Practical Anatomy.*

Attendance, and Text-books recommended, as in first year.

Physiology.

Fees for the Course, £12 12s.

The subject matter of Halliburton's Handbook of Physiology and the Professor's Lectures.

Text-books recommended :

Handbook of Physiology : Halliburton (latest edition).
Elements of Physiology : Starling.

Practical Examination.

Each candidate must be prepared (1) to make, examine and describe microscopical specimens of animal tissues and organs. (2) To prove a practical acquaintance with the chemistry of albumen and its allies, milk, the digestive juices and their actions, blood, urine, glycogen.

Also to show a practical acquaintance with the most important apparatus used in studying the physiology of muscle, nerve, the circulatory and respiratory system.

Text-books recommended :

Essentials of Histology : Schäfer (latest edition) ; or
Elements of Histology : Klein.
Essentials of Experimental Physiology : Brodie.
Essentials of Chemical Physiology : Halliburton.

Chemistry.

Fees for the Course, £9 9s.

Organic Chemistry.

Law of Substitution. Compound Radicals.
Homologous Series. Principles of Ultimate Analysis.
Chemical History of the Cyanogen Group. Cyanogen. Hydrocyanic Acid.
Cyanic Acid and Urea. Sulphocyanic Acid. Uric Acid.
Amylaceous and Saccharine substances.
Fermentation. Alcohol, Wine, Beer, &c.
Homologues of Alcohol. Ethers, simple and mixed. Oxidation of Alcohol. Aldehyde and Acetic Acid and their homologues.
Glycol and Oxalic Acid and their homologues.
Glycerine. Fatty and oily bodies. Saponification.
Principal vegetable acids
Ammonia and its derivatives. Ammonium and ammoniacal salts.
Chief natural organic bases.
Chief constituents of the vegetable and animal organisms. Blood, Milk, Bile, Urine, &c. Decay. Putrefaction. Destructive distillation. Benzene, and some of its chief derivatives, especially Phenol, Salicylic Acid, Nitrobenzenes, Aniline, and allied substances.

Practical Chemistry.

Qualitative analysis of mixtures containing not more than two acids and two bases, and not more than one organic acid and one organic base, the organic substances to be selected from the following list:—

Oxalates, Acetates, Benzoates, Succinates, Tartrates, Urates. Meconates, Gallates, Tannates, Cyanides, Double Cyanides, Alcohol, Starch, Cane-sugar, Grape-sugar, Urea, Morphia, Quinine, Strychnine.

The quantitative analysis and determination of the more important substances in urine.

The quantitative analysis of milk.

Text-book recommended:—

Organic Chemistry: Rensen.

THIRD YEAR'S COURSE.

Principles and Practice of Medicine.

Fees for the Course, £6 6s.

General and Special Diseases.

Text-books recommended:

The Theory and Practice of Medicine: Taylor.

The Principles and Practice of Medicine: Fagge.

Lectures on Clinical Medicine.

Fees for the Course, £2 2s.

Principles and Practice of Surgery.

Fees for the Course, £5 5s.

General and Special Diseases and Injuries.

Text-books recommended:

Science and Art of Surgery: Erichsen, or

A System of Surgery: Treves.

A Manual of Surgery: Rose & Carless.

The instruction in Practical Surgery will include—

The Application of Splints, Bandages, &c.

Text-books recommended:

A Surgical Handbook: Caird & Cathcart.

Lectures on Clinical Surgery.—Dressership.

Fees for the Course, £2 2s.

Anatomy.

Fees for the Course, £6 6s.

Regional and Surgical Anatomy.

(1) Regional Anatomy as applied to Surgery, and (2) surface Anatomy applied to the Fine Arts.

Text-book recommended:

Manual of Surgical Applied Anatomy: Treves.

Dentistry.

To receive instruction from some person approved by the Council.

Practical Pharmacy.

Instruction during a period of three months by some person approved by the Council.

Elementary Bacteriology.

Fees for the Course, £3 3s.

1. General Morphology and Biology.

Form, structure, motility, multiplication, spore-formation, chemical composition and classification of Bacteria; their nutrition, and conditions affecting their growth; the results of their vital activity and their chemical products, &c.; their death and conditions pertaining thereto.

2. Examination and Cultivation of Bacteria

Methods of (1) Sterilisation of vessels and instruments used; (2) Preparation of various culture media; (3) Cultivation of Bacteria; (4) Separation of pure cultures; (5) Filtration of cultures; (6) Inoculation of animals; (7) Examination under the microscope in hanging drop and film specimens; (8) Staining of Bacteria, spores, and flagella.

3. Antisepsis and Asepsis.

Demonstrations and practical applications, &c.

4. Bacteriological Examination

Of Air, Water, Milk, &c.

*5. Bacteria in relation to Disease.**6. General Bacteriological Diagnosis.*

Methods of obtaining, transferring, and examining material.

7. Special Methods of Diagnosis

In certain pathogenic processes.

8. Bacteriology

Of (1) Suppuration and allied conditions, (2) Pneumonia, (3) Tuberculosis, (4) Diphtheria, and (5) Typhoid Fever.

Materia Medica.

Fees for the Course, £2 2s.

General and Special.

Text-book recommended:

Materia Medica and Therapeutics: Mitchell Bruce.

Pathology.

Fee, £2 2s.

The course includes—

Attendance in the Dead House and *post mortem* examinations.

A. Lectures on general Pathology—

1. Retrograde tissue changes :
Atrophy, Degeneration, and Necrosis.
2. General tissue reactions :
Inflammation, Repair, and Hypertrophy.
Morbid Tumours and New Growths.
4. General Circulatory Derangements, arterial and venous Hyper-
aemia, Dropsy, Haemorrhage, Embolism, and Thrombosis.
5. Animal Parasites in man.

B. Naked eye and microscopical demonstrations in the above changes.

Text-book recommended :

Coat's Pathology, revised by Sutherland ;

Or,

Green's Morbid Anatomy, ed. by Stanley Boyd.

Post Mortem Examinations.

FOURTH YEAR'S COURSE.

Principles and Practice of Medicine.

Fees for the Course, £6 6s.

General and Special Diseases.

Principles and Practice of Surgery.

Fees for the Course, £5 5s.

General and Special Diseases and Injuries.

Text-books recommended, the same as for the Third Year.

Lectures on Clinical Medicine.—Clerkship.

Fees for the Course, £2 2s.

Lectures on Clinical Surgery.—Dressership.

Fees for the Course, £2 2s.

Obstetrics.

Fees for the Course, £3 3s.

Anatomy and Physiology of the Female Organs of Generation.

Physiology and Pathology of Pregnancy.

Natural and Difficult Labour.

Pathology and Management of the Puerperal State.

Text-books recommended :

A Manual of Midwifery : Galabin, or

Science and Practice of Midwifery : Playfair.

Forensic Medicine and Insanity

Fees for the Course, £4 4s.

Medical Evidence in general, and as bearing upon cases that may form the subject of a criminal trial, civil action, or coroner's inquest.

Text-books recommended:

Forensic Medicine (last edition): Guy & Ferrier, or

Forensic Medicine: Dixon Mann

The Physiology of Mind and its relations to Mental Disease.

Insanity, its diagnosis, varieties, causes, treatment, pathology, and the procedure for placing persons of unsound mind under care and treatment.

Text-book recommended:

Clinical Lectures on Mental diseases: Clouston, or

A Text Book of Insanity: Mercier.

Pathology.

Fees for the Course, £2 2s.

The course includes—

Attendance in the Dead House and *post mortem* examinations.

A. Lectures on Special Pathology, including the more important morbid conditions that may affect the principal organs and tissues.

B. Practical training in Elementary Histological Pathology.

Text-book recommended:

Coat's Pathology, revised by Sutherland;

Or,

Green's Morbid Anatomy, ed. by Stanley Boyd.

Post Mortem Examinations.

Medical and Surgical Practice.

The Medical and Surgical Practice of the Adelaide Hospital during the academic year

Practical Midwifery.

(Twenty cases if possible.)

FIFTH YEAR'S COURSE.

Therapeutics.

Fees for the Course, £4 4s.

General and special.

Text-book recommended:

Mitchell Bruce: *Materia Medica and Therapeutics.*

Sir Lauder Brunton: *Action of Medicine.*

Lectures on Clinical Medicine—Clerkship.

Fees for the Course, £2 2s.

Lectures on Clinical Surgery.

Fees for the Course, £2 2s.

Gynæcology.

Fees for the Course, £3 3s.

Diseases of the Female Organs of Generation.

Text-books recommended:

The Student's Guide to the Diseases of Women: Galabin, or

A Manual of Gynæcology; Hart and Barbour.

Operative Surgery.

Fees for the Course, £4 4s.

Operations on the dead body.

Text-book recommended.

Students' Manual of Operative Surgery : Treves.

Ophthalmology.

Fees for the Course, £3 3s.

Injuries of the Eye and its appendages.

Diseases of the Eyelids, Conjunctiva, and Lachrymal apparatus.

Diseases of the Eyeball including Glaucoma, Amblyopia, and functional Disorders of Vision.

Refraction.

Affections of the Ocular Muscles.

Colour Vision and its defects.

Text-book recommended :

A handbook of the Diseases of the Eye and their Treatment : Henry Swanzy (last edition).

Otology.

Fees for the Course, £2 2s.

Anatomy and Physiology of the Ear shortly considered.

Injuries and diseases of the auricle.

Diseases of External Auditory Canal, including foreign bodies in the Ear.

Diseases of the Membrana Tympani and Tympanum and their consequences

Diseases of Naso-Pharynx and Eustachian Tube.

Diseases of the Inner Ear.

Text-book recommended :

Diseases of the Ear and Naso—Pharynx : T. M. Hovell.

The following work may also be consulted :

Text-book of Diseases of the Ear : Politzer.

Insanity.

Attend the Practice of the Hospitals for the Insane during three months.

Diseases of Children.

Fees for the Course, £2 2s.

Medical Diseases of Infancy and Childhood : Dawson Williams.

Surgical Diseases of Children : Edmund Owen.

Medical and Surgical Practice

Of the Adelaide Hospital during the Academic Year.

Practical Midwifery.

(If not completed in fourth year).

The Medical and Surgical Practice of the Adelaide Hospital during the academic year.

Elements of Hygiene.

Habitations.—Drainage of houses, removal of excreta. *Food.*—General principles of diet; quality, choice, quantity, and adulteration of food. *Water.*—Quantity and supply. Examination of for hygienic purposes, contaminations, purification of. *Air.*—Examination of—impurities of—Ventilation. *Soil.*—Examination of—conditions affecting health.

Causes and prevention of specific diseases, disinfection and deodorization, vital statistics, climate, micro-organisms.

The Health, Quarantine, and Vaccination Acts and Regulations in force in South Australia.

A part of the Examination will be Practical.

Text-books recommended :

Hygiene and Public Health : Louis C. Parkes.

The following works may also be consulted :—

Practical Hygiene : Parkes.

Hygiene and Public Health : Buck.

Vital Statistics : Newsholmes.

Vaccination.

Fee for the Course, £1 1s.

Schedule II.

Form of Notice to be sent to the Registrar by Undergraduates of their intention to present themselves for Examination.

I, _____ an Undergraduate of this University, hereby give notice that, for the purpose of completing the _____ year of the course for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, I intend to present myself at the examination in the month of _____ 19____, for examination in the undermentioned subjects, viz :

- | | |
|----|----|
| 1. | 5. |
| 2. | 6. |
| 3. | 7. |
| 4. | 8. |

I send herewith the prescribed fee of _____, and I enclose the Certificates required by the Registrar.

(Signed).....

Dated this _____ day of _____ 19____.

The Registrar,
University of Adelaide.

Certificate of attendance on Lectures to be presented, duly signed by the Professors and Lecturers, at the time of delivering notice of entry to the Ordinary Examination of the M.B. and B.S. Course:—

CERTIFICATE FOR THE FIRST YEAR.

We certify that _____ has duly attended three-fourths of the FIRST year's lectures of the M.B. and B.S. Course during the year 190

(Signed) Anatomy.
 Dissections.
 Biology.
 { Practical Biology
 and Physiology.
 Inorganic Chemistry.
 { Practical Inorganic
 Chemistry.
 Elements of Physics.

To the Registrar,
 University of Adelaide.

Date.....

Certificate of attendance on Lectures to be presented, duly signed by the Professors and Lecturers, at the time of delivering notice of entry to the Ordinary Examination of the M.B. and B.S. Course.

CERTIFICATE FOR THE SECOND YEAR.

We certify that _____ has duly attended three-fourths of the Second year's lectures of the M.B. and B.S. Course, during the year 190

(Signed) Anatomy.
 Dissections.
 Physiology.
 Practical Physiology.
 Organic Chemistry.
 { Practical Organic
 Chemistry.

To the Registrar,
 University of Adelaide,

Date.....

Certificate of attendance on Lectures to be presented, duly signed by the Professors and Lecturers, at the time of delivering notice of entry to the Ordinary Examination of the M.B. and B.S. Course :—

CERTIFICATE FOR THE THIRD YEAR.

We certify that _____ has duly attended three-fourths of the Third year's lectures of the M.B. and B.S. Course during the year 190

(Signed)Medicine.
Surgery.
Practical Surgery.
Materia Medica.
Dentistry.
Post Mortems.
Medical Practice.
Surgical Practice.
Dressership.
Practical Pharmacy.
Clinical Medicine.
Clinical Surgery.

To the Registrar,
 University of Adelaide.
 Date.....

Certificate of attendance on Lectures to be presented, duly signed by the Professors and Lecturers, at the time of delivering notice of entry to the Ordinary Examination of the M.B. and B.S. Course.

CERTIFICATE FOR THE FOURTH YEAR.

We certify that _____ has duly attended three-fourths of the Fourth year's lectures of the M.B. and B.S. Course during the year 190

(Signed).....Medicine.
Surgery.
Obstetrics.
Forensic Medicine.
Insanity.
Post Mortems.
Medical Practice.
Surgical Practice.
Medical Clerk.
Surgical Dresser.
Clinical Medicine.
Clinical Surgery.

To the Registrar,
 University of Adelaide.
 Date.....

Certificate of attendance on Lectures to be presented, duly signed by the Professors and Lecturers, at the time of delivering notice of entry to the Ordinary Examination of the M.B. and B.S. Course.

CERTIFICATE FOR THE FIFTH YEAR.

We certify that _____ has duly attended three-fourths of the Fifth year's lectures of the M.B. and B.S. Course during the year 190

(Signed).....Gynaecology.
Ophthalmology.
Otology.
Operative Surgery.
Medical Practice.
Surgical Practice.
Therapeutics.
Medical Clerkship.
Vaccination.
Clinical Medicine.
Clinical Surgery.

To the Registrar,
 University of Adelaide.

Date.....

RULES FOR THE ADMISSION OF MEDICAL STUDENTS TO THE PRACTICE OF THE ADELAIDE HOSPITAL.

The following rules for the admission of students to the practice of the Adelaide Hospital are published in the Calendar for convenience of reference :—

- I. Each medical student of the University of Adelaide shall be admitted as a pupil to the practice of the Hospital under the control of the Medical Superintendent.
- II. No student shall publish the report of any case without the written permission of the Physician or the Surgeon under whose care the patient has been.
- III. No student may introduce visitors into the Hospital without permission from the Medical Superintendent.
- IV. Each pupil entering for dispensary practice shall be under the immediate control of the Dispenser, and, in his absence, of the Assistant Dispenser, who shall be answerable to the Board for his good conduct.
- V. Every pupil shall conduct himself with propriety, and discharge the duties assigned to him, and pay for or replace any article injured or lost or destroyed by him, and make good any loss sustained by his negligence.
- VI. If any pupil infringe any rule of the Hospital, or otherwise misconduct himself, he shall be subject to dismissal by the Board, and shall, on dismissal, forfeit all payments which he may have made, and all rights accruing therefrom.
- VII. The members of the Honorary Staff will give clinical instruction on the following terms, viz. :—

For the medical practice of the Hospital, for each pupil,
£5 5s. per annum.

For the surgical practice of the Hospital, for each pupil,
£5 5s. per annum.

And for both medical and surgical practice, and practice in special subjects (as in the fifth year), £10 10s. per annum.

These fees to include the appointment of
Clinical Clerk and Dresser.

For each six months' instruction in the *post-mortem* room, £2 2s.

For three months' instruction by the Dispenser in Practical Pharmacy, £2 2s.

Each student commencing attendance on the clinical practice of the Hospital shall be required to pay an entrance fee of £5 5s., and, in addition, a fee of £1 1s. for each three months' practice in the Bacteriological Department. All fees to be paid to the Accountant of the Hospital.

VIII. No student shall visit any patient who has undergone a major operation, or any case of acute illness, without permission of the Resident Physician or Surgeon.

IX. No student shall attend the practice of the surgical wards during the period that he is performing *post-mortem* examinations.

CLERKS AND DRESSERS.

Each clerk and dresser shall—

- I. Be appointed every three months, and may apply for appointment under any honorary officer, provided that the list is not full. May apply in advance after passing the third and second year examination respectively. Shall be allotted by the Medical Superintendent, who will be guided by the examination result list.
- II. Attend at 9 a.m. and sign his name in a book provided for that purpose. The book will be removed at 9.15 a.m. for inspection by the Medical Superintendent. Any failure to attend must be followed by a written explanation to the Medical Superintendent. Shall at 9 o'clock attend the wards, and shall accompany the Honorary Officer during his visits, and on other days his Resident Medical Officer, when making his round of the wards in the morning. Shall assist and be under the immediate supervision of the Resident Medical Officers; and shall leave the wards at 12.30, and may return at 1.30 p.m.
- III. Take the new cases allotted to him in turn (new cases are to be recorded within twenty-four hours of admission), and shall read his notes to the Honorary Officer.
- IV. Attend when possible the *post-mortem* examinations, and shall read to the Pathologist a clinical *resume* of each case allotted to him in the wards, and shall transcribe, at the dictation of the Pathologist, an account of *post-mortem* conditions. An

attendance-book will be kept at the mortuary, in which each student present shall sign his name. This book will be countersigned by the Pathologist.

- V. Make a written note at least twice a week of each case allotted to him. These notes are inspected by the Medical Superintendent, who will call attention to any defect.
- VI. Receive at the end of his term a certificate from the Medical Superintendent when he has fulfilled these conditions, and stating that fact. If the work is unsatisfactory the Medical Superintendent shall report to the Dean of the Faculty and may refuse a certificate. The certificate shall be signed by the Honorary Officer to whom the student has been attached, and countersigned by the Chairman of the Board.
- VII. Attend the out-patient practice of the junior colleague of the Honorary Officer to whom he is attached. Shall, before the arrival of the Honorary Officer, write on a card a short history of any new case, and shall examine the patient with the Honorary Officer.
- VIII. During the month of February each student of the third and fourth year shall attend respectively a course of elementary surgical and medical training. These courses will consist of two lectures a week, delivered by the Medical Tutor and the Surgical Tutor.

CLINICAL CLERKS.

Each Clinical Clerk shall—

- I. Make any *post-mortem* examination under the direction of the Pathologist. A record of examinations made by him will be kept in the attendance-book in the Mortuary.
- II. Examine in the Bacteriological Laboratory of the Hospital the sputum for tubercle bacillus, and shall examine any pathological fluid or specimen from his cases. Tests of the urine are to be made at least once a week. He shall record the results of such examinations in his notes.

SURGICAL DRESSERS (INCLUDING THOSE IN SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS).

Each Surgical Dresser shall—

- I. Assist the Surgeon and House Surgeons in operations of the cases allotted to him; and shall also have and prepare, if required, the site of operation.
- II. Dress cases, or assist in dressing, as required by the Honorary Officer, or by his Resident Medical Officer. Tests of the urine

are to be made weekly, and always on the morning of an operation.

RECEIVING-ROOM.

- I. A Clerk and a Dresser shall be appointed each day to take duty in the Receiving-room. They shall there dress wounds and otherwise assist the Resident Medical Officers.

OBSTETRIC DEPARTMENT.

- I. Each student attending cases for the Midwifery Department of the Hospital shall post in the Consulting-room his telephone address by day and by night.
 - II. He shall, on receiving a summons from the Hospital, promptly obtain from the Consulting-room the address of the patient and the midwifery-bag.
 - III. At the conclusion of the case the midwifery bag is to be returned, and the midwifery return book written up and signed.
 - IV. In any case of difficulty or danger he shall summon the Resident Medical Officer. No instrumental interference is to be undertaken by students.
-

RULES FOR THE ADMISSION OF MEDICAL STUDENTS TO THE PRACTICE OF THE ADELAIDE CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL.

Medical students are admitted as pupils to the practice of the Adelaide Children's Hospital under the conditions hereinafter mentioned, and subject to any fresh rules that the Board of Management may make from time to time :—

- I. Students may attend the practice of the Adelaide Children's Hospital, between the hours of 8.30 a.m. and 12 noon, and at other times if they have obtained the permission of one of the Visiting or Resident Medical Officers.
- II. No student may publish the report of any case without the authority of the Visiting Medical Officer under whose care the patient has been.
- III. No student may introduce visitors into the Hospital without the permission of the Resident Medical Officer, or in his or her absence of the Superintendent of Nurses.
- IV. The fees to be paid are as follow :—

For three months' course	...	£1	1	0
For perpetual attendance	...	2	2	0

(The fees are to be paid to the Secretary of the Hospital.)

N.B.—Until otherwise ordered the Board of Management allows all such fees to be devoted to the purchase of appliances and books for the teaching of the students.

- V. Certificates of attendance signed by the Resident Medical Officer are issued after approval of the Medical Committee of the Board of Management

THE BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY.

RULES.

- I. The Laboratory is open every week-day throughout the session from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.; on Saturdays from 9 to 12.
- II. Each student has a definite seat assigned to him in the Laboratory, which he is not allowed to change without permission.
- III. Each student has the free use of a locker or drawer, of which a key may be obtained from the assistant on payment of a deposit of half-a-crown. This will be refunded when the key is returned.
- IV. All necessary re-agents and materials are provided by the Laboratory, but each student is required to furnish himself with the following apparatus:—

1 pocket lens.	2 Forceps (broad and fine pointed).
3 dozen slides, 3 in. x 1 in.	
$\frac{1}{2}$ -oz. cover-glasses, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. squares No. 2.	2 scissors (large and small).
1 box for mounted slides.	3 needles (in handles).
1 case of biological instruments, containing—	1 seeker.
3 scalpels (large and small).	1 section lifter.
	2 razors.

Each student will also provide himself with—

2 dusters.	Notebook, lead and coloured pencils.
1 small chamois leather.	
1 soft silk handkerchief.	No ink allowed.

- V. Paper and all scraps or refuse of any kind *must not be thrown into the sinks*, but into the vessels provided for the purpose.

OF THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MEDICINE.

REGULATIONS.

The Regulations of the Degree of Doctor of Medicine allowed on the 18th December, 1889, and the 12th December, 1894, are hereby repealed, and the following substituted therefor:—

- I. To obtain the Degree of Doctor of Medicine candidates must have been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine in the University of Adelaide after examination, or *ad eundem gradum*, and must pass an examination, as hereinafter prescribed.
- II. No candidate shall be eligible for examination until the third year after his admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine, except by permission of the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine.
- III. The examination for the Degree will be in such one of the following groups of subjects, as the candidate may select:—
 - (a) General Medicine, including that of the Nervous System, Medical Ophthalmology, Therapeutics, and the History of Medicine.
 - (b) Diseases of the Nervous System, Mental Physiology and Pathology, and the History of those subjects.
 - (c) Pathology, including Pathological Anatomy, Bacteriology, and the History of those subjects.
 - (d) Obstetrics, Gynæcology, the Diseases of Infancy and of Childhood, and the History of those subjects.
 - (e) State Medicine in all its branches, and the History of that subject.
- IV. The examination will be held when required, in the third term of each academical year, and may be conducted by means of printed or written papers, *vivâ voce* questions, practical demonstrations, and clinical examination of patients.
- V. A candidate may submit, with the notice of his intention to enter for the examination, an original thesis of his own composition on some branch of medical study or of the allied sciences, and embodying the result of independent research. The thesis may take the form of an essay written specially for the Degree, or of an already published work, or of an essay or series of essays read before any of the recognized

Medical Societies of Australasia or of Great Britain, and the candidate must indicate wherein he considers that his thesis advances medical knowledge or practice. If the thesis be adjudged by the Faculty of Medicine to be of sufficient excellence, the candidate may be exempted by the Faculty from a part or the whole of the examination for the Degree.

- VI. A printed copy of any thesis approved of by the Faculty of Medicine shall, if required by the Faculty, be deposited by the candidate in the Library of the University before he is admitted to the Degree.
- VII. Schedules may be drawn up from time to time by the Faculty of Medicine, subject to the approval of the Council :—
- (a) Prescribing further details of the subjects mentioned in Regulation III.
- (b) Prescribing general rules for the admission of candidates to the examination during the first or second years after they have been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine, but without restricting the power of the Council to grant permission in special cases on the recommendation of the Faculty.

Any such Schedules shall be published in the University Calendar as soon as possible after they are approved by the Council.

VIII. The names of successful candidates shall be arranged in alphabetical order in one class.

IX. The following fees shall be paid in advance :—

On entry for examination	...	...	£15	15	0
For the Degree of Doctor of Medicine			10	10	0

X. Each candidate must forward to the Registrar, before the 1st of July in the year in which he wishes to be examined for the Degree, a notice in the subjoined form, or as near thereto as circumstances will permit :—

I, _____ a Bachelor of Medicine of the University of Adelaide, having been admitted to that Degree on the _____ day of _____, in the year _____, intend to become a Candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine.

I desire to present myself for Examination in the third term of the current academical year in the following group of subjects :—

I submit herewith a Thesis on.....
(if a thesis be presented)

And I forward the prescribed fee of £15 15s.

DATED the _____ day _____, 1

Signature of Candidate.....

Postal Address.....

To the Registrar,
 University of Adelaide.

Allowed 7th December, 1904.

SCHEDULES DRAWN UP UNDER No. VII. OF THE
 FOREGOING REGULATIONS.

SCHEDULE A.

Schedule of subjects, or group of, which may be selected for Examination:—

1. General Medicine, including that of the Nervous System, Medical Ophthalmology, Therapeutics, and the History of Medicine.
2. Diseases of the Nervous System, Mental Physiology and Pathology, and the History of these subjects.
3. Pathology, including Pathological Anatomy, Bacteriology, and the History of these subjects.
4. Obstetrics and the Diseases of Infancy and of Childhood, Gynæcology, and the History of these subjects.
5. State Medicine in all its branches, and the History of this subject.

SCHEDULE B.

Circumstances under which the period of four years may be shortened:—

1. If the Candidate has passed the M.B. Examinations in the First Class, or
2. If the Candidate has held residential or visiting office, whether honorary or paid, in any Public Hospital or Institution approved by the Faculty of Medicine and the Council, or

3. If the Candidate has been assisting in the teaching of the University. The Faculty to recommend to the Council the degree of exemption in each individual case.

Rules with regard to the substitution of a Thesis for the Ordinary Examination :—

1. The Thesis may deal with any branch of Medical study or of the allied Sciences.
2. The Thesis may take the form of an essay written specially with a view to this Examination, or of an already published work, or of a series of papers, or even a single paper read before any of the recognized Medical Societies of Australasia or Great Britain.

NOTE.—The Thesis or notice of intention to enter for examination must reach the Registrar not later than 1st July.

OF THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SURGERY.

REGULATIONS.

- I.—The Examination for the Degree of Master of Surgery shall be held once in each year, during the month of November.
- II.—No Candidate shall be admitted to the Examination unless he shall have produced Certificates to the following effect :—
1. Of having been admitted to the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in this University, or of having been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine *ad eundem gradum*.
 2. Of having, subsequently to admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine in this University, or in any other University whose degrees are recognised by the University of Adelaide,
 - *(a) Attended to Clinical or Practical Surgery, during two years, in a hospital or medical institution recognised by this University;
 - *(b) Or, attended to Clinical or Practical Surgery, during one year, in a hospital or medical institution recognised by this University, and of having been engaged during three years in the practice of his profession ;
 - (c) Or, of having been engaged, during five years in the practice of his profession.

Candidates who shall have passed in the First Class at the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery shall be exempted from one year's attendance on Clinical or Practical Surgery in a recognised institution, or from two years' practice of their profession. At least one-half of the time specified for Clinical or Practical Surgery must be devoted to Surgery as distinguished from Medicine.

- III.—These Certificates must be forwarded to the Registrar at least one month before the commencement of the Examination.

* NOTE.—The following are the Hospitals at present recognised in South Australia :—
 The Adelaide Hospital.
 The Adelaide Children's Hospital.
 The Perth Hospital.

Attendance at the Adelaide Children's Hospital will only be recognised for three months, excepting where the candidate has held the post of Resident Medical Officer for not less than a year, when it will be recognised for the whole of the time.

IV.—The Examination shall be conducted by means of printed papers, *vivâ voce* interrogation, practical demonstrations, and reports of cases in a hospital.

V.—Candidates shall be required to satisfy the Examiners in the following subjects :—

Surgery, all branches, including Surgical Anatomy, Surgical Pathology, and Operative Surgery.

Candidates will also be required—

- (1) *To write commentaries on surgical cases.*
- (2) *To write a short extempore essay on some surgical topic.*
- (3) *To examine and report on cases of surgical patients in the wards of a hospital.*

VI.—The names of the successful candidates shall be arranged in order of merit, and in one Class.

*VII. A notice in the subjoined form shall be sent by each candidate to the Registrar, not less than one month before the date of the Examination :—

I, _____ a Bachelor of Medicine of the University of Adelaide, having obtained that Degree on the day of _____, in the year 18____, intend to present myself at the next Examination for the Degree of Master of Surgery.

I send herewith the prescribed fee of £15 15s.

Signature of Candidate.....

Postal Address.....

To the Registrar,
University of Adelaide.

*VIII. The undermentioned fees shall be paid in advance :—

Examination fee	£15 15 0
Fee for the Degree of Master of Surgery	10 10 0

Allowed 18th December, 1889.

**Allowed 12th December, 1894.*

OF THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MUSIC.

REGULATIONS.

The Regulations of the Degree of Bachelor of Music, allowed on the 18th December, 1886, 13th December, 1890, 10th December, 1900, and 11th December, 1901, are hereby repealed and the following substituted therefor :—

- I. Students who have passed the Senior Public Examination in Theory of Music or who satisfy the Professor and Lecturers of the School of Music that they have sufficient knowledge to enable them to enter upon the First Year's Course, may be enrolled as Matriculated Students in Music; but all Students in Music, before they can take the Degree of Bachelor of Music, must either
 - (a) have passed the Senior Public Examination, or
 - (b) have passed in the following subjects of the Senior Public Examination :—
 1. English Literature,
 2. History.
 3. One language other than English,
 4. One other subject not being a language,
 - or (c) produce evidence of having passed such Examinations in this or any other University as may in the opinion of the Council be equivalent.
- II. To obtain the Degree of Bachelor of Music each candidate must complete three academical years of study, and pass the Examination proper to each year; and must also compose an Exercise, to be approved by the Examiners.
- III. To complete an academical year of study a Candidate must attend the courses of Lectures delivered on each of the subjects specified for the Examination in that year, but the separate courses of Lectures need not all be attended in one and the same year, nor need the Examination be passed in the same academical year in which the Lectures have been attended.
- IV. No Student shall in any term be credited with attendance at the University Lectures and the completion of any academic term of study in any subject, unless he shall have attended during that term three-fourths of the Lectures given in that subject, except in case of illness or other sufficient cause to be allowed by the Council.

- V. At the first examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music every Candidate shall be required to satisfy the Examiners in each of the following subjects—
Acoustics and Musical Theory.
Ear Tests.
Harmony and Counterpoint.
History of Music.
Pianoforte Playing or Organ Playing.
- VI. At the Second Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music every candidate shall be required to satisfy the Examiners in each of the following subjects:—
Harmony and Counterpoint.
Double Counterpoint, Canon, and Fugue.
History and Literature of Music.
Form and Analysis, and
One of the following practical subjects:—
 (a) *Singing,*
 (b) *Pianoforte,*
 (c) *Organ,*
 (d) *Violin,*
 (e) *Violoncello*
- VII. At the Third Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music every Candidate shall be required to satisfy the Examiners in each of the following subjects—
Harmony and Counterpoint.
Double Counterpoint, Canon, and Fugue.
Form and Instrumentation.
History and Literature of Music.
- VIII. The Examinations in all the above subjects will be conducted partly by printed questions and partly *vivâ voce*.
- IX. After passing the Third Examination, and before receiving his Degree, each candidate must send to the Registrar a Musical Exercise composed by himself for the occasion, of such length as to occupy not less than twenty minutes in performance, and fulfilling the following conditions—
 (a.) It must be a Vocal Composition to any words the writer may select.
 (b.) It must contain real five-part vocal Counterpoint, with specimens of imitation, Canon and Fugue.
 (c.) It must have accompaniments for a quintett String band, with or without an Organ part.

The Candidate will be required to make a written declaration that the Exercise is entirely his own unaided Composition. Such Exercise must reach the Registrar before the 30th of June in the year in which the candidate proposes to take his degree. No Exercise which has been rejected shall be used either in whole or part for the Exercise on any subsequent occasion, except by special consent of the Examiners in Music. After the Exercise has been approved by the Examiners the candidate must deposit a fair and complete copy of such Exercise in the University Library.

- X. Schedules defining, as far as may be necessary, the scope of the Examinations in the above-mentioned subjects shall be drawn up by the Board of Musical Studies, subject to the approval of the Council, and shall be published not later than the month of January in each year.
- XI. The names of the successful Candidates at each Examination shall be arranged in three classes in alphabetical order in each.
- XII. Any student who, by reason of illness or other sufficient cause allowed by the Council, has been prevented from attending the whole or part of any Ordinary Examination, may apply to the Council for permission to present himself at a Supplementary Examination in the following March.
- XIII. Any student who has presented himself at an Ordinary Examination, but has failed to pass, may, if recommended by the Board of Examiners, apply to the Council for permission to present himself for re-examination at the Supplementary Examination. Such recommendation shall be made by the Board of Examiners when settling the results of the Ordinary Examinations.
- XIV. The following fees shall be payable in advance:—
- | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|---|
| Lecture fees. | For each Term | ... | ... | ... | £3 | 3 | 0 |
| Examination fees— | | | | | | | |
| | For each Ordinary examination | ... | ... | ... | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| | For each Supplementary examination | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 11 | 6 |
| Students exempted from attendance at all lectures shall pay, in addition to the Ordinary examination fee, half the lecture fees during such period of exemption. | | | | | | | |
| Fee payable by each student to accompany his Exercise under Section IX. | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| Fee on taking the Degree of Bachelor of Music | .. | | | | 3 | 3 | 0 |
- XV. Candidates who have passed in the Advanced Course of Public Examinations in Music (now abolished) shall, upon attending

the lectures and passing examinations in the History of Music and Acoustics, be credited with having completed the First year of the course for the Degree. Such candidates shall pay one fee of £3 3s. for the lectures and examination in those two subjects.

XVI. Candidates who have passed in Pianoforte or Organ playing in the examination for the Diploma of Associate in Music, or the Senior Public Examination in Practice of Music shall be exempted from further examination in those subjects for the First year of the course for the Degree.

XVII. Candidates who have passed in any one of the following practical subjects in the examination for the Diploma of Associate in Music, the Advanced Course (now abolished) or the Senior Public Examination in Practice of Music, shall be exempted from further examination in such subject for the Second year of the course for the Degree :—

- (a) Singing
- (b) Pianoforte
- (c) Organ
- (d) Violin
- (e) Violoncello

Allowed 3rd December, 1902.

SCHEDULE DRAWN UP UNDER No. X OF THE FOREGOING REGULATIONS

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS FOR THE ORDINARY EXAMINATION IN NOVEMBER, 1905.

FIRST YEAR'S COURSE.

HARMONY.

All details of usual notation—Ear tests—All harmonic combinations usual in part writing of not more than four parts.

The addition of not more than three parts to a figured bass. The harmonization of melodies in not more than four parts, i.e. by the addition of not more than three other parts.

COUNTERPOINT.

Simple counterpoint. All species in not more than four parts.

Text-books recommended—

A Course of Harmony (Bridge and Sawyer).

Counterpoint (Macfarren).

ACOUSTICS AND MUSICAL THEORY.

Sensation and external cause of Sound. Mode of its transmission.

Nature of wave-motion in general. Application of the wave-theory to

Sound. Elements of a musical sound. Loudness and extent of vibration. Pitch and rapidity of vibration. Measures of absolute and of relative pitch. Resonance. Analysis of compound sounds. Helmholtz's theory of musical quality. Motion of sounding strings. The pianoforte and other stringed instruments. Motion of sounding air-columns. Flute and reed stops of the organ. Orchestral wind instruments. The human voice. Interference. Beats. Helmholtz's theory of consonance and dissonance. Combination-tones. Consonant chords. Construction of the musical scale. Exact and tempered intonation, Equal temperament.

Text-book recommended—
Tyndall's "Sound."

HISTORY OF MUSIC.

A general knowledge of the character of the various forms of Music composed between the years 1600 and 1850.

Text-books recommended—

Parry's "Summary of Musical History" (Novello).
Parry's "The Evolution of the Art of Music."

PIANOFORTE PLAYING.

List of pieces to be played by first year students.

- (a) Scales. Any major, minor or chromatic scale with each hand separately and both hands together an octave apart.
- (b) Arpeggios. The arpeggios of all major and minor common chords and their inversions, with each hand separately and both hands an octave apart.
- (c) Studies. Bach's two-part inventions Nos. 8 and 12.
- (d) Pieces. Mozart. Sonata in F major (No. 5, Peters).
- (e) Reading at sight.

To qualify in Ear Tests :

Candidates will be required to state the name or names of an Interval or Intervals within the limits of a major ninth played on the Pianoforte, and in each case the name of one of the two notes forming the interval being supplied to the candidate, he will be required to state the name of the other.

In each case the two notes forming the interval will be sounded simultaneously and also immediately after one another.

ORGAN PLAYING.

List of pieces to be played by first year students.

- (a) Scales. Any major, minor or chromatic scale with hands alone or with feet alone and with hands and feet together.
- (b) Arpeggios. The Arpeggios of all major and minor common chords in all positions with hands alone or feet alone and with hands and feet together.
- (c) Stainer's Organ Primer (Novello) Nos. 88 and 93.
- (d) J. S. Bach. Prelude and Fugue in F major No. 4 of "Acht Kleine Praeludien und Fugen."
- (e) Playing at sight.

To qualify in Ear Tests :

Candidates will be required to state the name or names of an Interval or Intervals within the limits of a major ninth played on the Organ,

and in each case the name of one of the two notes forming the interval being supplied to the candidate, he will be required to state the name of the other.

In each case the two notes forming the interval will be sounded simultaneously and also immediately after one another.

SECOND YEAR'S COURSE.

HARMONY.

Part writing in not more than five parts:—

Harmonization of basses (figured and unfigured) and of melodies.

COUNTERPOINT.

Simple and Combined. All species in not more than four parts.

DOUBLE COUNTERPOINT at the Octave, Tenth and Twelfth.

CANON, in two parts.

FUGUE, in not more than four parts.

Note.—In the examination candidates may be required to write original Composition of an elementary character.

HISTORY AND LITERATURE OF MUSIC, FORM AND ANALYSIS.

History of the Scale, of Counterpoint, Harmony, and of form in Composition.

Text-books recommended—

Prout's "Harmony"

Prout's "Counterpoint, Strict and Free"

Prout's "Double Counterpoint and Canon"

Higgs' "Fugue."

Works of reference recommended—

"Six Lectures on Harmony," Macfarren; Ellis's translation of Helmholtz's "Die Lehre von den Tonempfindungen"; Prout's "Musical Form"; Parry's Articles:—"Harmony" and "Form" in Grove's Dictionary of Music.

PRACTICAL SUBJECTS.

SINGING.

Candidates will be required to—

(a) Sing any major, minor or chromatic scale.

(b) Sing Arpeggios of common chords and of Dominant Sevenths.

(c) Sing two studies selected from a list obtainable from the Registrar.

(d) Sing two pieces selected from lists obtainable from the Registrar.

(e) Sing at sight.

PIANOFORTE PLAYING.

(a) Play any major, minor or chromatic scale with each hand separately and both hands together, a third, sixth octave or a tenth apart.

(b) Play Arpeggios of common chords and Dominant Sevenths with their inversions with each hand separately and both hands together an octave apart.

- (c) Play two studies selected from a list obtainable from the Registrar.
- (d) Play two pieces selected from lists obtainable from the Registrar.
- (e) Play at sight.

ORGAN PLAYING.

- (a) Play any major, minor or chromatic scale.
- (b) Play Arpeggios of common chords and of Dominant Sevenths.
The scales and arpeggios to be played with the hands and feet separately or together.
- (c) Play two studies selected from a list obtainable from the Registrar.
- (d) Play two pieces selected from lists obtainable from the Registrar.
- (e) Play at sight.
- (f) Answer questions on the pitch and quality of organ stops : and on the combination of the various stops.

VIOLIN PLAYING.

- (a) Play any major, minor or chromatic scale.
- (b) Play Arpeggios of common chords and of Dominant Sevenths.
- (c) Play two studies selected from a list obtainable from the Registrar.
- (d) Play two pieces selected from lists obtainable from the Registrar.
- (e) Play at sight.

VIOLONCELLO PLAYING.

- (a) Play any major, minor or chromatic scale.
- (b) Play Arpeggios of common chords and of Dominant Sevenths.
- (c) Play two studies selected from a list obtainable from the Registrar.
- (d) Play two pieces selected from lists obtainable from the Registrar.
- (e) Play at sight.

The List of Studies and Pieces for 1905 are as follows:—**SINGING.****SOPRANO.**

Studies—Concone, 25 lessons, Op. 10, Nos. 13 and 17.

Songs — Mozart, "The Violet."
Sullivan, "Orpheus with his Lute."

CONTRALTO.

Studies—Concone, 40 lessons for deep voices, Op. 17, Nos. 27 and 33.

Songs — Bennett, W. S., "O Lord, Thou hast searched me out."
(Woman of Samaria).
Schubert, "The Young Nun."

TENOR.

Studies—Concone, 25 lessons, Op. 10, Nos. 13 and 17.

Songs — Mendelssohn, Recit., "Ye People."
Air, "If with all your hearts."
Tours, "Stars of the Summer Night."

BASS.

Studies—Concone, 40 lessons for deep voices, Nos. 27 and 33.

Songs — Haydn, "Now Heaven in Fullest Glory."
White, M. V., "The Devout Lover."

PIANOFORTE PLAYING.

Studies—Cramer. Any three studies from any one book.

Pieces—Beethoven, Sonata in F minor (No. 1), first and second movements.

Mozart, Fantasia and Sonata in C minor.

ORGAN PLAYING.

Studies—Bach, Prelude and Fugue C minor, No. 5, Book 4 (Peters).

Pieces—Mendelssohn, Sonata in C minor.

VIOLIN PLAYING.

Studies—Kreutzer, Nos. 3 and 17.

Pieces—Beethoven, Romance in F.
Rode, Air, Varie in G.

VIOLONCELLO PLAYING.

Studies—Dotzauer, Op. 120, Nos. 13 and 16.

Pieces—Goltermann, Concertstück, Op. 65; or
Romberg, Concertino, Op. 51.

THIRD YEAR'S COURSE.

PRACTICAL HARMONY AND COUNTERPOINT, each in not more than five parts.

DOUBLE COUNTERPOINT.

CANON, in not more than three parts.

FUGUE, in not more than five parts.

MUSICAL HISTORY AND FORM.

The various forms employed in musical composition and the History of their development.

INSTRUMENTATION.

A knowledge of the compass, capabilities and characteristics of the various instruments employed in a modern orchestra, singly and in combination with one another.

Note.—Candidates may be required to write original Composition in the examination in working papers in the above-named subjects.

MUSICAL LITERATURE.

Candidates may be required to illustrate their answers in the foregoing subjects by reference to the standard classical compositions and to show a critical knowledge of the full scores of the following classical works :—

Die Zauberflöte (Mozart).

Quartet for Strings, Op. 59, No. 1 (Beethoven).

Overture, "Phèdre" (Massenet).

Books of reference recommended—

Prout's "Fugue."

Prout's "Applied Forms."

Prout's "The Orchestra"

Berlioz's "Instrumentation."

The articles "Sonata," "Suite," "Working Out," "Variations," "Symphony," "Oratorio," and "Opera" in Grove's Dictionary of Music.

OF THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MUSIC.

REGULATIONS.

- I. Candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Music may present themselves for examination after the lapse of two years from the time of their obtaining the Degree of Bachelor of Music at this University or at some other University whose Degrees are recognized by the University of Adelaide.
- II. Every candidate shall be required to send to the Registrar of the University, on or before the 2nd of April, an Exercise composed for the occasion. The Exercise must be legibly written (and the pages numbered), and must be accompanied by a written declaration, signed by the candidate, that the work is his own unaided composition, and must comply with the following conditions :—
- (a.) It must be a composition for solo-voices and chorus, and may be on either a sacred or secular subject.
 - (b.) It must have an accompaniment for full Orchestra, and must occupy about forty minutes in performance.
 - (c.) It must have an instrumental Overture, or Interlude, in the form of the first movement of a Symphony, or Sonata.
 - (d.) It must contain some specimens of Canon and Fugue, and also one or more movements written in real eight-part harmony.
- III. No Exercise which has been rejected shall be used in whole or part for the Exercise on any subsequent occasion, except by special consent of the Council. After it has been approved by the Examiners and before taking his Degree the Candidate must deposit a complete copy of such Exercise in the University Library.
- IV. Candidates whose Exercises have been approved shall be required to pass a Final Examination in :—
1. Harmony, up to eight parts.
 2. Counterpoint, up to eight parts.
 3. { Double Counterpoint, } up to five parts.
 { Canon, and Fugue, }
 4. Instrumentation.
 5. History of Music.
 6. Musical Analysis.

V. The above examination shall be held in the month of August.

VI. The names of the successful candidates at each examination shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

VII. The following Fees shall be payable in advance:—

Fee payable on presenting the Exercise	...	£6	6	0
“ “ “ attending the Final Examination	... ..	£5	5	0
“ “ “ taking the Degree of Doctor of Music	... ..	£10	10	0

Allowed 25th January, 1899.

ADVANCED COMMERCIAL CERTIFICATE.

REGULATIONS.

I. To obtain the Certificate, candidates must attend lectures and pass examinations in the undermentioned subjects, but the subjects need not be all passed at the same time, and they may be passed in any order :—

1. Business Practice.
2. Accountancy.
3. Commercial Law.
4. Economics and Commercial History.
5. Banking and Exchange.
6. Commercial Geography and Technology.

*II. The examinations shall be held in November, but if in any subject the Course of Lectures shall be concluded at the end of the first or second Term, the examination in such subject may be held at the conclusion of the Course, on a date to be fixed by the Board of Commercial Studies. Candidates must enter at least one month before the date fixed for the examination, and must present certificates showing that they have attended the prescribed lectures, and have done written or other work (if required) to the satisfaction of the Professors and Lecturers.

** Allowed 7th December, 1904.*

III. Candidates may be excused attendance at lectures on any subjects in which they desire to be examined, but only upon special grounds approved by the Council.

IV. The following fees shall be paid in such instalments as the Council shall from time to time determine, each instalment being payable in advance :—

LECTURE FEES.

1. Business Practice	...	...	...	£1	11	6
2. Accountancy	...	...	...	4	4	0
3. Commercial Law	...	...	...	2	2	0
4. Economics and Commercial History	...	...	...	1	11	6
5. Banking and Exchange	...	...	...	1	1	0
6. Geography and Technology	...	...	...	1	11	6
					12	1 6

EXAMINATION FEES.

Fee for each subject, 5s.						
Total Amount of Examination Fees	...	...	...	1	10	0
Fee for Certificate	...	...	...	1	1	0
Total	...	...	...	£14	12	6

- V. Schedules defining, as far as may be necessary, the range of study, lectures, and other work and examinations, shall be drawn up by the Council, and published not later than January in each year.
- VI. Students who have passed examinations *in pari materia*, and desire that the examinations they have passed should be counted *pro tanto* for the Certificate, shall, on application to the Council, be granted such exemption from the requirements of these regulations as the Council may determine.
- VII. A Candidate who has passed the University Examination in any subject of the courses prescribed for the B.A., B.Sc., and LL.B. Degrees, may have the fact recorded on his Certificate.
- VIII. Whenever the number of students desiring to attend lectures in any subject is smaller than a minimum fixed by the Council, the lectures upon that subject may be omitted altogether or discontinued.

Allowed 9th April, 1902.

SCHEDULES DRAWN UP UNDER No. V. OF THE FOREGOING REGULATIONS.

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS FOR 1905.

1. BUSINESS PRACTICE.

This subject includes (a) Documents and Correspondence, (b) office organization, and (c) the procedure of Arbitration in commercial disputes.

The course, consisting of about 20 lectures, is given every year. Each lecture will last one hour and a half, and the course will be completed in two terms. The next course will begin with the first term of 1905.

Fee, 15s. 9d. per term.

2. ACCOUNTANCY.

A knowledge of bookkeeping of at least the standard for the Elementary Commercial Examination will be presupposed in these lectures. The standard for the examination in accountancy will be about that of the Institute of Accountants of South Australia, Incorporated. A voluntary examination will be held at the end of the first year, but the final examination on the whole subject will be held at the end of the second year.

This course consists of about 40 lectures and begins with the third term of each year. Each lecture will last two hours, and the course is completed in four terms.

The course commenced in 1904 will be resumed with the first term of 1905. The new course will begin with the first term of 1906.

A special course for students who were unable to join the third term of 1904 will begin on the 19th January, 1905.

Fee, 21s. per term.

3. COMMERCIAL LAW.

Negotiable Instruments, Sale of Goods, Insurance, Carriage of Goods and Bills of Lading, Commercial Agency, Insolvency, Partnerships, Companies, Securities, Banking.

This course consisting of about 30 lectures, and is given every year, beginning with the first term. Each lecture will last one hour, and the course is completed in three terms.

The next course will begin with the first term of 1905.

Fee, 14s. per term.

4. ECONOMICS AND COMMERCIAL HISTORY.

This subject includes the Economics of Industry, the Economics of Commerce, and Commercial History.

The course consists of about 30 lectures and is given every second year. The next course of lectures will be given in 1905. The lectures will be given once a week, beginning with the first term. Each lecture will last one hour, and the course will be completed in three terms. Students should possess Marshall, *Economics of Industry*, and Price, *A short History of English Commerce and Industry*.

Fee, 10s. 6d. per term.

5. BANKING AND EXCHANGE.

This subject will include the principles and practice of Banking, the currencies of various countries, and means of exchange. Banking, its origin and development. Purposes served in present day Economics. Primitive Barter. Trade Exchange. International Exchange. Money. Circulating media, metallic and paper. Difficulties of the mediæval system. Bills of Exchange. Supply of gold in relation to prices. Bank Reserves. National Banks. The Bank of England. Private Banks. Joint Stock Banks. Scottish Banking. Distinctive characteristics of Australian Banking. Old world Banking failures. The Australian Banking Crisis of 1893.

The course consists of about 20 lectures, and will be given every second year. It was given for the first time in 1904. The next course will begin with the first term of 1906 and will be completed in two terms.

Fee, 10s. 6d. per term.

6. COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY AND TECHNOLOGY.

The course consists of about 30 lectures, and will be given every second year. It was given for the first time in 1904. The next course will begin with the first term of 1906. The lectures will be given once a week. Each lecture will last one hour, and the course will be completed in three terms.

Fee, 10s. 6d. per term.

changed
in
Students are requested to observe that the under-mentioned courses of Lectures will be given in 1905:—
Business Practice, Accountancy, Commercial Law, and Economics.

The Lectures are open to all persons, whether desirous of taking the Commercial Certificate or not.

Examinations in all the above-mentioned subjects will be held each year, for which candidates who have attended Lectures in the current or any previous year are eligible.

Certificates for passing in single subjects will be issued if required.

EVENING CLASSES.

The University possesses a small endowment for the encouragement of students who are unable to attend lectures during the day. The Council has accordingly made the following arrangements:—

1. Full courses of Lectures and practical work in Arts and Science may be given in the evening or late in the afternoon when there is an adequate demand, and when the work is of a kind that can be adequately studied in the evening. A reference to the Annual Report in Part V. of the Calendar will show intending students what evening courses were given during the past session. Intending students should also consult with the Dean of the Faculty in which they propose to study.

The Education Department has established scholarships for the encouragement of such students (for details see Evening Scholarships, p. 217), and the Council admits students of the School of Mines, and students of the Pharmaceutical Society, at a reduced fee.

2. Special courses of lectures and practical work in Electric Engineering are given every year.

EXTENSION LECTURES.

3. The Council has also instituted short courses of lectures—called Extension Lectures—in Arts and Science, at a nominal fee, Public intimation of these lectures is made from time to time during the session.

The following courses of Extension Lectures will be given at the University in 1905:—Three lectures on “The Growth of Empire,” by Professor Henderson; three lectures on “Preferential Tariffs,” by Professor Mitchell; three lectures on “Radium,” by Professor Bragg; three lectures on “The Old Composers,” by Professor Ennis; and three lectures on “The Geology of the Mount Lofty Range,” by Mr. W. Howchin.

ELECTRIC ENGINEERING.

DETAILS FOR 1905.

LECTURES—FIRST TERM.

These lectures will be devoted to the general principles of Direct Current Work and their embodiment in designs of D.C. Electrical Machinery.

SECOND TERM.

A more detailed consideration of the characteristics and behaviour of Dynamos and Motors under different conditions of loading and coupling. The Supply and Distribution of Power dealing in detail with the Two and Three Wire Systems, Station Equipment, Balancing Devices, Batteries, Boosters, etc., Accumulators, Arc and Incandescent Lighting, Tramways, Motor Control, etc., Description of Modern Generators, Switchboards, and Power Stations.

THIRD TERM.

A.C. Work, Fundamental Laws and Principles of Single Phase Currents, Laws of Combination of Resistances, Capacities and Inductances treated algebraically and graphically, the Theory of Transformers, Synchronous and Induction Motors, Design of A.C. Apparatus such as Choking Coils, Transformers, Auto-Transformers, &c., Transmission and Distribution of Power, Long-distance Transmissions and Line Characteristics, Polyphase Currents, Fundamental Principles Applications to Generators, Motors, Rotary Converters, Frequency Converters, Arrangements and Grouping of Transformers Star and Mesh, Description of Modern Polyphase Machinery, Special Switchboard Arrangements, &c., Industrial Applications.

Honour students will be examined on the work as outlined for Pass-students, but will be expected to have acquired a knowledge of the more advanced detail work of Alternating Currents. Such students are also encouraged to devote as much time as available in pursuing investigations in the Laboratory, and are expected to present at the end of the year a thesis dealing with any portion of the work approved by the lecturer.

Special text-books for such students will be from time to time recommended.

PRACTICAL WORK—FIRST TERM.

Potentiometer Measurements of Current E.M.F. and Res., Calibration of Aerometers, Volt Meters, Watt Meters, Supply Meters, Characteristics of D.C. Dynamos and Motors, separately excited, Series Shunt, compound and over and under compounded.

SECOND TERM.

Efficiency of Motion, Brake Tests, Hopkinson and Kapp Tests for a pair of machines, Behaviour of Motors and Dynamos running in parallel, Separate or Direct Coupled Steam and Gas Engine Testing.

THIRD TERM.

Characteristics of Alternators, Single and Polyphase Efficiencies, Point to Point Determination of Waves of E.M.F. and Current, Power Factors,

Calibration of Instruments, Combinations of Res., Cup, Induction Choking Coils, Transformer Characteristics and determination of losses and efficiency by different methods, Testing of Synchronous and Induction Motors and Rotary Converters, Grouping of Transformer Coils in Polyphase Systems Synchronising, or running machines in parallel.

A C. Work, Fundamental Principles, Considerations of Masc. Average and Effective Values of Current and E.M.F., Angles of Lag and Lead, Effect, of Res. Capacity and Induction, Laws of Combination of Circuits containing the above, Description of Modern Generator, and Application of Principles to Synchronous and Induction Motors, Elementary Theory of Transformers, Design of Choking Coils, Polyphase Currents, Rotary Yields Star and Mesh Connection.

Graphical representations are used where possible, and the more advanced portions of the work are not touched upon.

Students require a preliminary knowledge of the elements of Algebra, Trigonometry, and Statics.

PART II.

LECTURES—FIRST TERM.

Revision of First Year work.

Units, &c.

Measuring Instruments—their use and adjustment.

Potentiometer methods.

Calibration of Instruments.

Magnetic Induction. Faraday's Law and Application to Dynamo-electric Machinery.

Magnetic Circuit; Laws and Application.

SECOND TERM.

Physical Theory of Dynamo-electric Machinery.

Classification of Dynamos.

Bi-, Multi-, and Uni-polar Alternators.

Armatures—Open coil and closed coil.

Design and Calculations of Armatures and Field Magnets.

Characteristic Curves. Shunt, Series, and Compound Dynamos. Sparking, Angle of Lead.

Description of Typical Dynamos.

Principles of Dynamo Design.

Motors—Tests, Efficiency, &c.

Generation and Distribution of Power.

Tramways and Industrial Applications.

THIRD TERM.

Accumulators—Manufacture—Management.

Systems of Distribution of Electric Power.

PRACTICAL WORK.

General Electrical Measurements including Potentiometer Methods.

Efficiency of Batteries, Primary and Secondary.

Calibration of Instruments.
Measurement of B and μ .
Armature windings.
Testing, Cable Insulation, &c.
Photometry.
Testing of Dynamos and Motors, $D.C.$ and $A.C.$
Tracing Characteristic Curves.
Hopkinson and Kapp Tests.
Point to Point Method of Tracing Curves of Current and E.M.F.
Power Factors, Testing of Transformers, Rotary Converter, Efficiency, &c.
Polyphase Grouping and Connections.

Text-books recommended :—

Hawkins & Wallace.—The Dynamo.
Sheldon and Mason.—Alternating Currents.
Slingo & Brooker.—Electrical Engineering.

References :—

Vide Electric Engineering for Diploma.

Fee—£2 for the Course, or 13s. 4d. per Term.

NOTE.—Students are strongly advised to attend evening Lectures in Physics at the University before attending either of the above courses; also to attend lectures on Mathematics, including Algebra, Trigonometry, Elementary Statics, and Dynamics.

SCHOLARSHIPS, EXHIBITIONS, AND PRIZES.

The Angas Engineering Scholarship.

The Hon. J. H. Angas has founded in connection with the University a Scholarship of £200 a year for two years, of which the object is to "Encourage the training of Scientific men, and especially Civil Engineers, with a view to their settlement in South Australia."

For the conditions upon which the Scholarship has been founded see Statutes, Chapter XIII. "Of the Angas Engineering Scholarship," page 65.

An examination for this Scholarship will be held in June, 1906, and should the Scholarship not be awarded, another examination will, if required, be held in June, 1907.

For form of notice by candidates of intention to compete for the Scholarship, see page 69.

The following schedule has been drawn up in accordance with No. 5 of the Statutes concerning this Scholarship:—

1. MATHEMATICS.—The Pass Mathematical subjects of the course of the B.Sc. Degree.

2. PHYSICS.—The Pass subjects in Physics of the course of the B.Sc. Degree.

3. GEOLOGY.

(a) Includes all subjects taken under Part II. Geology, of the B.Sc. Degree, with special reference to local geological features; the geological systems of Australia and their economic products; applied geology in agriculture, drainage, water supply, architecture, engineering works, &c.

[The candidates will be required to prove a practical acquaintance with the methods of constructing geological sections and maps, and to submit evidence of actual work done in this particular.]

(b) Palæontology—Fossilization; organic types characteristic of the principal geological formations; the application of palæontological evidence to geological problems; collecting, deciphering, and classifying fossils.

(c) Mineralogy—As specified under Part II. Geology of the B.Sc. Degree.

(d) Petrology—The principal rock-forming minerals; their megascopic and microscopic characters. Classification of rocks, (a) eruptive; (b) sedimentary.

4. CHEMISTRY.

Compulsory Chemistry and Chemistry, Part I, with the addition of such subjects as are mentioned below :—

Special attention to be given to the rock forming minerals, and the chemistry of the same, disintegration of rocks ; limes, cements, and clays. The chemistry of explosives. An elementary knowledge of the chemistry of oils used as fuel and for lubrication. A general practical acquaintance with the methods of water analysis. And in general, the application of chemistry to the elucidation of the causes of decay of building materials, and of the means whereby the same may be arrested or prevented.

5. APPLIED MECHANICS.

The same as for the B.Sc. course.

6. MECHANICAL AND ENGINEERING DRAWING.

The text-book recommended is "Engineering, Drawing, and Design," by S. H. Wells, Part I. (C. Griffin & Co.). The examination will be upon matters dealt with in the text-book.

The scale of marks for this examination shall be as follows :—

Mathematics	...	800	Applied Mechanics	...	300
Physics	...	500	Mechanical and Engi-		
Chemistry	...	400	neering Drawing	...	150
Geology	...	300			

Awards.

1882. Donaldson, George, B.A.
 1889. Farr, Clinton Coleridge, B.Sc.
 1892. Wyllie, Alexander, B.Sc.
 1895. { Birks, Laurence, B.Sc. } equal.
 { Chapple, Alfred, B.Sc. }
 1898. Clark, Edward Vincent, B.Sc.
 1901. Duffield, Walter Geoffrey, B.Sc.
 1904. Gartrell, Herbert William, B.A., B.Sc.

The Angas Engineering Exhibitions.

These Exhibitions are of the value of £60 per annum, tenable for three years by undergraduates in Science. For conditions see Statutes, Chapter XIII. "Of the Angas Engineering Scholarship and the Angas Engineering Exhibitions, Sections 11 to 17 inclusive, pages 67 and 68.

An examination for one Exhibition will be held in November, 1905.

For form of notice by candidate of intention to compete for an Angas Engineering Exhibition, see page 70.

The following Schedule has been drawn up, in accordance with the Statutes concerning these Exhibitions, for the examination to be held in November, 1905.

1. MATHEMATICS (Pure and Applied). As prescribed for the Higher Public Examination. *Vide* Part II. of the Calendar—"Public Examinations."

2. LANGUAGES—French, German, Latin (any two). As prescribed for the Higher Public Examination. *Vide* Part II. of the Calendar: "Public Examinations."

3. SCIENCE.—Chemistry and Physics. As prescribed for the Higher Public Examination. *Vide* Part II. of the Calendar: "Public Examinations."

4. PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY (Practical Examination).

Physics—Candidates will be asked to perform some simple experiments such as are described in Worthington's "First Course of Laboratory Practice."

Chemistry—Candidates will be asked to analyse simple salts soluble in water or acid, containing not more than one acid and one base.

5. PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGY.—As prescribed for the Higher Public Examination. *Vide* Part II. of the Calendar: "Public Examinations."

The scale of marks for this examination shall be as follows:—

Languages—

French	...	...	...	...	400
German	...	...	...	...	400
Latin	...	...	...	...	400

800

Mathematics—				
Pure and Applied Mathematics				1000
Science—				
Chemistry	...	...	...	400
Physics	...	...	...	500
Physical Geography and Geology				300
				————— 1200

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendar for 1904, p. 206.

1900. Chapple, Ernest
 1901. Wilton, John Raymond.
 1902. March—Moore, George Douglas.
 November—Darwin, Lisle Julius (resigned).
 Bowen, Harold Charles.
 1903. Tassie, Robert Wilson.
 1904. Darwin, Errol Raffael Henry.

The John Howard Clark Scholarships.

These two Scholarships, of the annual value of about £20 for two years, were founded by public subscription in memory of the late John Howard Clark for the encouragement of English Literature at the University. For conditions see Statutes, Chapter XIV. "Of the John Howard Clark Scholarships," page 70.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendar for 1904, pp. 206-7.

1900. { April—Cowell, Francis Henry
 November—Poole, Dorothea Landon
 1901. { Cowperthwaite, Elsie Eleanor
 Trehy, Annie Louisa Virginia, B.Sc. } equal.
 1902. { Gartrell, Eva Lavinia } equal.
 Harry, May Margaret }
 1903. Good, Emily Milvain.
 1904. Langman, Mary Lillecrapp.

Proxime accesserunt:

- Eardley, Frederick William.
 Farsky, Hilda Gresina Franzeska.

The Roby Fletcher Prize.

This Scholarship was founded by public subscription in memory of the late Rev. W. Roby Fletcher, M.A., formerly Vice-Chancellor of the University. The prize is of the value of £10, and is awarded annually. For conditions see Statutes, Chapter XX., page 76.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendar for 1904, pp. 207-8.

- | | | |
|-------|---|---------|
| 1900. | { Bennett, Richard William
Tuckwell, Ernest Sinclair } | } equal |
| 1901. | { Gordon, James Leslie
Paine, Herbert Kingsley } | } equal |
| | <i>Proxime accessit.</i> | |
| | Ward, John Frederick | |
| 1902. | West, Reginald Arthur. | |
| 1903. | Ray, Walter Vernon. | |
| 1904. | { Churchward, Stella Mary
Holder, Sophia Ellen } | } equal |

The Stow Prizes.

These Prizes were founded by public subscription in memory of the late Mr. Justice Stow. They are of the value of £15 each and are awarded to undergraduates in Law who show exceptional merit in any year of their course.

For conditions see Statutes, Chapter XV. "Of the Stow Prizes and Scholar," page 71.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendar for 1904, pp. 208-9.

- | | |
|-------|---|
| 1900. | { Bennett, Richard William
Padman, Edward Clyde
Skipper, Stanley Herbert } |
| 1901. | { Bennett, Richard William
Gordon, James Leslie
Paine, Herbert Kingsley
Skipper, Stanley Herbert } |
| 1902. | { Gordon, James Leslie
Shierlaw, Howard Alison } |
| 1903. | Gordon, James Leslie. |
| 1904. | { Bray, Marmion Matthews
Gordon, James Leslie
Paine, Herbert Kingsley } |

The Stow Scholarship.

Every Bachelor of Laws who, during his undergraduate course, has three times obtained the Stow Prize is entitled to the style of Stow Scholar, and receives a gold medal.

Awards.

1892. Stow, Francis Leslie
 1897. Young, Frederick William
 1901. { Bennett, Richard William
 { Skipper, Stanley Herbert
 1904. Gordon, James Leslie
-

The Elder Prizes.

Sir Thomas Elder having since 1882 given £20 yearly for prizes in the Faculty of Medicine the Council, at his death in 1897, resolved to continue the Prizes. They are of the value of £10 each and are awarded to the best students in the first and second years of the M.B. Course who are placed in the First Class.

Awards.

(For previous holders see Calendar for 1898.)

1898. Ambrose, Ethel Mary Murray, First year.
 Ambrose, Theodore, Second year.
 1899. Not awarded.
 1900. Scott, Malcolm Leslie, First year.
 Not awarded in Second year.
 1901. { Brummitt, Robert Douglas } equal First year
 { Russell, Walter Henry }
 { Burnard, Eulalie Hardy Hanton } equal Second year
 { Chapple, Phoebe }
 1902. { Ray, William (First year).
 { Not awarded (Second year).
 1903. { Fry, Henry Kenneth (First year).
 { Not awarded (Second year).
 1904. { Not awarded (First year).
 { Fry, Henry Kenneth (Second year).
-

The Dr. Davies Thomas Scholarships.

These two Scholarships of the value of £10 each were founded by Mrs. Davies Thomas in memory of the late Dr. Davies Thomas, Lec-

turer in the Principles and Practice of Medicine and Therapeutics at the University.

They are awarded to the best student in each of the third and fourth years of the M.B. Course who shall be placed in the First Class.

For conditions see Statutes Chapter XXI. "Of the Dr. Davies Thomas Scholarships," page 77.

Awards.

1896. Smith, Julian Augustus Romaine (Student of the Third Year).
Randall, Allan Elliott (Student of the Fourth Year).
1897. Owen, Arthur Geoffrey (Student of the Third Year).
No Fourth Year Students.
1898. Formby, Henry Harper (Student of the Third Year).
No Fourth Year Students.
1899. Stuckey, Francis Seavington (Student of the Third year).
No Fourth Year Students.
1900. Muecke, Francis Frederick.
No Fourth Year Students.
1901. Mayo, Helen Mary (Student of the Fourth Year).
Not awarded third year.
1902. { Burnard, Eulalie Hardy Hanton } equal (Students of the
Cooper, Constance May } Third year).
Hayward, Lionel Wykeham) Student of the Fourth year).
1903. Dawson, Dean (Student of the Third Year).
Scott, Malcolm Leslie (Student of the Fourth Year).
1904. Ray, William (Student of the Third year).
Hunn, William Morgan (Student of the Fourth Year).

The Everard Scholarship.

This Scholarship, founded by the late William Everard, is of the value of £50, and is awarded to the student who is placed first in the Class List of the Final Examination for the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

For conditions see Statutes Chapter XVIIA. "Of the Everard Scholarship," page 73.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendar for 1904, p. 211.

1902. Mayo, Helen Mary.
1903. Hayward, Lionel Wykeham.
1904. Cooper, Constance May.

The Hartley Studentship.

This Studentship has been founded by public subscription in memory of the late John Anderson Hartley, B.A., B.Sc., Vice-Chancellor of the University and Inspector-General of Schools of South Australia. It is awarded on the results of the Higher Public Examination, is tenable for three years, and is available for either the B.A. or B.Sc. Course.

For conditions see Statutes Chapter XXII. "Of the Hartley Studentship," page 77.

Awards.

- 1898. Jolly, Norman William
- 1899. Priest, Herbert James.
- 1900. Ward, John Frederick
- 1901. West, Gordon Roy.
- 1902. Darwin, Lisle Julius.
- 1904. Bennett, Frank Norman.

1903. *Ellis, Frank*

The South Australian Commercial Travellers' Association (Incorporated) Scholarship.

This Scholarship has been founded by the Commercial Travellers' Association, and is awarded on the nomination of that Association.

For conditions see Statutes, Chapter XVI. "Of the Commercial Travellers' Association Scholarship," page 72.

Awards.

- 1884. Bertram, Robert Matthew.
- 1889. Harrison, Rosa Lillian.
- 1891. Bostock, Jessie.
- 1894. Dibben, Nellie Helen.
- 1899. Ellis, Annie Rita.

The Tennyson Medals.

Awards—1904.

- Junior Public—Bennett, Charles Gordon (Prince Alfred College).
- Senior Public—Martin, Grace Gibson (Methodist Ladies' College).
- Higher Public—Williams, Eirene Mary (Advanced School for Girls).

*Insert name of Joseph Fisher Lectu
re in Commerce.*

The Joseph Fisher Medals.

The Statutes provide for the annual award of this Medal to the candidate for the Advanced Commercial Certificate, who, on completing the course for such Certificate, shall, in the opinion of the Examiners, be the most distinguished.

For conditions see Statute Chapter XXVIII, "Of the Joseph Fisher Medal of Commerce, and the Joseph Fisher Lecture in Commerce," page 82.

Award.

1904. Robertson, John George.

The St. Alban Scholarship.

The Masonic Lodge of St. Alban of South Australia having paid to the University the sum of £150 for the purpose of founding a Scholarship to be called the St. Alban Scholarship, the University has agreed—

1. That the St. Alban Scholarship shall be awarded by the University to any matriculated Student thereof, who (being certified in the form hereinafter provided, or in some similar form, to be a son or daughter of a worthy past or actual member of the said Fraternity) shall be nominated by the said Lodge as a person to whom a St. Alban's Scholarship shall be awarded. Each Student so nominated shall hold such Scholarship for such number of consecutive academical Terms as the Student must for the time being complete in order to obtain a Degree in (as the case may require) Laws, Medicine, Arts, Science, or Music: Provided nevertheless that the said Lodge may from time to time at the end of any academical year terminate the tenure of the Scholarship by the holder thereof for the time being, and substitute another matriculated Student for such holder. Each Student so substituted shall therefrom have all the advantages appertaining to such Scholarship.

2. Each Scholar studying for a Degree in Arts, Science, or Music, shall during such time as he or she shall hold the Scholarship be exempt from the payment of all University fees including the fees payable on taking the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, or Bachelor of Music. Each Scholar studying for a Degree in Laws or Medicine shall in each year, during which he or she shall hold the Scholarship, be credited by the University with the sum of £15 towards payment of his or her fees. Any Student ceasing to hold the Scholarship shall not be exempt from payment of such fees or entitled to credit for such sum of

£15 after the time at which he or she shall cease to hold such Scholarship.

3. Scholars shall be in all respects subject to the Statutes and Regulations for the time being of the University.

4. Save by permission of the Council of the University no Scholar shall be entitled to exemption from or to a reduction of University fees during more than the number of academical Terms, reckoned consecutively, which such Scholar must complete in order to obtain a Degree in the course of study pursued by him or her, and the Terms shall be computed from the day next preceding the commencement of the academic year in which he or she shall become a Scholar.

5. Certificates in the respective forms hereinafter provided, or in some similar form, and purporting to be signed by the Master or Acting Master and by the Secretary or Acting Secretary, for the time being of the St. Alban Lodge, and to be sealed with the seal thereof, shall respectively be accepted by the University as sufficient evidence of the truth of the statements contained therein respectively, and of the due signature and sealing thereof respectively.

6. In the event of the Lodge St. Alban being erased or dissolved or becoming extinct, and in the event of its warrant becoming extinct or being delivered up to the Grand Master for the time being of the said Fraternity in South Australia, or being cancelled or becoming extinct, the said Grand Master, or (failing him) the Pro-Grand Master, or (failing him) the Deputy Grand Master, shall be entitled to exercise the aforesaid right of nominating persons (being sons or daughters of worthy members of the said Fraternity as aforesaid) to whom the St. Alban Scholarship shall be awarded by the University, of terminating the tenure of such Scholarship by any holder thereof for the time being, and of substituting another matriculated student of the University in the room of any scholar whose tenure of the Scholarship shall have been terminated by such Grand Master or by the St. Alban Lodge. And certificates similar in form to those hereinafter set forth, but adapted to the altered circumstances and purporting to be signed by the Grand Master for the time being of the said Fraternity in South Australia, shall be accepted by the said University as sufficient evidence as well of the right of the person by whom any such Certificate shall purport to be signed to sign it and to do the act mentioned therein, as of the fact that the alleged act has been duly done.

FORMS OF CERTIFICATES.

To the University of Adelaide.

Lodge St. Alban hereby certifies that
is the son (or daughter) of

who was (or is) a worthy member of the Ancient Fraternity of Free and Accepted Masons under the Grand Lodge of South Australia, and hereby nominates the said

as a person to whom the University shall award a St. Alban Scholarship. The said scholar-designate is to study for the degree of Bachelor of

Dated at Adelaide this _____ day of _____ in the year 18 _____

(Lodge Seal).

Signed,

Master of St. Alban Lodge.

Signed,

Secretary of the St. Alban Lodge.

To the University of Adelaide.

Lodge St. Alban hereby certifies that it has determined the tenure by _____ of the St. Alban Scholarship, and has substituted in the room of the said

Dated at Adelaide the _____ day of _____ in the year 18 _____

(Lodge Seal.)

Signed,

Master of Lodge St. Alban.

Signed,

Secretary of Lodge St. Alban.

Awards.

- 1891. Bowen, Frederick James Alfred.
- 1892. Walker, Ellen Lawson.
- 1894. Makin, Frank Humphrey.
- 1898. Broadbent, Percy Lewis (resigned).
- 1900. Poole, Dorothea Landon.
- 1903. Hunn, William Morgan.

*Should not
to names
of St. Alban
should be
admitted?*

University Scholarships.

These Scholarships have been established by the Education Department of the South Australian Government, under the following Regulations:—

A.—FOR DAY STUDENTS.

- I. Three scholarships, of the value of £35, £30, and £25 respectively, will be offered for competition annually. Each Scholarship will be tenable for three years.
- II. Candidates must have been resident in the colony for at least one year immediately preceding the examination, and must be under eighteen years of age on the 31st of December in the year in which the examination is held. They must not previously have attended any part of the day undergraduate course at the University.
- III. The award of the scholarships shall be decided by the result of the Senior Public Examination of the University in 1900 and the Higher Public Examination in subsequent years, together with such further examination as may, if necessary, be prescribed by the University Council.
- IV. The particular subjects of examination and the relative value of each shall be fixed by the University Council, subject to the approval of the Minister.
- V. The scholarships will not be awarded unless the Board of Examiners of the University certify that in their opinion the candidates show such special ability as to justify their further education at the University.
- VI. Successful candidates must enter the University as undergraduates students in either Arts or Science in the March following the examination. Except in case of illness or other sufficient cause, they must attend all the lectures, and pass all the examinations required by the University in the selected course.
- VII. Payment of the scholarships will be made in three equal instalments at the end of the three University terms. Each scholar must present a certificate of diligence and proficiency in a form to be prescribed by the Minister, and payment may be reduced or withheld altogether if such certificate is not satisfactory to the Minister.
- VIII. No person may hold one of these scholarships in conjunction with any other tenable at the University, except the John Howard Clark scholarship.
- IX. Notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations, the examiners may recommend the Minister to vary the number and amount of the scholarships in any one year, provided that no one scholarship shall exceed £35 and that the total shall not exceed £90.

ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS.

A.—FOR DAY STUDENTS.

Awards.*(For previous holders see Calendars for 1898 and 1901.)*

1901. Good, Emily Milvain ... First
 Moore, George Douglas (resigned).
 Churchward, Stella Mary ... Second
 Lewis, Leslie Thomas (resigned).
 Hooper, Charles W. ... Third
1902. Greenlees, Alan David (resigned by A. R. Taylor).
 Gardner, George Gavin Forrest (resigned by A. B. Ellis).
1902. November—Darwin, Lisle Julius (resigned).
 Trüdinger, Ronald ... First
 Smith, Harold Whitmore... Second
 Fry, Henry Kenneth ... Third
1903. Bray, Norman Matthews (resigned).
 Bennett, Frank Norman (resigned).
 Jona, Judah Leon (First).
 West, John Stanley (Second).
 Langman, Mary Lillecrapp (Third).
1904. Bennett, Frank Norman (resigned).
 Glasson, Joseph Leslie (resigned).
 Darwin, Errol Raffael Henry (resigned).
 Rosman, Frank Edgar (resigned).
 Burgess, Leslie Frank (First).
 Ligertwood, George Coutts (Second).
 Williams, Eirene M. } equal. (Third.)
 Jona, Jacob }

B.—FOR EVENING STUDENTS.

- I. Five scholarships will be offered for competition to students entering on the evening course of study for a degree in Arts or Science, five to students who have completed the first year, four to students who have completed the second year, and four to students who have completed the Third Year. The value of each of these scholarships will be £10.
- II. Candidates for the entrance scholarships must have been resident in the colony for at least one year immediately preceding the examination, and must be between sixteen and twenty-five years of age on the 31st of December immediately preceding the date of the examination. Candidates for the other scholarships must comply with similar conditions, one year of age being added for each year of the University course.

- III. The subjects of examination for the entrance scholarships shall be fixed by the University Council, subject to the approval of the Minister. The examination shall be qualifying, not competitive, and the scholarships shall be awarded to such candidates as in the opinion of the Board of Examiners show the most promise, due allowance being made for their previous opportunities.
- IV. The subjects for examination for the scholarships to be awarded at the end of each year shall be such portions of the Arts or Science course as have been studied in the evening classes during the year.
- V. The scholarships shall be divided between the Arts and Science schools in the proportion of the number of scholars studying in those schools respectively during the year for which the scholarships are offered.
- VI. Such portion of the scholarship as may be necessary to pay the University fees shall be paid on the certificate of the Registrar at the beginning of the University year, and the balance shall be paid at the close of the year on production of a certificate from the Registrar that the scholar has diligently and regularly attended the prescribed lectures.
- VII. Should any difficulty arise in the interpretation of the Regulations referring to University scholarships the question shall be referred to the Minister, whose decision shall be final.

Evening Entrance Scholarships for 1905.

Candidates for any of these Scholarships, whether they have already held one of them or not, must apply to the Registrar in writing before March 7th. They should state :—

1. Their age, whether they are at work during the day, how they are employed, and what salary they receive.
2. Their qualifications in point of knowledge, viz. :—
 - (a.) If they have not previously held the Scholarship, they should give particulars of any public examinations they have passed. Candidates are qualified to hold the Scholarship who have reached the standard of the Junior Public examination in English Literature, History, and Mathematics.
 - (b.) If they have already held the Scholarship, they should state what work they have done and what examinations they have passed while holding it.

In March five Scholarships will be awarded to students for a **First Year**.

Awards.

*(For previous awards see Calendars for 1898, 1901, 1903, and 1904)**

Awarded March, 1903.

ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS.

Berry, Hilda Faith.
Evans, Robert Stodden.
Gardner, Edith Josephine.
Preece, William Ewart.
Stephens, Lillian.

FOR A SECOND YEAR.

Burgess, Annie Frances.

Awarded March, 1904.

ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS.

Angwin, William Britton.
Bray, Clifford S
Dumas, Russell John.
Hübbe, Edith Ulrica.
Rischbeith, Oswald.

FOR A SECOND YEAR.

Collins, Arnold W
Ellis, Arthur Benjamin.
Gardner, Edith Josephine.
Stephens, Lillian.
Chapman, Charles Eustace.

FOR A THIRD YEAR.

Holden, Edward Wheewall.
Holder, Sophia Helen.
Lipsham, Kate Caroline.
Padman, Clara Helen.

FOR A FOURTH YEAR.

Harry, May Margaret.
Lloyd, Arthur Benjamin.
Moyes, John S
Waters, Joseph.

The South Australian Scholarship.

This Scholarship, which is now discontinued, was of the value of £200 a year for four years. It was established by the Education Department of the South Australian Government, and awarded on the recommendation of the University to a student who at the date of examination had not attained the age of 21 years. The holders were required to study during the tenure of the scholarship at a European University.

Awards.

- 1879. Beare, Thomas Hudson, B.A.
- 1880. Robin, Percy Ansell, B.A.
- 1881. Holder, Sydney Ernest, B.A.
- 1882. Donaldson, Arthur, B.A.
- 1883. Murray, George John Robert, B.A.
- 1884. Leitch, James Westwood, B.A.
- 1885. Tucker, William Alfred Edgcumbe, B.A.
LL.B.
- 1886. Walker, William John, B.A.

Junior Public Examination.

Prizes.

Three Prizes, of the value of £10, £5, and £3 respectively, are annually awarded to the most distinguished candidates in the whole Examination who shall be under sixteen years of age on the 1st December in the year in which the Examination is held.

Awards, 1904.

- Ward, Cyril Michael (Christian Brothers' College, Adelaide).
- Horan, John William Ambrose (Christian Brothers' College, Perth).
- Brown, Arthur Cubitt (Prince Alfred College).

Senior Public Examination.

Prizes.

Three Prizes, of the value of £10, £5, and £3 respectively, are annually awarded to the most distinguished candidates in the whole Examination who shall be under seventeen years of age on the 1st December in the year in which the Examination is held.

Awards, 1904.

Cantor, Stanley Jacob (Christian Brothers' College, Perth).

Riley, Charles Lawrence (Perth High School).

Jona, Jacob (Pupil Teachers' School).

Commissions in the British Army.

Under certain Regulations, one Commission in the British Army may be granted annually to a student of the University of Adelaide.

Candidates must be within the ages of 18 and 22, and must have passed such literary examination as the Council may decide. They will have to undergo a further examination before the home authorities in military subjects, viz. :—

1. The elements of Field Fortification.
2. Military Topography.
3. The Elements of Tactics.
4. Military Law.

The full Regulations may be seen on application to the Registrar, and the Council are anxious that eligible candidates should take advantage of the opportunities given.

Affiliation to the University of Cambridge.

The application made to the University of Cambridge to confer on Students from the University of Adelaide the same privileges as are conferred on Students from Colleges affiliated to the University of Cambridge has been granted, and the following Clause has been added to the Regulations of that University relating to the affiliation of the University of Adelaide :—

“That Matriculated Students of the University of Adelaide who have completed therein two academical years of study and have passed the First and Second Annual Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, Science, Laws, or Medicine, be entitled to be admitted to the privileges of affiliation, provided that in some one or more of the Examinations (other than the Junior Public Examination) held by that University they have satisfied the Examiners in Latin, one other language not being English, Elementary Pure Mathematics, and Elementary Applied Mathematics.”

NOTE.—The Ordinances of the University of Cambridge may be consulted on application to the Registrar.

**Recognition by the Institution of Civil Engineers,
London.**

The Institution of Civil Engineers has decided to recognise the Senior Public Examination of this University as exempting from the studentship examination of that Institution, provided that the group of subjects included by the certificate covers the requirements of the Institution examination. A certificate will be considered to comply with this condition if it embraces the following subjects:—

English History.

English Literature.

Arithmetic.

Algebra to Quadratic Equations.

Euclid, Books I.—IV.

Elementary Trigonometry.

One language (Latin, Greek, French, or German).

Either Physics or Inorganic Chemistry.

which must be passed at the same sitting.

RULES FOR THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

I. OPENING AND CLOSING OF THE LIBRARY.

1. The Library shall be open on Week Days from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., except on Saturdays, when it shall be open from 9 a.m. to 1 p.m.

2. The Library shall be closed on Sundays, on Public Holidays, and on such other days, and at such other times, as the Council may direct, previous notice of such closing being given.

II. PERSONS ENTITLED TO ADMISSION FOR READING PURPOSES.

1. The following persons shall be entitled to use the Library for reading purposes:—

- (1). Past and Present Members of the University Council.
- (2). Officers of the University.
- (3). Graduates of the University, including those who have been admitted *ad eundem gradum*.
- (4). Students attending lectures at the University, subject to the Rules in Section III.
- (5). Other persons, subject to the Rules in Section IV.

III. RULES FOR THE ADMISSION OF STUDENTS WHO ARE NOT GRADUATES.

1. Any student wishing to make use of the Library shall apply to the Librarian for a ticket, entitling the holder to admission to the Library for one year.

2. Such ticket can be either cancelled or temporarily withdrawn at any time by the Library Committee if the holder shall have been guilty of improper conduct in the Library.

IV. RULES FOR THE ADMISSION OF OTHER PERSONS.

1. Persons, other than those already specified, who are desirous of using the Library for purposes of study may, on application to the Council, receive a ticket entitling them to the use of the Library for a fixed period of time.

Any Member of the Library Committee may grant admission to the Library until next meeting of the Council.

V. PERSONS ENTITLED TO BORROW BOOKS FROM THE LIBRARY.

The following persons shall be entitled to borrow books from the Library :—

- (1). Members of the Council.
- (2). Officers of the University.

VI. RULES FOR BORROWING BOOKS.

1. Any book can be borrowed from the Library with the exception of those classed as works of reference and such others as may be set apart. In all such cases special leave must be obtained from the Council before the book can be borrowed.

2. The title of any book borrowed, and the date of borrowing, must be entered at the time by the officer in charge, in a book provided for the purpose.

3. Books borrowed must be returned within one month of the date of issue, and all books must be returned before the day appointed for cleaning and examining the Library.

4. Those infringing Rule 3 shall be fined a shilling a volume for the books which they have failed to return, after being warned by the Librarian.

5. The borrower shall restore the volume in the same condition in which he received it (fair wear and tear excepted), and shall be liable for any damage it may have received in his keeping.

VII. RULES FOR THE CONDUCT OF READERS IN THE LIBRARY.

1. The use of pens and ink in the Library is strictly prohibited, except at tables set apart for the purpose.

2. Readers who are not entitled to borrow books are strictly forbidden to remove them from the Library.

3. Readers, other than Members of the Council and Officers of the University, must, after consulting books, leave them on one of the tables, and not restore them to the shelves.

4. Readers causing any damage in the Library, or behaving in such a way as to interfere with the comfort of other readers, shall incur the penalty of a fine, the amount to be fixed by the Board of Discipline or may be excluded from the Library by the Librarian or officer in attendance, and may be further deprived of the use of the Library for such term as the Council may determine.

VIII. RULES FOR CONSERVATORIUM LIBRARY.

1. The Rules of the University Library are to apply to the Conservatorium Library, except with regard to borrowing.

2. Students may borrow copies of music or books (except those mentioned in Rule 10) on the written recommendation of a teacher of the Conservatorium.

3. Students must return copies of music or books within a fortnight of the date of issue, but such students have the right of renewal at the end of that time, provided no other application has been received.

4. No student is to have possession of more than two copies of music or two books.

5. Teachers can borrow any copies of music or books, except those mentioned in Rule 10.

6. Teachers must return copies of music or books within a month of the date of issue, but such teachers have the right of renewal at the end of that time, provided no other application has been received *from a teacher*.

7. Those infringing Rule 3 or 6 shall be fined a shilling per volume for the copies of music or books they have failed to return after having been warned by the Librarian.

8. The borrower shall restore the copy of music or book in the same condition in which he received it (fair wear and tear excepted), and shall be liable for any damage it may have received while in his keeping.

9. The title of the book borrowed, the name of the borrower, and the dates of borrowing and return shall be entered at the time by the officer in charge in a book provided for the purpose.

10. Books classed as works of reference may not be borrowed by the students; they may be borrowed by teachers, but special leave must first be obtained from the Council.

SOCIETIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE UNIVERSITY.

Adelaide University Union.

The objects of the Union are :—

1. To promote social life amongst the members of the University.
2. To receive and discuss papers on University subjects.
3. To hold periodical debates on subjects approved by the Committee.
4. To discuss all University subjects, the consideration of which has been approved of by the Committee.

The Union has at present a handsome and commodious room on the University premises. This room is used for debates, socials, and other meetings. On its tables are to be found current magazines and newspapers. At present it serves the purpose of reading, smoking, and general club room for the members of the Union.

With the growth of the Union it is intended to add to the present buildings—smoking, dressing, and billiard rooms, &c.

All officers, graduates, undergraduates, and students in law of the University of Adelaide are eligible for membership.

Annual subscription, £1 1s. ; life member's subscription, £5 5s.

Adelaide University Scientific Society.

This Society has been formed with the object, mainly, of bringing together students and others connected with the University, and interested in the various branches of Science, of promoting the study of Science by periodical meetings, preparing papers, and occasional lectures, and also of applying the knowledge by visiting institutions connected with applied science, and making excursions to places of scientific interest.

The Adelaide Medical Students' Society.

This Society was founded by the medical students in 1889.

Its chief objects are to encourage the writing of papers on subjects of general medical interest by students, and to promote fellowship among the medical students.

Meetings are held once a month during the first two terms, at which papers, written by students, are read and afterwards discussed.

Various periodicals of interest are taken by the Society.

The Medical Students' Dinner is held annually under the auspices of the Society.

All students of medicine of the Adelaide University are eligible as members.

The officers are elected at the first meeting of the year.

The subscription is 2s. 6d. per annum.

Adelaide University Christian Union.

FOUNDED 1890. RE-ORGANIZED 1896.

Objects.—To strengthen the bonds of Union amongst Christian students, to deepen the spiritual lives of students, to promote Christian work, especially by and for students, to lead students as they go forth from the University to place their lives where they will be most useful.

Meetings, to which all students are invited, are held weekly, and addresses are given by students and friends of the Union.

Bible Classes for men and women students meet weekly to follow a three years' course of study.

A handbook, of convenient shape for the waist-coat pocket, containing in condensed form such information as a new student requires is published at the beginning of each year, and presented to students.

Adelaide University Sports' Association.

This Association was formed in the beginning of 1897 by the amalgamation of the Lacrosse, Lawn Tennis, and Boat Clubs. Its object was to do away with interest in one club to the exclusion of the others, and to bring membership of all the clubs within the reach of every student.

The honorary office-bearers of the Association are a patron, president, five vice-presidents, two joint treasurers, and a secretary.

The General Committee composed of the office-bearers, together with two delegates from each constituent club, has sole control of all moneys belonging to the Association, and has power to perform all such acts as shall appear to them necessary for the management of the Association.

The Committee meets once a month for the despatch of business.

Membership.—Every graduate, or undergraduate, or law student of the Adelaide University, or graduate of any other recognized University is eligible for membership.

The annual subscription for members is £1 10s., and for honorary members £1 ls. Upon payment of this subscription members are entitled to enjoy the privileges of each constituent club, and to wear the black and white colours of the Association.

The membership of the Association now is about 70.

The Committee hopes that the time is not far distant when every student will avail himself of the benefits of membership, thereby fostering that spirit of *esprit de corps* which is so essential to student life.

The University Shakspeare Society.

The objects of the Society are to promote an intimate knowledge of the plays of Shakspeare, and of matters connected with Shakspearian study.

The means employed are (a) The reading of the plays, (b) The delivery of lectures or reading of essays upon Shakspearian subjects, (c) The discussion of such subjects by the members, and (d) any other such means as the Committee may deem to be expedient to the end in view.

The Subscription Fee for each member is 7s. 6d. for the Session, due on the 23rd of April in each year. In the event of the Subscription Fee of any member being unpaid three (3) months from that date, the Committee have power to remove the name from the list of members.

The Committee have power to elect as Honorary Members of the Society any persons who have materially helped the Society in any way, or who have done good service in extending the knowledge and appreciation of Shakspeare within the State of South Australia.

The meetings of the Society are held fortnightly, at the University, and date from the first Thursday after the 23rd April in each year until the second Thursday in November of the same year, the University vacations being observed.

The Meetings of the Society commence at 7.45 p.m., and close at 9.30 p.m., extension of time for closing to be arranged by resolution.

The Adelaide University Law Debating Society.

The object of the Society is the discussion of any topics of interest to students of law.

The persons eligible to become members of the Society are :—

- (a) Any person who has obtained the Degree or Final Certificate in Law of the University of Adelaide ;
- (b) Any undergraduate or Student in Law at the University ;
- (c) Any member of the legal profession who is a graduate of this University.

The Annual General Meeting of the Society is held on a day to be fixed by the Committee in the first week of April, at which the Committee will be pleased to meet all new students and intending members.

Ordinary meetings are held every alternate Monday in the Law Room at the University, at 7.45 o'clock in the evening.

The Annual Subscription is 2/6.

The Society annually offers for competition a prize of the value of £2 2s. (£1 1s. of which is kindly presented each year by R. W. Bennett Esq., LL.B.), to be awarded to the member who, in the opinion of the committee appointed for the purpose, shall have proved himself the best debater at the meetings held for the current year.

ADELAIDE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR.

FOR THE YEAR 1905.

PART II.

Public Examinations.

**Primary, Junior, Senior, Higher, and
Junior Commercial.**

PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS BOARD.

LOCAL CENTRES AND OFFICERS.

REGULATIONS.

SCHEDULES OF SUBJECTS.

*The Pass Lists and Examination Papers for 1904 are published
in the Pamphlet issued by the Public Examinations Board.*

University of Adelaide.

PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS BOARD.

The Board has been appointed by the Council of the University to conduct the Public Examinations in General and Commercial Education. Its members are the Professors and Lecturers of the Faculties of Arts and Science, together with the Professor of Law.

Members of the Board.

Professor Bensly	Mr. Chapman
Professor Bragg	Dr. Eitel
Professor Henderson	Mr. Higgin
Professor Mitchell	Mr. Howchin
Professor Rennie	Mr. Madsen
Professor Salmond	Mr. Mawson
Professor Stirling	

Secretary to the Board.

R. J. M. Clucas.

Registrar of the University.

Charles R. Hodge.

Applications for forms of entry, and all payments, are to be made to the Registrar ; other communications to the Secretary.

Cannot the local centres for
the year be specified? Best.

LOCAL CENTRES.

On what subjects and at what examinations?

Candidates may be examined at Local Centres in which a Committee of Management has been formed and approved by the Board.

Candidates desiring to sit at these centres must make all applications, payments, and communications to the Local Secretaries. All Local Centres in Western Australia are managed by the Committee in Perth.

SOUTH AUSTRALIA :

<i>Centre.</i>	<i>Chairman.</i>	<i>Secretary.</i>
Clare	Rev. Canon R. B. Webb	Mr. Magnus Badger.
Jamestown	Mr. H. Boucaut	Rev. T. H. Frewin, M.A.
Moonta	Mr. H. W. Uffindell	Rev. B. Wibberley.
Mount Gambier	Mr. F. H. Daniel	Mr. C. L. Spehr, LL.B.
Naracoorte	Mr. A. Attiwell	Rev. B. D. Beeley.
Port Pirie	Mr. F. S. Delano	Mr. B. H. Moore, B.Sc.

WEST AUSTRALIA :

Perth	Hon. J. W. Hackett, M.L.C.	{ Mr. W. Ernest Cooke, M.A. Assistant Secretary : Mr. H. M. Joscelyne, B.A.
--------------	-------------------------------	---

Sub-centres.

Albany	Mr. C. McKenzie	
Kalgoorlie		Mr. J. Watson Brown, B.Sc., LL.B.

Examinations were also held at Collie, Coolgardie, Geraldton, Kojonup, Port Lincoln, Norseman, Northam, Quorn, Rottneest, Red Hill, and York during 1904.

BROKEN HILL, N.S.W.

PRIMARY ONLY.

<i>Chairman.</i>	<i>Secretary.</i>
Mr. O. von Rieben.	Mr. Justin McCarthy.

PRIMARY PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

REGULATIONS.

- I. Every candidate must satisfy the Public Examinations Board in at least four of the following subjects, of which two must be numbers 1 and 2 :—
- | | |
|---|---|
| (1) English Grammar
and Composition
and Dictation. | (5) Greek.
(6) Latin.
(7) French. |
| (2) Arithmetic. | (8) German. |
| (3) Geography of the
British Isles and
Australasia. | (9) Algebra.
(10) Geometry.
(11) Drawing. |
| (4) English History. | |
- II. A candidate who does not pass in four subjects, including numbers 1 and 2, fails in the whole examination.
- III. The examination will be held during the month of August or September in each year.
- IV. Candidates must give at least four weeks' notice of their intention to present themselves, and such notice must be given on a printed form, which may be obtained from the Registrar or, in the case of Local Centres, from the Local Secretary.
- V. Each candidate at the time of giving notice to attend shall pay a fee of 10s. ; and if he enters for more than four subjects he shall pay a fee of 2s. 6d. for each additional subject.
- In no case will the fee be returned ; but if, not less than seven days before the examination, a candidate shall notify to the Secretary his intention to withdraw, the fee shall stand to his credit for a future examination.
- VI. Candidates who may fail to give notice by the prescribed date may be permitted by the Board to present themselves on payment of an extra fee of 5s.
- VII. A list of successful candidates, arranged in alphabetical order, showing the subjects in which the candidate passed and the last place of education from which each candidate comes, will be posted at the University and published in the report on the public examinations.

- VIII. Each successful candidate shall be entitled to a certificate showing in what subjects the candidate has passed.
- IX. On application to the Secretary to the Board unsuccessful candidates shall be informed in what subjects they have failed.
- X. Schedules defining as far as may be necessary the range of the questions to be set shall be published not less than twelve months before the date of the examination to which they are intended to apply.

Allowed 11th December, 1901.

SYLLABUS FOR THE EXAMINATION TO BE HELD IN
AUGUST, 1905.

1. ENGLISH.

- (a) GRAMMAR. An elementary knowledge of grammatical distinctions, including inflexions, the parsing and analysis of sentences, and the detection of grammatical errors. The meaning of words in common use.
- (b) COMPOSITION. An essay or letter on a simple subject, mainly to test grammatical accuracy and punctuation.
- (c) DICTATION. A list of words in common use.

2. ARITHMETIC.

Easy questions on the elementary processes of arithmetic, including fractions, non-recurring decimals, practice, rectangular areas and volumes.

3. GEOGRAPHY OF THE BRITISH ISLES AND AUSTRALASIA.

- (a) GEOGRAPHY OF THE BRITISH ISLES as in Longman's *Shilling geography* and Gregory's *Austral geography for Class V*, pp. 30-57. (*Whitcombe and Tombs*. 9d.)
- (b) GEOGRAPHY OF AUSTRALASIA as in Gregory's *Austral geography for Class III*. (*Whitcombe and Tombs*. 4d.)
- Candidates may be required to draw rough sketch-maps.

4. ENGLISH HISTORY.

Gardiner, S. R. *Outline of English history, first period, B.C. 55—A.D. 1603*. (*Longmans*. 1s.)

5. GREEK.

White, J. W. *First lessons in Greek*. Lessons 1-48. (*Macmillan*. 3s. 6d.)

6. LATIN.

Cook, A. M. *Shorter Latin course, first part*. (*Macmillan*. 1s. 6d.)

7. FRENCH.

- (a) Grammar. Fasnacht, G. E. *Progressive French course, first year*. (*Macmillan*. 1s.)
- (b) Easy translation from French into English, and from English into French.

8. GERMAN.

- (a) Grammar. Fasnacht, G. E. *Progressive German course, first year*. pp. 1-77. (*Macmillan*. 1s. 6d.)
- (b) Easy translation from German into English, and from English into German.

9. ALGEBRA.

Elements of algebra, including addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, easy fractions, easy equations of the first degree containing not more than two unknown quantities with problems leading to such equations.

10. GEOMETRY.

PRACTICAL GEOMETRY. The following constructions and easy extensions of them:—Bisection of angles and of straight lines; construction of perpendiculars to straight lines; simple cases of the construction of triangles from sufficient data; construction of parallels to a given straight line; construction of angles equal to a given angle.

THEORETICAL GEOMETRY. The substance of the theorems contained in Euclid Book I, Propositions 4-6, 8, 13-16, 18, 19, 26-30, 32; questions upon these theorems, easy deductions, and arithmetical illustrations.

*11. DRAWING.

- (a) First Grade Freehand, and
- (b) First Grade Plane Geometry.

For the present the University will not examine in these subjects, but will accept the certificates of the Board of Governors of the Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery of South Australia. The examination, however, must be passed at the same time as the other subjects of the examination.

* [For particulars concerning Drawing apply to the *Officer of Examinations, Public Library of South Australia.*]

JUNIOR PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

REGULATIONS.

*I. Every candidate shall be required to satisfy the Public Examinations Board in at least five of the following subjects, but there is no limit to the number of subjects for which a candidate may sit :—

- | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| (1) English Literature. | (9) Algebra. |
| (2) English History. | (10) Geometry. |
| (3) Geography. | (11) Physics. |
| (4) Greek. | (12) Inorganic Chemistry. |
| (5) Latin. | (13) Physiology. |
| (6) French. | (14) Botany. |
| (7) German. | (15) Drawing. |
| (8) Arithmetic. | |

II. The examination shall begin on or about the last Monday in November.

III. Candidates who fail to pass in five subjects shall be credited with any subjects in which they do pass, and when they have completed the five subjects shall receive certificates showing the subjects in which they have passed, and the dates, but candidates may again present themselves in any subject in which they have already passed.

IV. Candidates who have already obtained certificates may have other subjects added to their certificates by passing them at later examinations.

V. The following fees shall be paid by each candidate on entering his name for the examination :—

For candidates who have not previously presented themselves £1 0 0

Subsequent entries :—

For each separate subject 0 5 0

Or,

For the whole examination 1 0 0

In no case will the fee be returned, but if, not less than seven days before the examination, a candidate shall notify to the Secretary to the Board his intention to withdraw, the fee shall stand to his credit for a future examination.

*VI. Candidates must, on or before the 1st of October, or, if the 1st of October falls on a Sunday, on or before the 2nd of October, give notice of their intention to present themselves for examination, and such notice must be given on a printed form which may be obtained from the Registrar, or, in the case of Local Centres, from the Local Secretary.

* Allowed 7th December, 1904.

VII. Candidates who fail to give notice by the prescribed date may be permitted by the Board to present themselves on payment of an extra fee of 5s.

†VIII. (a) The names of successful candidates, arranged in alphabetical order, showing the subjects in which the candidate passed and the last place of education from which each candidate comes, will be posted at the University and published in the Report on public examinations.

(b) The names of candidates who have distinguished themselves in the several subjects will also be published.

(c) The names of candidates who have distinguished themselves in the whole examination will also be published in order of merit. To the first three candidates on this list who shall be under sixteen years of age on the 1st December in the year in which the examination is held, shall be awarded prizes of the value of £10, £5, and £3 respectively. The position on the honour list will be determined by the aggregate of marks in not more than seven subjects. The scale of marks assigned to each subject shall be published in the schedule of details.

† Allowed 7th December, 1904.

IX. Schedules defining as far as may be necessary the range of the questions to be set shall be published not less than twelve months before the date of the examination to which they are intended to apply.

Allowed 11th December, 1901.

SYLLABUS FOR THE EXAMINATION TO BE HELD IN NOVEMBER, 1905.

1. ENGLISH LITERATURE.

(a) Lamb, C. and M. *Tales from Shakespeare*; ed. by J. H. Fether (Pitt Pr. ser. 1s. 6d.)

(b) Coleridge, S. T. *Rime of the Ancient Mariner*.

(c) Candidates are required to learn the poem by heart, and to do exercises on grammar from the prescribed books,

2. ENGLISH HISTORY.

Gardiner, S. R. *Students' history of England, vol. I, B.C. 55—A.D. 1509*, pp. 1-359 (Longmans. 4s.)

3. GEOGRAPHY.

General knowledge of the geography of the world. More detailed knowledge of the British Empire. Sketch-maps may be required of any part of the British Empire, including the more important information contained in ordinary school maps.

Books suggested: Gregory, J. W. *Austral geography for Classes III, IV* (pp. 92-116), *V*, and *VI*. (Whitcombe and Tombs, 2s. 10d.)

4. GREEK.

(a) Grammar. Goodwin's *School Greek grammar; new and revised ed.* (Macmillan. 3s. 6d.) is recommended.

(b) Easy prose composition. Simple sentences to test knowledge of accidence and the more common principles of syntax.

(c) Easy translation from Greek into English.

5. LATIN.

(a) Grammar. Postgate's *New Latin primer* (Cassell. 2s. 6d.) is recommended.

(b) Easy prose composition. Simple sentences to test knowledge of accidence and the more common principles of syntax.

(c) Easy translation from Latin into English

6. FRENCH.

(a) Grammar.

(b) Easy prose composition. Simple sentences to test knowledge of accidence and the more common principles of syntax.

(c) Easy translation from French into English.

7. GERMAN.

(a) Grammar.

(b) Easy prose composition. Simple sentences to test knowledge of accidence and the more common principles of syntax.

(c) Easy translation from German into English.

8. ARITHMETIC.

As for the Primary Examination and, in addition, interest and discount, percentages, profit and loss, ratio and proportion, unitary method, square root, stocks and shares, metric system and approximations, areas of parallelograms triangles and circles, volumes of prisms and pyramids.

9. ALGEBRA.

As for the Primary Examination and, in addition; fractions and factors; greatest common measure and least common multiple; the solution of equations of the first degree and questions produc-

ing such equations; and the solution of easy quadratic equations involving one unknown quantity. Questions may be set on graphs, and when such papers are set, squared paper will be provided.

10. GEOMETRY.

As for the Primary Examination and, in addition:

PRACTICAL GEOMETRY. Simple cases of the construction of quadrilaterals from a sufficient number of data; division of straight lines into a given number of equal parts; construction of a triangle equal in area to a given polygon; construction of tangents to a circle; construction of common tangents to two circles.

THEORETICAL GEOMETRY. The substance of the theorems contained in Euclid, Book I, Propositions 33-41, 43, 47, 48, and Book III Propositions 3, 14-16, 18-22, 31; questions upon these theorems, easy deductions, and arithmetical illustrations.

11. PHYSICS.

Questions will be set requiring a knowledge of the elementary principles of mechanics, hydraulics, and heat; and of simple illustrative experiments such as are contained in Rintoul's *Introduction to practical physics*. (Macmillan. 2s. 6d.)

12. INORGANIC CHEMISTRY.

The elementary chemistry of the acid-forming elements, based upon Remsen's *Elements of chemistry; a text-book for beginners*, 2nd ed., pp. 1-165. (Macmillan. 2s. 6d.)

13. PHYSIOLOGY.

Text-book recommended:

Foster and Shore. *Physiology for beginners*. (Macmillan. 2s. 6d.)

Candidates will be required to show a practical acquaintance with the position, appearance, and general structure of the principal organs of the vertebrate body.

14. BOTANY.

The questions will be confined to the general structure of the flowering plant, with especial reference to the following illustrative plants:

Buttercup, abutilon, wallflower, pelargonium, primrose, sunflower, lily, snapdragon, jonquil, an orchid, pea, eucalyptus, wheat.

*15. DRAWING.

(a) First Grade Model, and

(b) Intermediate Geometry.

For the present the University will not examine in these subjects, but will accept the certificates of the Board of Governors of the Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery of South Australia.

* [For particulars concerning Drawing, apply to the *Officer of Examinations, Public Library of South Australia.*]

SCALE OF MARKS FOR CREDIT LIST AND FOR PRIZES.

English Literature	...	..	300	Algebra	...	...	...	...	300
English History	...	...	300	Geometry	...	...	...	...	300
Geography	...	..	200	Physics	...	...	...	...	200
Greek	...	..	400	Chemistry	...	...	...	...	200
Latin	...	..	400	Physiology	...	...	...	...	200
French	...	..	300	Botany	...	...	...	...	200
German	...	..	300	*Drawing	...	...	...	...	200
Arithmetic	...	...	200						

* This subject does not count for prizes.

SENIOR PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

REGULATIONS.

*I. Every candidate shall be required to satisfy the Public Examinations Board in at least five of the following subjects:—

- | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| (1) English Literature. | (9) Trigonometry. |
| (2) History | (10) Physics. |
| (3) Greek. | (11) Inorganic Chemistry. |
| (4) Latin. | (12) Physiology. |
| (5) French. | (13) Botany. |
| (6) German. | (14) Physical Geography and Geology. |
| (7) Arithmetic and Algebra. | (15) Drawing. |
| (8) Geometry. | |

†II. (a) The examination shall begin on or about the last Monday in November.

(b) A special examination will be held in March, at which those only who are undergraduates or who intend to become students in Law or Medicine shall be allowed to present themselves. Candidates must enter their names for this examination at least one month previously.

III. Candidates who fail to pass in five subjects shall be credited with any subjects in which they do pass, and when they have completed the five subjects shall receive certificates showing the subjects in which they have passed, and the dates, but candidates may again present themselves in any subject in which they have already passed.

IV. Candidates who have already obtained certificates may have other subjects added to their certificates by passing them at later examinations.

†V. The following fees shall be paid by each candidate on entering his name for the examination:—

For candidates who have not previously presented themselves	£1 10 0
Subsequent entries:—	
For each separate subject	... .. 0 10 0
Or,	
For the whole examination	... .. 1 10 0
SPECIAL EXAMINATION IN MARCH.	
For the whole examination	... .. £3 0 0
Or, for each separate subject	... .. 1 0 0

In no case will the fee be returned; but if, not less than seven days before the examination, a candidate shall notify to

* Allowed 2nd December, 1903.

† Allowed 9th April, 1902.

the Secretary to the Board his intention to withdraw, the fee shall stand to his credit for a future examination.

- *VI. Candidates must, on or before the 1st of October, or, if the 1st of October falls on a Sunday, on or before the 2nd of October, give notice of their intention to present themselves for examination, and such notice must be given on a printed form which may be obtained from the Registrar, or, in the case of Local Centres, from the Local Secretary.

** Allowed 7th December, 1904.*

- VII. Candidates who fail to give notice by the prescribed date may be permitted by the Board to present themselves on payment of an extra fee of 5s.

- †VIII. (a) The names of successful candidates, arranged in alphabetical order, showing the subjects in which the candidate passed, and the last place of education from which each candidate comes, will be posted at the University and published in the Report on public examinations.
- (b) The names of candidates who have distinguished themselves in the separate subjects will also be published.
- (c) The names of candidates who have distinguished themselves in the whole examination will also be published in order of merit. To the first three candidates on this list who shall be under sixteen years of age on the 1st December in the year in which the examination is held, shall be awarded prizes of the value of £10, £5, and £3 respectively. The position on the honour list will be determined by the aggregate of marks in not more than seven subjects. The scale of marks assigned to each subject shall be published in the schedule of details.

† Allowed 7th December, 1904.

- IX. Schedules defining, as far as may be necessary, the range of the questions to be set shall be published not less than twelve months before the date of the examination to which they are intended to apply.

Allowed 11th December, 1901.

SYLLABUS FOR THE EXAMINATION TO BE HELD IN NOVEMBER, 1905, AND MARCH, 1906.

I. ENGLISH LITERATURE.

- (a) Shakespeare. *Hamlet*; ed. by W. H. Griffin. (*Arnold's School Shakespeare*. 1s. 6d. net.)

- (b) Macaulay. *Life of Pitt*: ed. by J. Downie. (Black. 2s. 6d.)
 (c) To be committed to memory: Wordsworth's *Tintern Abbey* and *Ode to Duty*. (Chambers. 4d.)

2. HISTORY.

Gardiner, S. R. *Students' history of England*, vol. II, A.D. 1509—1689, pp. 361—648. (Longmans. 4s.)

3. GREEK.

*(a) Grammar. Goodwin's *School Greek grammar*; new and revised ed. (Macmillan. 3s. 6s.) is recommended.

*(b) Prose composition.

*(c) Passages for translation from unprepared books.

(d) Aristophanes. *Scenes from Aristophanes: Plutus*; ed. by Arthur Sidgwick. (Longmans. 1s. 6d.)

Xenophon. *Memorabilia, Bk. I*; ed. by G. M. Edwards. (Pitt Pr. ser. 2s. 6d.)

(e) Greek History, from 431 B.C.—403 B.C.

*Candidates are warned that, however satisfactory their work may be in (d) and (e), it is impossible for them to pass if they fail in the other sections.

4. LATIN.

*(a) Grammar. Postgate's *New Latin primer* (Cassell. 2s. 6d.) is recommended.

*(b) Prose composition.

*(c) Passages for translation from unprepared books.

(d) Cicero. *Pro Murena*; ed. by J. H. Freese. (Macmillan. 2s. 6d.)
 Vergil. *Georgics, Bk. II*; ed. by A. Sidgwick. (Pitt Pr. ser. 2s.)

(e) Roman History, from 60 B.C.—42 B.C.

*Candidates are warned that, however satisfactory their work may be in (d) and (e), it is impossible for them to pass if they fail in the other sections.

5. FRENCH.

(a) Grammar.

(b) Translation from English into French.

(c) Translation from French into English.

6. GERMAN.

(a) Grammar.

(b) Translation from English into German.

(c) Translation from German into English.

7. ARITHMETIC AND ALGEBRA.

ARITHMETIC, including the theory of the various processes; the elements of mensuration, including the areas of parallelograms, triangles, circles, and the surfaces of spheres and cones; the volumes of parallelepipeds, prisms, pyramids, spheres and cones.

ALGEBRA as for the Junior Examination and, in addition, quadratic equations involving one or more unknown quantities, and problems leading thereto; indices and surds; ratio and proportion; the nature of logarithms, and the use of logarithms to the base 10.

8. GEOMETRY.

As for the Junior Examination, and in addition

PRACTICAL GEOMETRY. Construction of a segment of a circle containing an angle of given magnitude. Division of straight lines into parts in any given proportions. Constructions of a fourth proportional to these given straight lines, and of a mean proportional to two given straight lines. Division of straight lines in extreme and mean ratio. Division of a straight line internally or externally into segments, so that the rectangle under the parts is equal to a given square. Construction of regular polygons in and about circles. Construction of a circle from sufficient data of the following character: (1) radius given, (2) point on the circle given, (3) contact with a given straight line or circle, (4) contact with a given straight line at a given point. Construction of a rectilinear figure to a specified scale or of specified area, and similar to a given figure. Construction of a square equal in area to a given polygon.

Illustration and explanation by means of rectangular figures of the following identities:—

$$k(a+b+c+\dots) = ka + kb + kc + \dots$$

$$(a+b)^2 = a^2 + 2ab + b^2$$

$$(a-b)^2 = a^2 - 2ab + b^2.$$

$$a^2 - b^2 = (a+b)(a-b).$$

THEORETICAL GEOMETRY. The substance of the theorems contained in Euclid Book III, Propositions 32, 35-37; Book VI, Propositions 1-8, 19, 20, 33, together with Propositions A and D; questions upon these theorems, easy deductions from them, and arithmetical illustrations.

In dealing with proportion it may be assumed that all quantities of the same kind can be treated as commensurable.

NOTE.—An alternative paper will be set in 1905, which will be similar to the paper in the Senior Public Examination of 1903 and previous years.

9. TRIGONOMETRY.

Elementary portions, as the substance of Lock's *Treatise on elementary trigonometry*, ch. I to XII, XIV, XV. (*Macmillan*. 4s. 6d.)

10. PHYSICS.

Elements of light, heat, sound, electricity, and magnetism.

Text-book recommended:

Wright, M. R. *Elementary physics*. (*Longmans*. 2s. 6d.).

NOTE. Candidates should make experiments such as may be found in Worthington's *First course of physical laboratory practice* (*Longmans*. 4s. 6d.), or in Gregory's *Elementary practical physics* (*Macmillan*. 2s. 6d.)

11. INORGANIC CHEMISTRY.

Laws of gases. Specific gravity and the modes of determining it. Barometer. Thermometer. Specific heat. Latent heat.

The elementary chemistry of the more commonly occurring elements and their compounds, based upon Remsen's *Elements of chemistry*, with the exception of the chapters on organic chemistry.

N.B.—An intelligent knowledge of chemical principles will be required as far as they are explained in the above named text-book.

12. PHYSIOLOGY.

Text-book recommended :

Foster and Shore. *Physiology for beginners*. (Macmillan. 2s. 6d.)

Candidates will be required to show a practical acquaintance with the position, appearance, and structure of the most important tissues and organs of the vertebrate body, and may be called upon to perform some easy exercise in dissection.

13. BOTANY.

Examination of typical species, deviations from the respective types, and important structural peculiarities of the following natural orders: *Ranunculaceae*, *Cruciferae*, *Geraniaceae*, *Malvaceae*, *Leguminosae*, *Proteaceae*, *Myrtaceae*, *Compositae*, *Goodeniaceae*, *Primulaceae*, *Labiatae*, *Scrophulariaceae*, *Orchideae*, *Amaryllidaceae*, and *Liliaceae*.

Text-books recommended :

Groom, P. *Elementary botany*. (Bell and Sons. 3s. 6d.)

Tate, R. *Flora of South Australia*. (S.A. Education Dept. 2s. 6d. and 5s. net.)

Questions relating to obscure characters, or those not readily determined without the aid of a microscope, will not be set. Teachers are referred to Dendy and Lucas's *Introduction to botany* for such natural orders as are not found in Groom's book.

14. PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGY.

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.

Text-book recommended :

Thornton, J. *Elementary physiography*; 11th ed., ch. XIII. to XX. (Longmans. 2s. 6d.)

GEOLOGY.

Questions will be confined to the undermentioned topics :

Common rocks, their composition and modes of origin.

Disintegration and denudation.

Rock-building (sedimentary).

Rock structures and earth movements, including joints, cleavage elevation and depression of the land, dip, strike, foldings faults, &c.

Springs and underground drainage. Saline basins.

Metamorphism; volcanic phenomena; earthquakes.

Origin of landscape.

Economic geology.

Text-book recommended :

Watts, W. W. *Geology for beginners, ch. I-IX, XI-XII, XV, and XXII-XXIII.* (Macmillan. 2s. 6d.)

*15. DRAWING.

Candidates must pass in *a* and *b*, or in *a*, *c* and *d*.

- (a) Intermediate Perspective.
- (b) Second Grade Plane Geometry.
- (c) Second Grade Freehand.
- (d) Second Grade Model.

For the present the University will not examine in these subjects, but will accept the certificates of the Board of Governors of the Public Library Museum, and Art Gallery of South Australia.

*Is not
this the
store
room.*

*[For particulars concerning Drawing apply to the *Officer of Examinations, Public Library of South Australia.*]

SCALE OF MARKS FOR CREDIT LIST AND PRIZES.

English Literature	...	...	300	Trigonometry	..	...	...	200
English History	...	...	300	Physics	...	...	...	200
Greek	...	...	400	Chemistry	...	...	...	200
Latin	...	...	400	Physiology	...	...	...	200
French	...	...	300	Botany	...	...	...	200
German	...	...	300	Physical Geography and Geology	...	...	...	200
Arithmetic and Algebra	...	...	300	†Drawing				
Geometry	...	...	300					

† This subject does not count for prizes.

HIGHER PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

REGULATIONS.

- I. A Higher Public Examination will be held annually, in or about the first week in December.
- II. Candidates may be examined in any five but not more of the following subjects at one examination.
- (1.) English Literature.
 - (2.) History.
 - (3.) Greek.
 - (4.) Latin.
 - (5.) French.
 - (6.) German.
 - (7.) Pure Mathematics.
 - (8.) Applied Mathematics.
 - (9.) Physics.
 - (10.) Inorganic Chemistry.
 - (11.) Biology, with *either* Physiology or Botany.
 - (12.) Physical Geography and Geology.
- III. The following fees shall be paid by each candidate on entering his name for the examination :—
- | | | | | | |
|---|-----|---|----|---|-------------------|
| For candidates who have entered for the Senior Public Examination in the current or any previous year | ... | 0 | 2 | 6 | for each subject. |
| Other candidates .. | .. | 0 | 10 | 0 | “ “ |
- In no case will the fee be returned, but if, not less than seven days before the examination, a Candidate shall notify to the Secretary of the Public Examinations Board his intention to withdraw, the fee shall stand to his credit for a future examination.
- *IV. Candidates must, on or before the 1st of October, or, if the 1st of October falls on a Sunday, on or before the 2nd of October, give notice of their intention to present themselves for examination, and such notice must be given on a form which may be obtained from the Registrar, or, in the case of Local Centres, from the Local Secretary.

- *IVA. Candidates who fail to give notice by the prescribed date may be permitted by the Board to present themselves on payment of an extra fee of 5s.

* Allowed 3rd December, 1902.

- V. (a) A list of the successful candidates in each subject shall be published.
- (b) Lists of Candidates who have distinguished themselves in the separate subjects shall also be published.
- (c) Certificates shall be issued to candidates who pass in one or more subjects.
- (d) The University Scholarships, granted by the Education Department, of the value of £35, £20, and £25, respectively, will be recommended for award to the most successful Candidates in the examination, provided they are under eighteen years of age on the 31st December in the year in which the examination is held, and are not students of the University. The names of other candidates who have distinguished themselves in the whole examination will be published in order of merit.

The recommendation for Scholarships will be determined on the aggregate marks obtained by the candidate in all subjects in which he passes. The scale of marks assigned to each subject shall be published in the syllabus.

- VI. The syllabus defining as far as may be necessary the range of the questions to be set, shall be published not less than twelve months before the date of the examination to which they are intended to apply.

Allowed 11th December, 1901.

SYLLABUS FOR THE EXAMINATION TO BE HELD IN DECEMBER, 1905.

N.B.—In this examination the information required for answering every question will not be found in the text-book.

1. ENGLISH LITERATURE.

- (a) Shakespeare. *Hamlet*; ed. by W. H. Griffin. (*Arnold's School Shakespeare*. 1s. 6d. net.)
- (b) *Fanny Burney*; by A. Dobson. (*English men of letters*. 2s. net.)
- (c) Milton. *Paradise lost*, Bks. I and II; ed. by J. Sargeant. (*Arnold's Brit. class. for schools*. 1s. 3d.), with repetition of Bk. I, lines 1-330.

2. HISTORY.

- (a) Gardiner, S. R. *Students' history of England, vol. III, A.D. 1689-1885*, pp. 649-972. (Longmans. 4s.)
- (b) Woodward, W. H. *Outline history of the British Empire, 1500-1870*. (Camb. Univ. Pr. 1s. 6d. net.)

3. GREEK.

- (a) Grammar.
- (b) Composition in prose and verse.
[A second piece of prose will be set as an alternative for those candidates who may not wish to take the verse.]
- (c) Passages for translation from Greek into English.

4. LATIN.

- (a) Grammar.
- (b) Composition in prose and verse.
[A second piece of prose will be set as an alternative for those candidates who may not wish to take the verse.]
- (c) Passages for translation from Latin into English.

5. FRENCH.

- (a) Grammar.
- (b) Translation from English into French.
- (c) Translation from French into English.

6. GERMAN.

- (a) Grammar.
- (b) Translation from English into German.
- (c) Translation from German into English.

7. PURE MATHEMATICS.

Algebra to the binomial theorem; the substance of Euclid, Bks. I to IV, VI, and XI, with exercises; trigonometry, to solution of triangles, properties of triangles, and heights and distances.

8. APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

Elementary statics, dynamics, and hydrostatics.

Text-book recommended:

Loney, S. L. *Mechanics and hydrostatics for beginners*. (Pitt Pr. ser. 4s. 6d.)

9. PHYSICS.

The same range as in the Senior Public Examination, together with elementary mechanics and hydrostatics, with more difficult questions and a practical examination.

Text-book recommended:

Aldous, J. C. P. *Elementary course of physics*. (Macmillan. 7s. 6d.)

10. INORGANIC CHEMISTRY.

The chemistry of the more commonly occurring elements and their compounds, based upon Remsen's *Introduction to the study of chemistry*, 3rd ed., with the exception of Ch. XXIX, XXX, and XXXI. It must be distinctly understood, however, that all the questions set will not necessarily be found within the text-book recommended, but they will be such as may be fairly deduced from the matter of the text-book. Candidates will also be required to analyse qualitatively salts (acids or bases), soluble in water or acids, containing not more than one acid and one base. The substances will not include phosphates insoluble in water, chromates, arsenates, or cyanides.

11. ELEMENTARY BIOLOGY.

The fundamental facts of the morphology and physiology of animals and plants as illustrated by the following types :

Yeast Plant, Haematococcus, Amoeba, Spirogyra, Vorticella, Bracken Fern, Bean Plant, Frog.

Candidates will be required to show, by a practical examination, an acquaintance with the structure of the various types mentioned.

Text-books recommended :

Parker, T. J. *Lessons in elementary biology.* (Macmillan. 10s. 6d.)

Such parts as refer specifically to the types mentioned, together with Lessons VI, IX, XIII, and XVII.

Marshall, A. Milnes. *The frog: an introduction to anatomy, histology, and embryology*, pp. 1-115. (Nutt. 4s.)

Huxley and Martin. *Practical biology.* (Macmillan. 10s. 6d.) So far as this deals with the types mentioned, it may also be consulted.

THE ELEMENTS OF HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY.

Text-book recommended :

Foster and Shore. *Physiology for beginners.* (Macmillan. 2s. 6d.)

BOTANY.

As for the Senior Public Examination, and, in addition, candidates will be required to classify specimens illustrative of the orders enumerated.

12. PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGY.

Principles of physical geology as evidenced in the phenomena of rock masses ; agents of geological change ; origin of landscape.

The common minerals, their general properties and modes of occurrence.

Classification of strata in relation to time.

Fossilization. Fossil types characteristic of the various geological periods.

Practical determination of hand specimens of the common minerals and rocks.

Text-books recommended :

Thornton, J. *Elementary physiography*, 11th ed., ch. XIII XX. (Longmans. 2s. 6d.)

Watts, W. W. *Geology for beginners.* (Macmillan. 2s. 6d.)

SCALE OF MARKS FOR SCHOLARSHIPS.

English Literature	...	...	300	Applied Mathematics	...	...	200
English History	...	...	300	Physics	...	...	200
Greek	...	...	400	Chemistry	...	...	200
Latin	...	...	400	Biology, with either Physiology	...	...	200
French	...	...	300	or Botany	...	...	200
German	...	...	300	Physical Geography and Geology	...	...	200
Pure Mathematics	...	...	600				

* JUNIOR COMMERCIAL EXAMINATION.

REGULATIONS.

I. Every candidate must have passed the Primary, Junior, or Senior Public Examinations, and must satisfy the Examiners in the following subjects, called Compulsory Subjects :—

- (1). Commercial Arithmetic.
- (2). Commercial Geography.
- (3). Bookkeeping.
- (4). Business Correspondence.

A candidate who does not pass in all four subjects fails in the whole examination.

II. There shall be three classes of Certificates. Certificates of the First Class shall be awarded to those who have passed the Senior Public Examination, certificates of the Second Class to those who have passed the Junior Public Examination, and certificates of the Third Class to those who have passed the Primary Public Examination.

III. A candidate who already holds a certificate may have it raised to a higher class by passing the Public Examination proper to that class.

†IV. A candidate who holds a certificate, and who at any time passes or has passed in any of the following subjects, called Additional Subjects, may have them entered on his certificate, viz. :—

- (1). Any subject passed in an examination held by the Public Examinations Board.
- (2). Shorthand.
- (3). Typewriting.
- (4). Drawing.

† Allowed 7th December, 1904.

V. The examination will begin about the first week in December of each year.

†VI. The following fees shall be paid by each candidate on entering his name for the examination :—

For Compulsory Subjects	...	£0	10	0
Shorthand	... ..	0	2	6
Type-writing	... ..	0	2	6

† Allowed 7th December, 1904.

* Allowed 12th August, 1903.

In no case will the fee be returned; but if, not less than seven days before the examination, a candidate shall notify to the Secretary his intention to withdraw, the fee shall stand to his credit for a future examination.

- VII. Candidates must on or before the 1st of October, or, if the 1st of October falls on a Sunday, on or before the 2nd of October, give notice of their intention to present themselves for examination, and such notice must be given on a printed form which may be obtained from the Registrar, or, in the case of Local Centres, from the Local Secretary.

** Allowed 7th December, 1904.*

- VIII. Candidates who fail to give notice in the prescribed way may be permitted by the Board to present themselves on payment of an extra fee of 5s.

- IX. Schedules defining, as far as may be necessary, the range of the questions and exercises to be set, shall be published not less than twelve months before the date of the examination.

- X. (a) A list of successful candidates, arranged in alphabetical order, showing the subjects in which the candidate has passed, or passed "with credit," and the last place of education from which each candidate comes, shall be posted at the University, and published in the report of the public examinations.

- (b) A scholarship, called the Junior Commercial Scholarship, shall be annually awarded to the most distinguished candidate in the four compulsory subjects, provided he is of sufficient merit, and not more than nineteen years of age on the 1st of December in the year in which the examination is held. The Scholarship will entitle the holder to exemption from the payment of fees for lectures and examinations in all subjects prescribed for the Advanced Commercial Certificate. He must enter on the course in the session immediately following the examination, and complete it within three years. His diligence and conduct must be satisfactory to the Council. The Scholarship cannot be held with any other tenable at the University. The scale of marks assigned to each subject shall be published in the schedule of details.

Allowed 11th December, 1901.

SYLLABUS FOR THE EXAMINATION TO BE HELD IN
DECEMBER, 1905.

A.—COMPULSORY SUBJECTS.

1. COMMERCIAL ARITHMETIC.

Theory and practice of the processes of general arithmetic; short methods in multiplication and division; short methods in mental arithmetic, including multiplication, division, prices of articles, practice, interest, and discount; addition of long totals and cross totals, simple and compound; approximations, including the decimalisation of money, decimalised practice, contracted multiplication and division of decimals; the calculation of simple areas and volumes, including the metric system and the methods of duodecimals; percentages and averages; practice, interest and discount, commission and brokerage, bills of exchange, stocks and shares, foreign exchanges, the coinages and most important weights and measures of the principal countries of Europe and America, and of India, Japan, and China.

Text-books recommended:

Taylor's *Commercial arithmetic* (Methuen. 1s. 6d.) will be found a useful supplement to books on general arithmetic. The commercial chapters of Layng's *Arithmetic pt. 2* (Blackie. 2s. 6d.) are good, and the book contains a large number of examples. Grant and Hill's *Commercial arithmetic* (Longman's. 3s. 6d.) is also a suitable book.

2. COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY.

Candidates will be expected to know:

- (a) THE GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF GEOGRAPHY AS AFFECTING INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE. This includes some knowledge of the chief mineral, vegetable, and animal products which are articles of commerce; a closer knowledge of the influence of climate, soil, and minerals upon industry; and of situation and means of communication upon commerce.
- (b) THE MORE IMPORTANT FACTS OF THE COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY OF THE WORLD.
- (c) THE COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY OF AUSTRALIA.

Text-book: Brooks's *Commercial geography for fifth class*. (Brooks and Co. 1s. 6d.)

3. BOOK KEEPING.

The theory and practice of Book-keeping by Double Entry.

The nature of the Journal, Cash Book, Bill Book, Purchase Book, Sales Book, and Ledger. Candidates must be prepared to present *pro forma* rulings of these books. The usual forms of Accounts Current, Invoices, and Account Sales.

The nature of Nominal, Real, and Personal Accounts, and the distinction between the Capital and Revenue items.

Transactions in connection with the forms of Bills of Exchange, Promissory Notes, and Cheques.

The recording of a set of Transactions, including Consignments, Opening and Closing Entries, Trial Balance, Profit and Loss Account, and Balance Sheet.

Simple Partnership Accounts with division of Profit and Loss.

Text-Book recommended :

Pitman's *Book-keeping Simplified* will indicate the standard of work required under the above headings.

4. BUSINESS CORRESPONDENCE (INCLUDING PRÉCIS WRITING).

Candidates will be asked to write simple business letters on specified data. The examiners will consider in the first place the mechanical arrangement and style, and in the second the writing and spelling of the answers.

B.—ADDITIONAL SUBJECTS.

1. Any subject passed in an examination held by the Public Examinations Board.

2. SHORTHAND.

Passages of average difficulty will be dictated for five minutes at rates of 80, 100, and 120 words a minute. Candidates must hand in their notes and a longhand transcript. They must intimate within at least one day of the examination for what rate they intend to sit.

. TYPEWRITING.

Candidates will be expected to answer questions on the care of the machine; to make a fair copy of a rough draft of an unpunctuated business letter, which may involve some easy arrangement of figures; and to type and rule in red ink an invoice, account, or other form of business document. In addition there will be a speed test of 25 words per minute.

N.B.—Candidates are required to supply their own machines.

*4. DRAWING.

The course prescribed by the Board of Governors of the Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery of South Australia in

(a) First Grade Geometry, Freehand, and Model.

(b) Intermediate Solid Geometry and Figured Freehand.

No examination will be held in Drawing, but the Board will accept the certificate of the above subjects issued by the Board of Governors of the Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery of South Australia.

Is this to stay? [For particulars concerning the examinations in Drawing apply to the Officer of Examinations, Public Library of South Australia.]

SCALE OF MARKS FOR THE JUNIOR COMMERCIAL SCHOLARSHIP.

Commercial Arithmetic ...	...	200	Bookkeeping ...	...	100
Commercial Geography ...	...	100	Business Correspondence ...	...	100

ADELAIDE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR.

FOR THE YEAR 1905.

PART III.

The Elder Conservatorium.

SYLLABUS.

STAFF.

REGULATIONS.

FEEES.

RULES.


TERMS.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

PRIZES.

DIPLOMA OF ASSOCIATE IN MUSIC.

LIST OF STUDENTS.



There are three ^{in each year} Terms, see Regula
tion VII, p. for dates of the begin-
ning and ending of each Term.

Students are not allowed
to receive any tuition until
after payment of the requi-
site fees.

THE ELDER CONSERVATORIUM OF MUSIC.

SYLLABUS.

The Elder Conservatorium has been established for the purpose of providing a complete system of instruction in the art and science of Music, at a moderate cost to the Student.

New Buildings, consisting of a large Concert Hall and teaching and lecture rooms, have been erected, fully equipped with a Grand Organ, &c.

The Conservatorium is open to Professional and Amateur Students. The course of instruction is so arranged that Students may either be prepared for a professional career or may attend for the study of a single subject only.

The course of instruction is divided into three grades, and the annual fees payable in each grade are :—

Junior	...	...	Ten Guineas per annum
Intermediate	...	...	Twelve Guineas per annum
Senior	...	...	Fourteen Guineas per annum

The Annual fees may be paid in one amount or in proportionate instalments at the commencement of each Term. Students entering at a half Term must pay the fee for a Term and a half.

Each fee secures for the Student tuition in one principal subject and in one secondary subject, the latter to be approved by the Director.

The grade in which a Student is to be placed will be decided by the Director:

Students desiring to study two principal subjects are allowed a reduction on the fee for the second principal subject (see Regulations).

Students desiring to attend the Conservatorium for the purpose of taking one secondary subject of study only may be admitted by special arrangement.

Entrance Examination.

All candidates for admission as Students must pass an Entrance Examination. The Examination will be in nowise competitive, but will be of such a nature as to show that candidates have had such preliminary training or are possessed of such natural musical talent as will enable them to profit by the instruction given at

*trans
1010
and*

*What
does this
mean?*

✓

Superintendent

the Conservatorium. No Student will be admitted to the Conservatorium or to any course of study who, in the opinion of the Director, is not qualified to benefit thereby.

A ~~Lady Attendant~~ has charge of all female Students attending the Conservatorium.

Forms of application for admission to the Conservatorium may be obtained from the Registrar of the University. When filled up they should be sent in at least seven days before the beginning of the Term or half Term. Such forms must be accompanied by the Entrance Examination fee of 10s. 6d.

Examinations and Diplomas.

At the end of each Academical year examinations are held to test the progress of all Students and as a result of such examinations progress reports are furnished.

Students who have completed a three years' course of study at the Conservatorium will be allowed to offer themselves for examination for the Diploma of Associate in Music.

Scholarships and Prizes.

Eight free Scholarships and six Prizes are offered for competition among Australian Students of Music. For particulars see Regulations. *p. 7*

25

Orchestra.

A University Orchestra has been established for the practice of Orchestral Music by Students and others, the giving of Concerts in the Elder Hall, &c.

The services of professional musicians will be retained to assist at rehearsals and performances.

Persons not studying at the Conservatorium may be admitted to take part in rehearsals and Concerts on such conditions as may be laid down.

Library.

A Library of Classical Compositions, including Full Scores, and of miscellaneous writings on musical subjects, has been formed. The books and music are available to Students for reference. *See ante p. 7 for the Rules.*

Musical Societies.

From the Students of Music at the University and Conservatorium and their friends will doubtless spring societies for the performance of choral works, original compositions, and for the reading and discussion of papers on musical subjects, &c. These will form an important feature in the social life of the University.

Persons not studying at the Conservatorium may be admitted to membership of these Societies.



THE ELDER CONSERVATORIUM OF MUSIC.

Staff of the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

Director :— PROFESSOR JOHN MATTHEW ENNIS, MUS. DOC. (Lond)

Teacher of Composition :—
THE DIRECTOR.

Teacher of the Organ :
THE DIRECTOR.

Teachers of the Pianoforte :—
IMMANUEL GOTTHOLD REIMANN.
BRYCESON TRENKLE ARNE, A.R.C.M.
HERMANN KUGELBERG.

Teachers of Singing :—
FREDERICK CHARLES BEVAN.
MISS GULI HACK, A.R.C.M.

Teacher of Violin :—
HERMANN HEINICKE.

Teacher of Violoncello :—
HERMANN KUGELBERG.

Teacher of Orchestral Playing :—
HERMANN HEINICKE.

Teacher of Ensemble Playing (Chamber Music).
HERMANN KUGELBERG.

Teacher of Theory of Music :—
THOMAS HENRY JONES, MUS. BAC.

Teacher of Italian :—
STANISLAUS MARTIN LEDOCHOWSKI

Teacher of Elocution :—
EDWARD REEVES.

Teacher of Sight Singing :—
ARTHUR HERMANN OTTO.

Lady Superintendent :—
MRS. J. S. WESTON.

S

Is Mr. Jones in this
staff?
Singing
and French

✓

THE ELDER CONSERVATORIUM OF MUSIC.

REGULATIONS.

The Regulations of the Elder Conservatorium of Music allowed on the 18th September, 1900, are hereby repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

- I. The following subjects may be taught in the Elder Conservatorium:—

PRINCIPAL SUBJECTS—

Harmony and Musical Composition
 Pianoforte
 Singing (Solo)
 Organ
 Harp
 Violin
 Violoncello
 Other Orchestral Instruments.

SECONDARY SUBJECTS—

Theory of Music and History of Music
 Sight Singing and Musical Dictation
 Ensemble Playing
 Orchestral Playing
 Choral Singing

and such other subjects as come within the scope of a musical education.

- II. The Conservatorium shall be under the control of the Council of the University.
- III. The instruction of students shall be conducted by the Director and such Professors, Lecturers, and Teachers as the Council shall appoint.
- IV. A complete course of study shall extend over a course of not less than three academical years, and shall comprise at least one principal and one or more secondary subjects, which shall be specified by the student at the commencement of the course and approved of by the Director, but students may attend the Conservatorium and study one or more secondary subjects without taking a principal subject. Students may not, save by permission of the Director, change any of the specified subjects.
- V. At the end of their third year students may offer themselves for examination for the Diploma of Associate in Music in the subjects in which they have completed their course of study.

VI. Students are required to undergo an entrance examination in the subjects they propose to study, in which examination they must satisfy the Director of their fitness for the specified course of study.

VII. The academical year shall consist of three Terms. The first Term shall begin on the first Tuesday in March, and the third Term shall terminate on the second Tuesday in December in each year.

Half Terms shall begin on the Monday nearest to the middle of each Term.

The Council shall year by year fix the commencement of the second and third, and the termination of the first and second Terms, and there shall be two vacations of a fortnight each during the Academical year.

VIII. Scholarships may be established from time to time by the Council, or by private individuals, under such conditions as the Council may approve.

IX. At the end of the year each student shall be entitled to receive a report of progress, signed by the Director.

X. The undermentioned annual fees shall be payable in advance either in one sum or in proportionate instalments at the commencement of each term. Students entering at a half term must pay for a term and a half. The fee for the Choral Classes must be paid in one sum, at the time of entering.

Entrance Examination £0 10 6

(a) For one Principal and one or more of the following Secondary Subjects to be approved by the Director. The Director shall in each instance determine the grade in which any student shall be placed.

Theory of Music and History of Music.
Sight Singing and Musical Dictation.
Ensemble Playing.
Orchestral Playing.
Choral Singing.

		Per Term.	Per Annum.
Advanced grade	£5	5 0	£15 15 0
Second grade	4	4 0	12 12 0

(b) Additional Fees as specified below will be charged for the undermentioned subjects, which will not be taught unless classes for them are formed to the satisfaction of the Council :—

			Per Term.	Per Annum.
Elocution	...	...	£0 10 6	£1 11 6
Italian	...	...	0 10 6	1 11 6
French	...	...	0 10 6	1 11 6
German	...	...	0 10 6	1 11 6
(c) For an additional Principal Subject:—				
			Per Term.	Per Annum.
Advanced grade	...	...	£4 4 0	£12 12 0
Second grade	...	...	3 3 0	9 9 0
(d) For examination for Diploma				3 3 0
For the Diploma				2 2 0
(e) For Secondary Subjects when not taken in conjunction with a Principal Subject:—				
			Per Term.	Per Annum.
Theory of Music (Elementary and Junior grades)	...	...	£0 10 6	£1 11 6
Theory of Music (Intermediate and Senior grades)	...	...	1 1 0	3 3 0
Sight Singing and Musical Dictation	...	...	0 10 6	1 11 6
Ensemble Playing	...	...	2 2 0	6 6 0
Orchestral Playing	...	...	0 7 0	1 1 0
Choral Singing	...	...		10 6
Elocution	...	...	1 1 0	3 3 0
Italian	...	...	1 1 0	3 3 0
French	...	...	1 1 0	3 3 0
German	...	...	1 1 0	3 3 0

A student who discontinues for any period the study of the Principal subject, but continues the study of any Secondary subject or subjects previously taken in conjunction with it, shall be required to pay during the continuance of such study the fee prescribed under clause (e), for each such secondary subject.

XI. The Council may authorise the holding of examinations in musical subjects, and the granting of Diplomas or Certificates of efficiency to candidates who shall comply with the requirements of such examinations.

XII. The Regulations of the Elder Conservatorium allowed on the 6th April, 1898, are hereby repealed, but all students who studied a principal subject or subjects during the Third Term of 1904, may continue the study of the same principal subject or subjects at the same fees as they would have paid under the former Regulations, provided they re-enter during the First Term of 1905.

RULES TO BE OBSERVED BY STUDENTS.

1. A Student on entering the Conservatorium must sign an agreement binding himself to keep all the rules of the Conservatorium, to obey those in authority, and to attend for study at least one year. The father or guardian of the student will be required to sign a minute of approval, and to give an undertaking to pay the fees for the year. 9 77

2. Arrangements for continuing or receiving lessons must be made through the Registrar of the University and not direct with the teacher.

3. Students intending to discontinue lessons must give notice of such intention at least one month before the end of a Term.

4. All fees are payable in advance.

5. Students are not allowed to receive lessons until a voucher has been produced to the teacher showing that their fees are paid.

6. Students must attend punctually at the hour appointed for their lessons, and must on no account absent themselves without a written explanation to the Director.

7. Strict silence must be observed by students while lessons are being given.

8. Students will not be allowed to bring their parents or friends to the class-rooms.

9. Teachers are not allowed, except by permission of the Director, to give lessons to pupils of the Conservatorium elsewhere than at the Conservatorium.

10. Students must attend such orchestral, vocal, or other classes as the Director shall deem essential for their progress.

11. Students, unless excused by the Director, must remain in the classroom forty minutes in addition to the time occupied by their own lessons.

12. No Student of the Conservatorium shall take part in any public concert or accept any public engagement without the sanction of the Director.

13. No Student of the Conservatorium shall publish any composition without the sanction of the Director.

14. A copy of all compositions published with the Director's sanction must be presented to the Library of the University.

15. As a mark of particular distinction advanced students may be permitted to give instruction in the Conservatorium under the supervision of their own Teachers. The authority for this privilege must emanate from the Director, and cannot be extended to Students after they have left the Conservatorium. ✓

16. Any infringement or breach of Rules or any discreditable or improper conduct will subject the Student, at the discretion of the Board of Musical Studies, to dismissal from the institution.

CHAS. R. HODGE,
REGISTRAR.

TERMS, 1905.

First Term begins 7th March.
 Half Term begins 17th April.
 First Term ends 27th May.
 Second Term begins 12th June.
 Half Term begins 17th July.
 Second Term ends 26th August.
 Third Term begins 11th September.
 Half Term begins 30th October.
 Third Term ends 12th December.

ELDER SCHOLARSHIPS.

REGULATIONS.

The Regulations of the Elder Scholarships allowed on the 18th September, 1900, are hereby repealed, and the following substituted therefor :—

- I. Scholarships shall be offered for competition among Australasian Students of Music.
- II. A Scholarship shall be tenable for three years, and shall entitle the holder to free tuition in one principal and one or more of the following secondary subjects, to be approved by the Director :—

Theory of Music and History of Music.
 Sight Singing and Musical Dictation.
 Ensemble Playing.
 Orchestral Playing.
 Choral Singing.

The principal subject of study shall be the subject for which the Scholarship was awarded. The period of tenure may be extended by the Council.

A person elected to a Scholarship who declines to accept the emoluments thereof by reason of being able to pay for

✓

his or her education, or for other sufficient reason, may bear the title of Honorary Scholar. In such a case the Council may direct that the funds of the Scholarship be devoted to assist deserving students to meet the cost of their musical education.

III. The subjects for which Scholarships will be awarded shall for the present be—

- Singing (two Scholarships).
- Pianoforte Playing (two Scholarships).
- Violin Playing (two Scholarships).
- Musical Composition (one Scholarship).
- Organ Playing (one Scholarship).
- Violoncello Playing (one Scholarship).

If a Scholarship in any subject be not awarded, the Council may award the Scholarship for another subject.

IV. Candidates for Scholarships shall undergo such examination as the Council may from time to time direct

V. Should none of the Candidates competing for a Scholarship show sufficient merit, the Scholarship may be left vacant until such time as the Council may direct.

VI. Successful candidates must, at the end of each Term, present to the Council a certificate of diligence and proficiency, in a form to be prescribed; and should such certificate be unsatisfactory, the Council may determine the tenure of the Scholarship on giving three months' notice to the holder. The Council may also summarily determine a Scholarship if in the judgment of the Council the holder be guilty of misconduct.

VII. No person may hold more than one of the Elder Scholarships at the same time.

VIII. The limits of age for candidates for these Scholarships shall be as follows :—

- Singing—17 to 24.
- Pianoforte Playing—12 to 18.
- Violin Playing—12 to 18.
- Organ Playing—12 to 19.
- Musical Composition—12 to 25.
- Violoncello—12 to 18.

IX. An examination fee of 10s. 6d. shall be paid by each candidate for a Scholarship.

X. The places at which examinations for Scholarships shall be held, and the mode in which such examinations shall be conducted, shall be such as the Council approve.

ELDER SCHOLARSHIPS AWARDS.

- 1898 { Hamilton, Elsie Maude (Pianoforte).
 Thomas, Nora Kyffin (Violin).
- 1899 { Puddy, Maud Mary (Pianoforte).
 Pelly, Gwendoline Dorothy (Violin).
 Degenhardt, Clarence August John (Singing).
 Cooke, Florence Emmeline (Composition).
- 1900—Hantke, Ethel Hilda Hedwig (Singing).
- 1901 { Alderman, Eugene Horatio (Violin).
 Chenoweth, Maurice Clayton (Special for Tenor).
 Parsons, Harold Stephen (Violoncello).
 Schüche, Florence Olga (Pianoforte).
- 1902 { Brüggemann, Martha Dorothy (Singing).
 Burnell, Norman Leslie (Composition).
 Jones, Brewster Hooper Jossé (Pianoforte).
- 1903 { Cowperthwaite, Winnifred Maud (Violin).
 McCarthy, Annie Grace Mabel (Singing).
- 1904 { Jürs, Carlien Ethel May (Pianoforte).
 Tonkin, Alfred Bertie (Violin).
 Homburg, Fritz (Violoncello).

ELDER CONSERVATORIUM FREE SCHOLARSHIP.

RULES.

1. There shall be an annual scholarship to be called the "Elder Conservatorium Free Scholarship," which shall exempt the holder from payment during the tenure thereof of any fees for tuition or examination in the Elder Conservatorium. The tenure of the scholarship shall be for one year.

2. The scholarship shall be awarded to such one of the students of the Elder Conservatorium as the Chancellor shall select from among those who, having for at least one academical year studied music in the Conservatorium, shall within one week after the end of that year be severally recommended in writing to him by their respective teachers for exceptional merit shown during that year in their respective courses of study. The Chancellor shall satisfy himself that each student whom he selects is a person of limited means. If on the expiration of such week the office of Chancellor shall be vacant, or the Chancellor shall be absent from South Australia, the Vice-Chancellor shall act in his stead.

3. Immediately after the end of each term during the tenure of the scholarship, the teacher of each scholar shall present to the Council a report as to the scholar's progress in musical studies and diligence; and the Council, whenever dissatisfied with any report, may, after or without enquiry, suspend temporarily or take away the scholarship, or admonish the scholar. Whenever a scholarship shall during any academical year become for any cause vacant, the vacancy shall not be filled during that year.

4. The scholarship shall not be awarded oftener than once to any student.

5. The Council may rescind or vary these Rules, but no rescission or material variation shall apply to any scholar during tenure of the scholarship or (if made after the commencement of an academical year) to any student who, but for such rescission or variation, would have been entitled to compete during that year for the scholarship.

P R I Z E S .

ELDER CONSERVATORIUM PRIZE.

RULES.

1. There shall be an annual prize to be called the "Elder Conservatorium Prize," which shall consist of the sum of ten guineas, or (at the option of the prize-winner) of books to be selected by the prize-winner to the value of ten guineas.

2. After the completion of any two consecutive academical years of study by any students in the Elder Conservatorium of Music, the prize may be awarded to such one of them as shall, during the second year, have, in the opinion of Examiners appointed by the Council, shown the greatest diligence and made most progress in musical studies. The Examiners shall not award the prize unless they are satisfied that such diligence and progress are highly meritorious.

3. The prize shall not be awarded oftener than once to any student.

4. The Council may rescind or vary these Rules; but no rescission or material variation made after the commencement of an academical year shall apply to any student who, but for such rescission or variation, would have been entitled to compete in that year for the prize.

AWARDS.

1902	{ Alderman, Eugene Horatio Puddy, Maude Mary }	equal
1903	Jones, Brewster Hooper Josse	
1904	{ Chenoweth, Maurice Clayton Parsons, Harold Stephen }	equal


THE ROBERT WHINHAM PRIZE FOR ELOCUTION.

RULES.

Whereas the Trustees of the late Robert Whinham have given the sum of £84 9s. 6d. for the purpose of providing a yearly Prize in Elocution, to be called after the late Robert Whinham, and the Council of the University of Adelaide have agreed to invest that sum and to apply the income thereof in the manner specified in these Rules, it is hereby provided that in consideration of the receipt by the University of the above-mentioned sum—

1. The Prize shall be called the "Robert Whinham Prize," and shall be competed for annually.
2. The Prize shall be of the annual value of £5, and shall be awarded to the student in Elocution of the Elder Conservatorium who may obtain the highest marks at a special examination, but the Prize will not be awarded unless the Council are satisfied that one of the candidates is worthy to receive it.
3. Candidates shall be examined in the following subjects:—
 - (i.) Reciting.
 - (ii.) Reading at sight.
 - (iii.) Prepared Reading; or
Prepared Speaking (at the option of the candidate).
4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council.

AWARDS.

- 1900—Edmeades, Marie.
 1901—Burford, Emmie.
 1902—Thomas, Ada Lilian Casley.
 1903—Stuckey, Agatha Lucy.
 1904—No candidates.
- 

THE ORATORIO PRIZE.

A prize of five guineas, presented by Frank G. Tolley, Esq., B.A., LL.B., will be awarded annually to the best singer of oratorio music.

AWARDS.

- 1902—Hantke, Ethel Hilda Hedwig.
 1903—Chenoweth, Maurice Clayton.
 1904—Brüggemann, Martha Dorothy
-

THE FREDERICK BEVAN PRIZE.

A prize of five guineas, presented by Frederick Bevan, Esq., Gentleman of H.M. Chapels Royal, will be awarded annually to the best piano-forte accompanist of vocal music.

AWARDS.

- 1902—Puddy, Maude Mary.
 1903—Schäche, Florence Olga.
 1904—Parkinson, Charlotte Violet Ethel, A.M.U.A.
-

THE BROOKMAN PRIZE.

A prize of five guineas, presented by the Hon. George Brookman, M.L.C., will be awarded annually to the best performer on a stringed instrument played with the bow.


AWARDS.

- 1902—Alderman, Eugene Horatio (Violin).
 1903—Parsons, Harold Stephen (Violoncello).
 1904—Cade, William.
-


THE ENNIS PRIZE.

A prize of five guineas, presented by Professor Ennis, Mus. Doc., will be awarded annually to the best performer on the Pianoforte.

AWARDS.

- 1902—Puddy, Maude Mary.
 1903—Parkinson, Charlotte Ethel Violet
 1904—Jones, Brewster Hooper Josse.
- 

The Oratorio, the Brookman, the Frederick Bevan, and the Ennis Prizes are open to students, not being holders of either Elder Scholarships in the Conservatorium, or of the Elder Conservatorium Free Scholarship, who have studied at least two years (not necessarily consecutive) at the Elder Conservatorium. The Prizes will be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Examiner or Examiners from time to time appointed by the Board of Musical Studies.



DIPLOMA OF ASSOCIATE IN MUSIC.

REGULATIONS.

- I. The Examination for the Diploma of Associate in Music shall be held once in each year, during the month of November.
- II. To obtain the Diploma, candidates
- (a.) Must study, for at least three academical years, at the University of Adelaide, or at the Elder Conservatorium, one of the following principal subjects :—
1. Pianoforte Playing.
 2. Singing.
 3. Violin Playing.
 4. Violoncello Playing.
 5. Organ Playing.
 6. Musical Composition.
- (b.) Must pass an examination in that subject.
- (c.) Must pass an examination in the following secondary subjects :—
- (i.) Elements of Music.
 - (ii.) Harmony.
 - (iii.) Counterpoint.
- (d.) Must, unless the principal subject be Pianoforte Playing, play on the Pianoforte to the satisfaction of the Examiners, one piece selected from a list of pieces to be published each year, and scales and arpeggios in forms defined by schedules.
- III. Candidates who have passed the first year's examination for the degree of Bachelor of Music shall be exempted from the requirements of Regulation II. (c).
- Candidates may also be exempted from the requirements of Regulation II. (d), if they have already passed an examination in Pianoforte Playing which the Examiners consider to be an equivalent.
- *IV. Candidates who make Pianoforte Playing, Singing, Violin, Violoncello, or Organ Playing their principal subject shall be required to perform *any piece or pieces or any portion thereof selected by the Examiners* from lists to be published each year. They shall also be required to undergo such other tests in Playing or in Singing as the Examiners shall require.

- V. Candidates who elect to be examined in Musical Composition must send to the Registrar, before the first day of November, a Musical Composition of such length as to occupy not less than ten minutes in performance.

It must show evidence of original thought.

It may be written for any instrument or combination of instruments, or may be a vocal composition with instrumental accompaniment.

Further, candidates will be required to pass an examination in :—

Harmony	} In not more than four parts.
Counterpoint	
Canon and Fugue	
Form in Musical Composition.	

- VI. The names of successful candidates shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

Candidates who have satisfied the Examiners shall be designated Associates in Music of the University of Adelaide.

- VII. The following fees and form of Notice and Certificate are prescribed—

Fee for the whole Examination	...	...	£3	3	0
Fee for the Diploma	...	...	2	2	0

Forms of Notice to be sent to the Registrar by students of their intention to present themselves for examination.

I,.....having studied.....
as a principal subject at the { University of Adelaide } for three years, hereby give notice that I intend to present myself for examination for the Diploma of Associate in Music of the University of Adelaide, at the Examination in November, 190...

I desire to be examined in the following subject.....

I enclose the prescribed fee of £3 3s.

Signed.....

Dated thisday of.....19.....

The Registrar,
University of Adelaide.

The following Certificate, signed by the Professor of Music, the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, or such other person as the Council may from time to time appoint, shall accompany the Form of Entry :—

I certify that.....has studied.....
as a principal subject for three years, and thatis qualified
 to enter for the Examination for the Diploma of Associate in Music at the
 University of Adelaide.

(Signed).....

Dated this.....day of.....

The Registrar,
 University of Adelaide.

VIII. Schedules defining as far as may be necessary the range of the
 Examination shall be published each year.

Allowed 18th September, 1900.

PASS LIST.

- 1900—Puddy, Maude Mary (Principal Subject—Pianoforte).
 1901 { Parkinson, Charlotte Ethel Violet (Principal Subject, Pianoforte).
 { Sayers, Alice Mabel (Principal Subject, Singing).
 { Spehr, Francesca (Principal Subject, Singing).
 { Whillas, Helen May (Principal Subject, Singing).
 1902 { Hantke, Ethel Hilda Hedwig (Principal Subject, Singing).
 { Manning, Hilda Mahala (Principal Subject, Pianoforte).
 1903 { Davy, Ruby Claudia Emily (Principal Subject, Composition).
 { Kemp, Marion Kirkwood (Principal Subject, Singing).
 { Rudemann, Elsa Wilhelmine (Principal Subject, Singing).
 1904 { Brüggemann, Martha Dorothy (Principal Subject, Singing).
 { Hills, Walter Bedford (Principal Subject, Organ).
 { Joyce, Kate (Principal Subject, Singing).

DIPLOMA OF ASSOCIATE IN MUSIC.

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS FOR EXAMINATION IN 1905.

Pianoforte.

PRACTICAL WORK.

Each Candidate will be required—

- To play one or more pieces, or any portions of them, selected by the
 Examiners from the following list :—

- Bach, J. S. : Chromatic Fantasia and Fugue.
- Beethoven : Variations in C minor.
- Chopin : Scherzo in C sharp minor.
- Liszt : Concert Study in D flat.
- Saint-Saens : Alceste—Caprice sur les airs de Ballet.



2. To read at sight.
3. To extemporise, to modulate, and to transpose.
4. To qualify in Ear Tests :—

Candidates will be required to state the name or names of an Interval or Intervals within the limits of a major ninth played on the Pianoforte, and in each case, the name of one of the two notes forming the interval being supplied to the candidate, he will be required to state the name of the other.

In each case the two notes forming the interval will be sounded simultaneously and also immediately after one another.

PAPER WORK.

5. To answer questions on the grammar of music.
6. To harmonize a given figured bass in four parts.
7. To harmonize a given simple melody in four parts.
8. Simple Counterpoint—
 - (a) In two parts.
 - (b) In three parts, one of which may be in the 2nd, 3rd, 4th, or 5th species.

Organ.

PRACTICAL WORK.

Each Candidate will be required—

1. To play one or more pieces, or any portions of them, selected by the Examiners, from the following list :—
 - Bach, J. S. : Prelude and Fugue in C major.
 - Mendelssohn : Sonata No. 4 (last movement only).
 - Hollins, Alfred : Concert Overture in C minor (Novello).
 - Rheinberger : Sonata in E flat minor, Op. 119.
 - Widor : Symphony No. 5 (First Movement only).
2. To read at sight.
3. To harmonize a given melody on the instrument.
 To play from a figured bass.
 To play from four-part vocal score, including C clefs.
 To extemporise, to modulate, and to transpose.
 To harmonize a given simple melody in four parts.
4. To qualify in Ear Tests :—

Candidates will be required to state the name or names of an Interval or Intervals within the limits of a major ninth played on the Organ, and in each case, the name of one of the two notes forming the interval being supplied to the candidate, he will be required to state the name of the other.

In each case the two notes forming the interval will be sounded simultaneously and also immediately after one another.

PAPER WORK.

5. To answer questions on the grammar of music.
6. To harmonize a given figured bass in four parts.

7. To harmonize a given simple melody in four parts.
8. Simple Counterpoint—
 - (a) In two parts.
 - (b) In three parts, one of which may be in the 2nd, 3rd, 4th, or 5th, species.
9. To answer questions on the construction and treatment of the organ.

String Instruments.

PRACTICAL WORK.

Each candidate will be required—

1. To play one or more pieces, or any portions of them, selected by the Examiners from the following list:—

Violin.

Saint Saens : Concerto (Concertstück) in A major, Op. 20.
 Wieniawski : Polonaise in A major.
 Max Bruch : Concerto in D minor, Op. 44 (1st movement).
 Bach : 1st and 2nd movements (Adagio, Fugue) from the 1st Sonata, for Violin alone, in G minor.
 Tschaikowsky : Serenade Melancolique.

Viola.

Sitt, Hans : Concertstück for Viola (Donajowski).
 Kreuz, Emil : Barcarolle from Concerto (Augener).
 Hermann : Technische Studien, Op. 22, Nos. 5 and 7.

Violoncello.

Beethoven : Slow and last Movements from Sonata in C, Op. 102, No. 1.
 Romberg : 1st Movement from Concerto in D.
 Bach : Gavottes Nos. 1 and 2 and Gigue for Violoncello alone, from Suite 6 (Grutzmacher Ed.).
 Servais : No. 4 from 6 Caprices, Op. 11.
 Saint Saëns : Concerto in A minor.

2. To transpose.
3. To read at sight.
4. To qualify in Ear Tests:—

Candidates will be required to state the name or names of an Interval or Intervals within the limits of a major ninth played on the Pianoforte and in each case, the name of one of the two notes forming the interval being supplied to the candidate, he will be required to state the name of the other.

In each case the two notes forming the interval will be sounded simultaneously and also immediately after one another.

PAPER WORK.

5. To answer questions on the grammar of music.
6. To harmonize a given figured bass in four parts.

7. To harmonize a given simple melody in four parts.
8. Simple Counterpoint—
 - (a) In two parts.
 - (b) In three parts, one of which may be in the 2nd, 3rd, 4th, or 5th species.
9. To construct an accompaniment for a second instrument of the same kind to a given melody.

Singing

PRACTICAL WORK.

Each Candidate will be required—

1. To sing one or more pieces selected by the Examiners from the following lists. Those pieces marked with an asterisk * to be sung from memory.

N.B.—*All extracts from Operas and Oratorios to be sung in their original keys. The words may be original or translated, as preferred by the Candidate.*

SOPRANO.

- * Bach : { Recit, "Although Mine Eyes" (St. Matthew).
Aria, "Jesus Saviour" (Passion).
- * Gluck : "Divinities du Styx" (Alceste).
- Weber : "Und of die Wolke" (Der Freischütz).
- Brahms : "O wüsst ich doch den Weg Zurück" (Peters 2504a).
- Wagner : "Elsa's Dream" (Lohengrin).

MEZZO SOPRANO.

- * Mendelssohn : { Recit, "So they being filled with the Holy Ghost"
(St. Paul).
Arioso, "I will sing of Thy great mercies"
(St. Paul).
- * Schubert : Gretchen am Spinnrade "
- Handel : { Recit, "Ye Sacred Priests"
Aria, "Farewell ye Limpid Springs" } (Jephtha).
- Schumann : "Der Herrlichste" (The Noblest).
- Lotti : Pur dicesti.

CONTRALTO.

- * Bach, J. S. : "Sleep My Beloved" (Christmas Oratorio).
- * Dvorak : "Inflammatum" (Stabat Mater).
- Sullivan : "Virgin Who Lovest the Poor and Lowly" (Golden Legend).
- Mercadante : "Ah s'estinto ancor mi vuvi" (Donna Caritea).
- Mackenzie : "Lo the King" (Rose of Sharon).

TENOR.

- * Handel : "His Mighty Arm" (Jephtha).
- * Wagner : "Prize Song" (Die Meister Singer).
- Brahms : "Meine Liebe ist grün," Op. 63, No. 5.
- Mozart : "Oh ! Cara Immagine" (Il flauto Magico).
- Schubert : Serenade (in D minor).

BARITONE.

- * Handel : "Thy Glorious Deeds" (Samson).
- * Mendelssohn : It is Enough" (Elijah).

Wagner : { Recit, "Like Death's dark Shadow" (Tannhäuser).
 { Air, "O Star of Eve" (Tannhäuser).
 Schubert : "The Linden Tree."
 Rubinstein : Der Asra.

BASS.

* Handel : { Recit, "For Behold" } The
 { Air, "The People that Walked in Darkness" } Messiah.
 * Gounod : "She alone Charmeth my Sadness" (La Reine de Saba).
 Mozart : "Possenti numi" (Il flauto Magico).
 Shohr : "Tears of Sorrow" (Calvary).
 Schumann : "Die beide Grenadiere.

2. To read at sight.
3. To play on the Pianoforte an accompaniment, selected and prepared by the Candidate.
4. To qualify in Ear Tests :—

Candidates will be required to state the name or names of an Interval or Intervals within the limits of a major ninth played on the Pianoforte, and in each case, the name of one of the two notes forming the interval being supplied to the candidate, he will be required to state the name of the other.

In each case the two notes forming the interval will be sounded simultaneously and also immediately after one another.

PAPER WORK.

5. To answer questions on the grammar of music.
6. To harmonize a given figured bass in four parts.
7. To harmonize a given simple melody in four parts.
8. Simple Counterpoint—
 (a) In two parts.
 (b) In three parts, one of which may be in the 2nd, 3rd, 4th, or 5th species.

TEST IN PIANOFORTE PLAYING FOR CANDIDATES WHO PRESENT THEMSELVES IN SUBJECTS OTHER THAN PIANO.

Each Candidate will be required to play the Major and Minor Scales and Arpeggios as prescribed for Candidates for the Lower Division of the School Examinations in the Practice of Music, and also one piece selected by the Candidate from the lists set forth for that Examination.

Candidates who have already passed any of the University Examinations in Pianoforte Playing (the Elementary Division of the Schools' Examinations excepted), will not be required to undergo this test.



LIST OF CONSERVATORIUM STUDENTS FOR 1904.

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Ackland, Elizabeth Mina | Cooke, Hurtle Lees |
| Agnew, Mary Anna | Cowell, Elsie Emily |
| Anderson, Annie Louise (Mrs. J. R.) | Cowperthwaite, Florence Annie |
| Andrews, Percival Henry | Cowperthwaite, Winnifred Maud |
| Angas, Beryl Collins | Cox, Leila Isabel |
| Atkinson, Beatrice Mary Owst | Craig, Mary Kathleen Napier |
| Barbour, Graemme Madowal | Crawford, Violet |
| Barnes, Rose Eulalie | Creswell, Hazel Thornton |
| Bath, Isabel | Creswell, Millicent Ellen |
| Beck, Ellen Whympier | Cribb, Sydney Gordon |
| Bentley, Abraham | Crowe, Margaret |
| Bernstein, Beatrice | Cussen, Kathleen Miliora |
| Best, Eva Mona | Dadow, Ethel May |
| Birks, Walter Richard | Davis, Miss Angelita Pintorcilla |
| Black, Mrs. A. B. | Davy Ruby Claudia Emily |
| Bode, Effie | Dawson, Bessie |
| Bousquet, Margaret Grace | Dean, Sarah Millicent |
| Bowen, Muriel Lois | Dechert, Carl Friedrich Wilhelm |
| Bowering, Clara Violet | Dechert, Gertrude |
| Bradley, Katherine | Delprat, Elizabeth |
| Broadbent, Clara Violet | Delprat, Lica |
| Bronner, Annie | Drew, Mrs. H. C. |
| Bröse, Ernest William | Duff, Coralie |
| Bruce, Elsie | Duncan, Olive Amy Evelyn |
| Bruce, Frederick Theodore | Dunstan, Mildred |
| Bruggemann, Martha Dorothy | Dutton, Harry Hampden |
| Bullo-k, Royden George | Edwards, Gladys Ruby |
| Burden, Gertrude | Elkan, Friederike |
| Buring, Antoinettee | Evans, Florence |
| Burnell, Norman | Finch, Daisy |
| Cade, William Richard | Flaherty, Annie |
| Campbell, Agnes Lucy | Flett, Maggie Gertrude |
| Campbell, Jessie | Flett, Myrtle Isobel |
| Carne, Miss Clarice Isobel | Fraser, Jessie |
| Cave, Edmund | Fraser, Margaret |
| Chaplin, Eric Stanley | Frazer, Dorothy |
| Chapman, Ada Beryl | Freeman, Isabel |
| Chapman, Mrs. R. W. | Frinsdorf, Bertha |
| Chapple, Mrs. C. | Fulton, Hannah |
| Checkett, Catherine | Fulton, Madge |
| Cheek, Muriel | Furner, Blanche |
| Chenoweth, Maurice Clayton | Galt, Jessie |
| Clark, Cecile | Gagliarda, Americo |
| Clark, Mary Louisa | Gardiner, Beryl |
| Claughton, Eva | Gardiner, Lily Stewart |
| Cleland, Mrs. | Gebhardt, Crystal |
| Colville, Margaret | Gebhardt, Minna |
| Colvin, Jessie (Mrs. B. D.) | Gepp, Florence May |
| Cooke, Florence Emmeline, Mus. Bac. | Gepp, Marie (Mrs. H.) |

- Gliddon, Clara Ida
 Gmeiner, Clarice
 Godlee, Dorothy L.
 Gold, Vera Ada
 Good, Isobel Helen
 Goodall, Ada Annie
 Gordon, Margaret Helen
 Gordon, Sarah
 Goss, Lucy Vera
 Grant, Audrey Lenore
 Greenway, Eleanor
 Grundy, Mrs. E. B.
 Gully, Evelyn
 Hack, Noel M.
 Hackendorf, Jens Martin
 Hakendorf, Theresa
 Hall, Ethel
 Hall, Kate Winnifred
 Hall, Muriel
 Hallack, Fannie Emily
 Hamence, Elsie
 Hargrave, Eileen
 Harrold, Mary Evelyn
 Hart, Marian H.
 Hastwell, Edith Belinda
 Hawkings, Annie Grace Isobel (Mrs.)
 Heale, Edith
 Heale, Lillian Alice
 Hemingway, Ethel Alice
 Henderson, Louise Koeppen
 Henderson, Winifred
 Henty, jun., Herbert Harry
 Hill, Hilda
 Hill, Lily
 Hill, May
 Hills, Walter Bedford
 Hine, Clytie May
 Hobart, Amy
 Hodge, Sylvia Beatrice
 Hoggarth, Bessie
 Holder, Winnifred Breakspear
 Hole, Mrs. W. M.
 Homburg, Fritz
 Homburg, Gerta
 Homburg, Hansie
 Honeywill, Nellie Irene
 Hughes, Gladys Annie
 Hyett, Margaret
 Inman, Daisy Grace
 Jackson, Elsie
 Jacob, Denise Edmée Iris
 Jacob, Dorothea Violet
 Jacob, Mignonnette Devignes
 Jacob, Gertrude Grace
 James, Daisy
 Jones, Alice
 Jones, Brewster Hooper Joss e
 Jones, Laurie Lindsay
 Jones, Hilda May
 Joyce, Kate
 Joyner, Elsie May
 Jurs, Carlien Ethel May
 Jurs, Florence A. M.
 Jurs, Vera G. J.
 Kelly, Franziska (Mrs. J. G.)
 Kelly, Louise Florence
 Kemp, Marion Kirkwood
 Kidman, Gertrude Annie
 Kindermann, Gustav
 Kingsborough, Lily
 Klintberg, Hilda Mary
 Köhler, Lillian
 Kollosche, Samuel
 Kranz, R.
 Kruger, Elsie Jessie Marguerite
 Kruger, Pixie
 Lake, Florence Thorne
 Lambert, Miss
 Lane, Clarice
 Lavis, Hilda
 Lawrence, Martha Crossmann
 Leitch, Maggie Moir (Mrs.)
 Lillecrapp, Beatrice
 Lillecrapp, Frances
 Limbert, Bertha Margaret
 Lloyd, Helen M.
 McColl, Elizabeth
 Macdonald, Myra Maud
 McEgan, Mrs.
 McEgan, Nellie
 McEwin, Jessie
 McEwin, Violet Mabel (Mrs.)
 McInnes, J.
 Mack, Elford Hamilton
 McKeavor, Tossie
 McKirdy, Martha Jane
 Magarey, Katie
 Main, Daisy Isabel
 Main, Lillian S.
 Malcolm, Isabell
 Marryatt, Mabel
 Martin, Emily
 Martin, Hilda
 Martin, Ivy Mart
 Martin, Elizabeth Jean
 Martin, Rhoda Constance
 Mattingly, Elsie
 Mattinson, Muriel Ruby
 May, Catherine Hine
 May, Muriel Minnette

- Measday, May
 Meegan, John
 Mellor, Barbara Willingale
 Mellor, Eliza (Mrs. J. F.)
 Mellor, Percival Willingale
 Mellor, Stan'ey Charles
 Mellor, Winifred
 Melrose, Clarice Gwendoline
 Melrose, Florence Isabel
 Menkens, Muriel
 Miethke, Adelaide
 Miethke, Edith
 Miethke, Hermann Hubert
 Mitchell, John Robert
 Moloney, Josephine
 Moncrieff, Myrtle Hartley
 Moore, Anna Theresa
 Moore, Ethel Daisy
 Morish, Annie
 Morish, John Henry
 Morris, Lydia Dora
 Moulden, Frank Beaumont
 Murray, Maud Louisa
 Ogden, Olive
 O'Mahony, Cormac
 Ophel, Arthur J.
 Osborn, Mary Elizabeth
 Parkinson, Charlotte Violet Ethel
 Parsons, Harold Stephen
 Pearson, Florence Grace
 Phillips, Evelyn
 Phillips, Grace
 Phipps, Charlotte Lucy Barkwell
 Plummer, Muriel
 Poole, Marjory Vera
 Pooler, Angelica Leslie
 Porter, Elsie
 Poulton, Mrs. B.
 Priest, Herbert James
 Puddy, Eric S.
 Puddy, Maude Mary
 Reid, Julia Smith
 Reid, Magarey Smith
 Reinicke, Kate Eleanor
 Reinicke, May Ethel
 Reynell, Emily
 Rickards, Rose Mary
 Ridgway, Mrs. J.
 Ridings, Ethel Rose
 Roach, Mary
 Roberts, Mary Constance
 Robin, Margaret
 Rosman, Mary Mildred
 Rough, Ada Blanche
 Rudemann, Elsa Wilhelmine
 Rushton, Florence Irene
 Sandford, Clarice
 Saunders, Hilary
 Saunders, Miriam
 Schache, Florence Olga
 Scott, Douglas Gordon
 Searcy, Hilda Rainsford
 Segrave, Edith May
 Sheppard, Bernard Aubrey
 Shierlaw, Howard Alison
 Small, Mrs. C. A.
 Smith, Catherine Ellen Law
 Smith, Mabel Law
 Smith, Myrtle
 Solomon, Hannah Adell
 Spritch, Sabina Maud
 Stephenson, Isobel
 Stevens, Gertrude Elsie
 Stevenson, Nellie
 Stevenson, Winifred
 Stirling, Jane Winifred
 Stocker, Edith Opie
 Stockham, Winifred
 Stone, Annie Jane
 Stuart, May
 Stuckey, Agatha
 Summerton, Florence Ellen
 Thomas, Ada Lilian Casley
 Thomas, Genevieve
 Thomas, Hilda Kyffin
 Timcke, Miss
 Tod, Ethel Mary
 Todd, Dorothea Henthorn
 Tonkin, Alfred Bertie
 Trott, Arthur George
 Turner, Ernest Albert
 Turner, Horace Arthur
 Underwood, Gertrude Irene
 Van Senden, Maude Ermyntude
 Ward
 Varalla, Domenico
 Verco, Constance Mary
 Verco, Daisy
 Vohr, Miss T.
 Waite, Eva
 Wallmann, Beatrice May
 Warland, Jessie Florence
 Watson, Fanny Floate
 Wells, Florence Beatrice
 Wells, Marjory
 Weston, Alice Ruby
 Whiting, Edith
 Wiedemann, Miss
 Wilcox, Hilda Annie
 Wilcox, Myra Louise

Wilde, Mary Helen
Will, Edith Osborne
Will, Violet
Willett, Doris
Williams, Lulu
Williamson, Arthur Burton
Willmott, Miss

Wills, Percy
Wilson, Jeanie Reid
Witcombe, Mrs. Eliza Katherine
Wood, Maude Gifford
Woolnough, Edith
Wylie, Doris

De

ADELAIDE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

FOR THE YEAR 1905.

PART IV.

Public Examinations in Music.

Local Centres and Officers.

PRACTICE OF MUSIC.

The University in conjunction with the Associated Board.

THEORY OF MUSIC.

University Public Examinations in Theory of Music.

PUBLIC LOCAL EXAMINATIONS.

PERMANENT CENTRES, where the undermentioned Examination may be held, have been formed in **Clare, Moonta, Port Pirie, Jamestown, Naracoorte, Mount Gambier, Broken Hill, and Albany and Perth, in Western Australia.**

THEORY OF MUSIC—

Primary Division in June.

Junior and Senior Divisions in November.

PRACTICE OF MUSIC—

Local Centre (Intermediate and Advanced Grades) in November.

No charge beyond the ordinary statutory fees will be made Local to Candidates. *to trans- pose?*

All entries for local examinations should be made through the Local Secretary

LOCAL OFFICERS:

SOUTH AUSTRALIA—

CLARE:

Chairman—Rev. Canon Webb, M.A. Hon. Secretary—Mr. Magnus Badger.

MOONTA:

Chairman—Mr. W. H. Uffindell. Hon. Secretary—Rev. B. Wibberley.

PORT PIRIE:

Chairman—Mr. F. S. Delano. Hon. Secretary—Mr. B. H. Moore, B.Sc.

JAMESTOWN:

Chairman—Mr. H. Boucaut. Hon. Secretary—Rev. T. H. Frewin, M.A.

NARACOORTE:

Chairman—Mr. A. Attiwell. Hon. Secretary—Rev. D. B. Beeley.

MOUNT GAMBIER:

Chairman—Mr. F. H. Daniel. Hon. Secretary—Mr. C. L. Spehr, LL.B.

BROKEN HILL:

Chairman—Mr. O. von Rieben. Hon. Secretary—Mr. Justin McCarthy.

WESTERN AUSTRALIA—

CENTRE—PERTH:

Chairman—Hon. J. W. Hackett, M.L.C. Hon. Secretary—Mr. W. Ernest Cooke, M.A. Assistant Secretary—Mr. H. M. Joscelyne, B.A.

GOLDFIELDS CENTRE:

J. Watson Brown, B.Sc., LL.B., Kalgoorlie.

SUB-CENTRE—ALBANY:

Chairman—Mr. C. McKenzie. Hon. Secretary—

NOTE.—Printed forms of entry may be obtained from the Registrar or the Local Secretaries.

PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS IN PRACTICE
OF MUSIC.

A. Local Centre Examinations, pages 298-312.

B. School Examinations, pages 21-331.

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

IN CONJUNCTION WITH

The Associated Board of the Royal Academy
of Music and the Royal College of Music,
London.



Public Examinations in the Practice of Music.



A Local Centre Examinations.

INTERMEDIATE and ADVANCED Grades

(FORMERLY CALLED "JUNIOR" AND "SENIOR").

Candidates may enter for these Examinations through any
of the University Centres.

B Local School Examinations.

ELEMENTARY, LOWER, and HIGHER
Divisions.

Candidates for these Examinations may be entered by any
Teacher of Music or School, through any of the
University Centres.

Epitome.

A LOCAL CENTRE EXAMINATIONS.

The Examination consists of two parts—

- *1. Rudiments of Music paper,
2. The Practical Examination,

both of which *must* be taken by Candidates.

FEE (including Rudiments of Music) for one
 Practical Subject 2 Guineas.
 FEE for each additional Practical Subject 1½ Guineas.

*NOTE.—Candidates who have passed either of the University Examinations in Theory of Music, are not required to take the Rudiments of Music paper, and are admitted to the Examination on payment of 1½ Guineas.

In these Examinations there are two grades,
 INTERMEDIATE and ADVANCED,
 formerly called Junior and Senior respectively.

Full particulars can be found on pages 6 to 20.

B LOCAL SCHOOL EXAMINATIONS.

Candidates for these Examinations may be entered by any Teacher of Music or School, through any of the University Centres.

In these Examinations there are three divisions,
 ELEMENTARY, LOWER, and HIGHER,
 so arranged as to be preparatory to the Intermediate grade of the Local Centre Examination.

Candidates for the Local School Examinations will *not* be required to work a Rudiments of Music Paper, but those in the Elementary Division *only* will be asked *viva voce* easy questions on the Grammar of Music.

FEES.—Lower and Higher Divisions—For
 each Practical Subject 1 Guinea.
 Elementary Division—For each Prac-
 tical subject 10s. 6d.

For details see pages 21 to 37.

GENERAL SCHOOL EXAMINATIONS

AND

CLASS SINGING EXAMINATIONS

Can also be held. For details see pages 38 and 39.

LAST DAY OF ENTRY.

For Rudiments. }
 For all Examinations in Practice. } 2nd October.

PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS IN PRACTICE OF MUSIC.

A.—LOCAL CENTRE EXAMINATIONS.

At each Centre the University has a Local Secretary, from whom copies of the Syllabus and Forms of Entry can be obtained. Candidates are required to send in their Form of Entry, properly filled up, to the Local Secretary not later than the advertised date.

The Examinations embrace

Pianoforte	Viola	Harp
Organ	Violoncello	Wind Instruments
Violin	Double Bass	Singing

The Examinations for Candidates in these subjects consists of two parts, viz:—

- (1.) Rudiments of Music.
- (2.) Practical Examination.

Both of which must be taken by all Candidates in Practical Subjects.

Failure to pass in the Rudiments of Music will entail a loss of nine marks in the Practical Examination.

There are two Grades—Intermediate and Advanced.

There is no limit of age in either Grade.

There is only one grade in Singing.

Certificates will be awarded to successful Candidates, and will be of two kinds in each Grade. 1. Honour. 2. Pass. But a Pass Certificate only will be awarded in the Rudiments of Music.

These Certificates will not certify that the holders thereof are qualified to teach, or entitle them to append any letters to their names.

The names of all successful Candidates in the Local Examinations will be arranged alphabetically, under their respective Grades, in two Lists: 1. Honours; 2. Pass; and will appear in the Annual Report, with the names of their Schools and Teachers, provided this information is given on the form of application. *The Names of Teachers will in no case be made known to the Examiners before the final lists are published.*

The maximum number of marks obtainable in each Practical Subject is 150, of which 9 are awarded for passing in Rudiments of Music. A total of 103 will be required for a pass, and 130 for Honours.

A Gold Medal will be awarded to the Highest Honours Candidate in the Local Centre Examinations in each of the States of Western Australia and South Australia, and a Silver Medal to the next Highest Honours Candidate. No Candidate can take more than one Gold or Silver Medal in the same Grade and Subject in this or any subsequent year.

The results of the Local Examinations will be made known to all Candidates as soon as possible after the Examiner has made his Report.

Fees.

For one Practical Subject and Rudiments of Music, 2 guineas.
Additional Practical Subjects (each subject), 1½ guineas.

The attention of Teachers and Candidates is drawn to the following:—

(1.) All Candidates in Practical Subjects, unless specially exempted, must also present themselves in the Rudiments of Music.

Failure to pass in the Rudiments of Music will not prevent a candidate from proceeding to the Practical Examination, but will entail a loss of 9 marks

Candidates who have passed either of the University Examinations in Theory of Music are not required to take the Rudiments of Music paper. They will be admitted to the Practical Examination on payment of £1 11s. 6d. for each subject, and will be allowed the nine marks allotted to Rudiments of Music in the mark form of their practical subject.

(2.) Candidates may bring up for examination the complete list of Exercises Studies, and Pieces given in the Syllabus for 1904 in place of that specified in the current Syllabus. Candidates are not allowed to select from two lists.

(3.) When any particular Edition is hereafter quoted, it is intended solely as a means of identification, and its use is not compulsory. Any Edition will be accepted, but a Candidate bringing up a wrong study or piece will risk being thereby disqualified.

It is not necessary that Studies and Pieces should be played at the *exact* rate of Speed indicated by the Metronome numbers. Scales and Arpeggios should be played as rapidly as is consistent with accuracy and distinctness.

Rudiments of Music.

The Rudiments of Music Paper will comprise questions on Notes, Rests and Scales and Key Signatures, Intervals and Inversions, Staves and Clefs, Time Signatures, Meanings of Terms and Signs, and Simple Chords.

Three hours will be allowed for this Paper.

LOCAL CENTRE EXAMINATIONS.

For Candidates in Practical Subjects.

Exact dates of Practical Examinations at individual Centres can be arranged only after the entries are complete.

PIANOFORTE.

Candidates are informed that the marks obtained will be awarded under the following heads:—

	Maximum Marks.
Excellence of Scales and Arpeggios	24
Accuracy as to Notes, Rests, marks of Legato and Staccato ...	21
Correctness of fingering*	12
Strictness of Time, and choice of Tempo (including Variation of Tempo where suitable)	15
Observance of Phrasing and Accent	18
Accuracy of Note-values in Part-playing	9
Variety and Gradation of Tone	15
Quality of Touch	12
Discretion in use of Pedal	6
Reading at Sight†	9
Total (Practical)	141
Rudiments of Music	9
Total	150

* Candidates are not compelled to adhere to the fingering marked in the pieces; any good practical fingering will be accepted.

† Blind Candidates will be required to repeat one or more phrases of four bars played by the Examiner as an alternative to sight reading.

INTERMEDIATE GRADE (formerly Junior).

- I. Candidates must be prepared to play from memory the following Technical Exercises :—

A.—MAJOR AND MINOR SCALES IN ALL KEYS.

1. With each hand separately, extending through a compass of four octaves.
2. With both hands together, separated by an octave. Compass, four octaves.

Minor scales to be in both harmonic and melodic forms.

All scales to begin with the highest or lowest note, as required.

B.—CHROMATIC SCALES.

1. With each hand separately, beginning on any note required, and extending through a compass of four octaves.
2. With both hands together, separated by an octave. Compass, four octaves.

All scales to begin with the highest or lowest note, as required.

C.—ARPEGGIOS.

1. Arpeggios formed of all the major and minor common chords, extending through a compass of four octaves, with each hand separately, and with both hands together, one octave apart.
2. Arpeggios formed of the chord of the dominant seventh, with separate hands, extending through a compass of three octaves.
3. Any inversions of the above chords.

Arpeggios are not to be played with the thumb on the black keys, except in the keys of F sharp major and E flat minor.

The following is the form of arpeggio required :—



All arpeggios to begin with the lowest note.

- II. Candidates must be prepared to play all the studies and pieces in any one of the following lists, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them. Candidates are not allowed to select from two lists :—

LIST A.

Studies—Cramer, in E, No 66. (Peters, 184 D.)

Bach, Courante in C minor, from Suite Francaise, No. 2.

Czerny, in D flat, Op. 636, No. 18.

Pieces—Mozart, Adagio (First Movement), from Sonata in E flat.

(Peters, 486, No. 9.)

Mendelssohn, Andante con moto in D, Op. 72, No. 4.

Mayer, "Ein Scherz," Op. 140, No. 9.

LIST B.

Studies—Czerny, in G, Op. 299, No. 18.

Bach, Allemande in E flat, from Suite Francaise, No. 4.

Heller, in D flat, Op. 46, No. 29.

Pieces—Mozart, Sonata in B flat, First Movement.

(Peters, 486, No.4.)

Schubert, Scherzo in A minor, and Trio, from Sonata,

Op. 42.

Chopin, Mazurka in E minor, Op. 17, No. 2.

LIST C.

Studies—Handel, Fughette in C, No. 6. (Peters, 4 D.)

Czerny, in D minor, Op. 740, No. 37.

Pauer, in D flat, Op. 68, No. 15. (Augener, 8319.)

Pieces—Mendelssohn, Lied ohne Worte in E flat, Op. 67, No. 1.

Field, Nocturne in A, No. 8.

Tschaikowsky, Valse in A flat, Op. 40, No. 8.

III. Candidates must be prepared to play at sight.

ADVANCED GRADE (formerly Senior).

I. Candidates must be prepared to play from memory the following Technical Exercises:—

A.—MAJOR AND MINOR SCALES IN ALL KEYS.

1. With each hand separately, extending through a compass of four octaves.
2. With both hands together, separated by an octave, a third, a sixth, and a tenth. Compass, four octaves.

Minor scales, whether in octaves, thirds, sixths, or tenths, or with separate hands, to be in both harmonic and melodic forms.

All scales to begin with the highest or lowest note, as required.

3. In contrary motion, beginning with the key-note in both hands, and extending through a compass of two octaves.
4. In contrary motion, beginning with the key-note in the right hand, and the third of the scale in the left, and *vice versa*. Compass, two octaves.

Minor scales in contrary motion to be in the harmonic form only.

All scales in contrary motion to begin with the hands at their widest distance and approaching, or at their closest point and separating, as required.

B.—CHROMATIC SCALES.

1. With each hand separately, beginning on any note required, and extending through a compass of four octaves.
 2. With both hands together, separated by an octave, major or minor third, major or minor sixth, and major or minor tenth. Compass, four octaves.
- All scales to begin with the highest or lowest note, as required.
3. In contrary motion, beginning with both hands in unison, and extending through a compass of two octaves.

4. In contrary motion, beginning with the two hands separated by the interval of a major or minor third or sixth. Compass, two octaves.

All scales in contrary motion to begin with the hands at their widest distance and approaching, or at their closest point and separating, as required.

C.—ARPEGGIOS.

1. Arpeggios formed of all the major and minor common chords, extending through a compass of four octaves, with each hand separately, and with both hands together, one octave apart.

2. Arpeggios formed of all the chords of the dominant and diminished sevenths, extending through a compass of four octaves, with each hand separately, and with both hands together, one octave apart.
3. Any inversions of the above chords.

Arpeggios are not to be played with the thumb on the black keys except in the keys of F sharp major and E flat minor.

The following is the form of arpeggio required :—



All arpeggios to begin with the highest or lowest note, as required.

D.—STACCATO OCTAVE SCALES.

Major, minor, and chromatic scales in staccato octaves from the wrist, with each hand separately, and with both hands together in similar motion, one octave apart, extending through a compass of three octaves.

All scales to begin with the highest or lowest note, as required.

The use of the fourth finger (in English fingering, the third) on the black keys is not compulsory.

- II. Candidates must be prepared to play all the Studies and Pieces in any one of the following lists, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them. Candidates are not allowed to select from two lists :—

LIST A.

- Studies*—Bach, Fugue in C minor, No. 2 of Book I. (Peters 1A.)
 Heller, in E flat minor, Op. 15, No. 7.
 Clementi, in D, No. 87 of Gradus. (Peters 147c., Vol. 3.)
- Pieces*—Beethoven, Sonata in C minor, Op. 10, No. 1, First Movement.
 Schumann, Novelette in F, Op. 21, No. 1.
 Scarlatti, Sonata in C. (Breitkopf, 454, No. 32.)

LIST B.

- Studies*—Bach, Fugue in G, No. 15 of Book 2. (Peters 1B.)
 Steibelt, in F minor, Op. 78, No. 24.
 Walter Macfarren, in E minor. No. 11 of Twelve Studies, Second Set
- Pieces*—Beethoven, Sonata in A, Op. 2, No. 2, First Movement.
 Heller, No. 5, in C minor, of "Wanderstunden," Op. 80.
 Chopin, Valse in A flat, Op. 64, No. 3.

LIST C.

- Studies*—Czerny, in A minor, Op. 740, No. 17.
 Moscheles, in E Op. 70, No. 4.
 Cramer, in D minor, No. 69.
- Pieces*—Bach, Fugue in F sharp, No. 13 of Book 1. (Peters, 1A.)
 Beethoven, Scherzo (Finale), from Sonata in G, Op. 14, No. 2.
 Chopin, Nocturne in B flat minor, Op. 9, No. 1.

- III. Candidates must be prepared to play at sight.

ORGAN.

Candidates are informed that the marks obtained will be awarded under the following heads :—

	Maximum Marks.
Excellence of Scales	12
Accuracy as to Notes and Rests	15
Precision with Feet and Hands combined	15
Legato playing	15
Precision in Stop-changing	9
Clear Part-playing	21
Clear Repetition	6
Phrasing	9
Strictness of Time and Choice of Tempo	15
Choice of Stops	6
Acquaintance with Pitch and Character of Stops	6
Reading at Sight	12
<hr/>	
Total (Practical)	141
Rudiments of Music	9
<hr/>	
Total	150

INTERMEDIATE GRADE (formerly Junior).

- I. Candidates must show acquaintance with the pitch and character of the stops commonly found in an English organ of two manuals.
- II. Candidates must be prepared to play any major, minor, or chromatic scale, the minor scales to be in both harmonic and melodic forms :—
 1. With the hands alone, through a compass of three octaves.
 2. With the feet alone, through the full compass of the pedal-board, except that incomplete octaves will not be required.
- III. Candidates must be prepared to play all the studies and pieces in the following list, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them :—

Studies—Best, Art of Organ Playing, Nos. 100, 202, and 204. (Novello.)

Pieces—Guilmant, Sonata No. 3 in C minor, First and Second Movements.
Stainer, 12 pieces for Organ, No. 8, Præcludium Pastorale. (Novello.)
- IV. Candidates must be prepared to play at sight.

ADVANCED GRADE (formerly Senior).

- I. Candidates must show acquaintance with the pitch and character of the stops commonly found in an English organ of three manuals.
- II. Candidates must be prepared to play any major, minor, or chromatic scale, the minor scales to be in both harmonic and melodic forms :—
 1. With the hands alone, through a compass of three octaves.
 2. With the feet alone, through the full compass of the pedal-board, except that incomplete octaves will not be required.
 3. With feet and each hand separately, in contrary motion, compass one octave.

III. Candidates must be prepared to play all the studies and pieces in the following list, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them :—

Studies—Bach, Vol. 5, Nos. 16, 30, and 31. (Peters' Edition.)

Pieces—Rheinberger, Sonata No 1, in C minor, First Movement.
Saint-Saëns, Fantaisie in E flat, First Movement. (Schott.)
S. S. Wesley, Andante in E minor. (Novello.)

IV. Candidates must be prepared to play at sight.

VIOLIN.

Candidates are informed that the marks obtained will be awarded under the following heads :—

	Maximum Marks.
Posture—holding Violin and Bow	6
Excellence of Scales and Arpeggios	18
Intonation	21
Accuracy as to Notes and Rests	15
Production of Tone	15
* Dexterity of Fingering	9
Facility in varied Bowing	15
Strictness of Time and choice of Tempo (including Variation of Tempo where suitable)	9
Gradation of Tone	9
Phrasing and Accent	15
Reading at Sight	9
Total (Practical)	141
Rudiments of Music	9
Total	150

* Candidates are not compelled to adhere to the fingering marked in the pieces; any good practical fingering will be accepted.

INTERMEDIATE GRADE (formerly Junior).

I. Candidates must be prepared to play from memory the following Technical Exercises :—

A.—MAJOR AND MINOR SCALES IN ALL KEYS,
extending through a compass of two octaves.

(a) Detached bowing—one note to a bow.

(b) Slurred bowing—as in the examples below.



All minor scales to be in the harmonic and melodic forms.

B.—ARPEGGIOS.

Arpeggios formed of the major and minor common chords of G, A, B flat, and C, commencing in each case on the root of the chord (one note to a bow).

The following is the form of arpeggio required :—



- II. Candidates must be prepared to play all the studies and pieces in the following list, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them :—

Studies—J. Dont. 24 Exercises. (Augener, 7604).

No. 10 in E minor.

No. 13 in G major (three bows to the bar, if preferred).

No. 20 in D major.

Pieces—Hans Sitt, Concertino in A minor, Op. 70, First and Second Movements. (Bosworth.)

Bach, Sonata for Piano and Violin, in E flat. (Peters, 234.

- II. Candidates must be prepared to play at sight.

N.B.—Candidates must bring their own accompanists, and their teachers may act as such; but neither may remain in the room longer than their services as accompanists are required.

ADVANCED GRADE (formerly Senior).

- I. Candidates must be prepared to play from memory the following Technical Exercises :—

A.—MAJOR AND MINOR SCALES IN ALL KEYS.

(a) Detached bowing—one note to a bow.

(b) Slurred bowing—seven notes to a bow, as follows :—



Scales of G, A flat, A natural, B flat, and B natural, to extend through a compass of three octaves; all other scales to be of two octaves compass only.

All minor scales to be in both harmonic and melodic forms.

B.—CHROMATIC SCALES.

Slurred bowing—six or twelve notes to a bow—to commence on any note selected by the Examiner, and to be played either ascending or descending, as required. Compass, not less than two octaves.

C.—ARPEGGIOS.

Arpeggios formed of all the major and minor common chords, commencing in each case on the root of the chord.

The following is the form of Arpeggio required :—



II. Candidates must be prepared to play all the studies and pieces in the following list, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them :—

Studies—Gradus ad Parnassum, Book 6. (Augener, 5476.)

Kreutzer. No. 103, in G major.

Rode. No. 115, in A minor.

C. de Beriot. No. 59, in A major.

Pieces—Wieniawski. Romance from 2nd Concerto. (Schott.)

C. V. Stanford, Reel (Irish Fantasies, Op. 54, No. 6, (Boosey)

Mozart, Sonata in A major, for Piano and Violin. (No. 1, Peters' Edition No. 14.)

III. Candidates must be prepared to play at sight.

N.B.—Candidates must bring their own accompanists, and their teachers may act as such; but neither may remain in the room longer than their services as accompanists are required

VIOLONCELLO.

Candidates are informed that the marks obtained will be awarded under the following heads :—

	Maximum Marks.
Posture—holding Violoncello and Bow	6
Excellence of Scales and Arpeggios	18
Intonation	21
Accuracy as to Notes and Rests	15
Production of Tone	15
Dexterity of Fingering	9
Facility in varied Bowing	15
Strictness of Time and Choice of Tempo (including variation of Tempo where suitable)	9
Gradation of Tone	9
Phrasing and Accent	15
Reading at Sight	9
<hr/>	
Total (Practical)	141
Rudiments of Music	9
<hr/>	
Total	150

INTERMEDIATE GRADE (formerly Junior).

I. Candidates must be prepared to play from memory the following Technical Exercises :—

A.—MAJOR AND MINOR SCALES UP TO FOUR SHARPS AND FOUR FLATS, compass two octaves.

(a) Detached bowing—one note to a bow.

(b) Slurred bowing—as in examples below.



Minor scales to be in harmonic form.

The following is the form of arpeggio required :—



II. Candidates must be prepared to play all the studies and pieces in the following list, the Examiner having the option to select the entire compositions or portions of them :—

Studies—Dotzauer, Nos. 18, 24, and 31, from Etuden für Violoncello, Book 1. (Peters, 2531A.)

Pieces—Locatelli, Adagio from Vortragsstudien, No. 21. (Augener.)
S. Lee, "Chant Hongrois."
Saint-Saëns, Allegro Appassionato, Opus 43. (Augener.)

III. Candidates must be prepared to play at sight.

N.B.—Candidates must bring their own accompanists, and their teachers may act as such ; but neither may remain in the room longer than their services as accompanists are required.

VIOLA and DOUBLE BASS.

If candidates for these instruments present themselves, lists of studies and pieces will be forwarded to them.

HARP.

Candidates are informed that the marks obtained will be awarded under the following heads :—

	Maximum Marks.
Excellence of Scales and Arpeggios	24
Accuracy as to Notes and Rests	21
Strictness of Time and Choice of Tempo (including variation of Tempo where suitable)	15
Observance of Phrasing and Accent	18
Variety, Gradation, and Balance of Tone	18
Quality of Touch	12
Dexterity in use of Pedals	24
Reading at Sight	9
Total (Practical)	141
Rudiments of Music	9
Total	150

INTERMEDIATE GRADE (formerly Junior).

I. Candidates must be prepared to play from memory the following Technical Exercises :—

A.—MAJOR AND MINOR SCALES,

beginning on any Key-note, extending through a compass of two octaves, with each hand separately, and with both hands together, an octave apart.

All minor scales to be in the harmonic form.

B.—ARPEGGIOS,

formed of all the major and minor common chords and their inversions, extending through a compass of two octaves, with each hand separately, and with both hands together, one octave apart.

- II. Candidates must bring their own instrument, and be prepared to play all the studies and pieces in the following list, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them :—

Studies—Bochsa "Introductory Exercises," Book 2, Nos. 15, 19 and 24. (Chappell).

Pieces — Alvars, "Chanson Grec de Santorino." (Hutchings & Romer.)

Beethoven, Adagio Cantabile (Sonate Pathétique.) (Hutchings & Romer.)

Winterlé, "Souvenir de Saltzbourg." (Hutchings & Romer.)

- III. Candidates must be prepared to play at sight

ADVANCED GRADE (formerly Senior).

- I. Candidates must be prepared to play from memory the following Technical Exercises :—

A.—MAJOR AND MINOR SCALES,

beginning on any Key-note, extending through a compass of three octaves, with each hand separately, and with both hands together, an octave apart.

All minor scales to be in both harmonic and melodic forms.

B.—ARPEGGIOS

formed of all the major and minor common chords, and chords of the dominant and diminished sevenths and their inversions, extending through a compass of three octaves, with each hand separately, and with both hands together, one octave apart.

- II. Candidates must bring their own instrument, and be prepared to play all the studies and pieces in the following list, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them :—

Studies—Dizi, "Forty-eight Studies," Book 1, Nos. 1, 2, and 3. (Chappell.)

Pieces — Alvars, "Barcarole." (Hutchings & Romer.)

Schubert, "The Maiden's Lament," (Transcription No. 8). (Hutchings & Romer.)

Mendelssohn, "Lied ohne Worte," Book 5, No 30. (Hutchings & Romer.)

- III. Candidates must be prepared to play at sight.

WIND INSTRUMENTS.

NOTE.—If Candidates for Wind Instruments present themselves, lists of studies and pieces will be forwarded to them.

LOCAL CENTRE EXAMINATIONS IN PRACTICE OF MUSIC.

SINGING.

ADVANCED GRADE (formerly Senior).

(There is no Intermediate Grade in this Subject.)

Candidates are informed that the marks obtained will be awarded under the following heads:—

	Maximum Marks.
Excellence of Scales and Arpeggios	12
Vocalization and Flexibility	12
Correctness of Intonation	15
Accuracy as to Notes and Rests	6
Management and Control of Breath	9
Production and Quality	12
Precision and Neatness in Attacking and Quitting Sound	9
Blending the different Registers	9
Rhythm, Time, and Accent	9
Distinctness and Correctness of Pronunciation	9
Phrasing, Expression, and Variety of Tone	15
Recitative	9
Posture and Facial Expression	6
Reading at Sight	9
Total (Practical)	141
Rudiments of Music	9
Total	150

I. Candidates must be prepared to sing from memory, at various degrees of speed, any major, minor, or chromatic scale (the minor scales to be in both harmonic and melodic forms), also arpeggios formed of all the major and minor common chords, and chords of the dominant and diminished sevenths and their inversions, in the forms given on page 20.

II. Candidates must be prepared to vocalise all the exercises (on the Italian vowels A or O), and to sing all the pieces in one of the following lists, the Examiners having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them: (Candidates will be required to bring two copies of each of the exercises and pieces.)

N.B.—All pieces with foreign words, and having an English translation, may be sung in English at the option of the Candidate.

SOPRANO.

Exercises—Concone's 25 Lessons. (Novello.)

No. 2, in C Major.

No. 15, in A flat major.

No. 22, in G major.

Pieces—Mozart } Recit., "Solitudini amiche" ("Hear, oh hear me").
 { Air, "Zeffiretti lusinghieri" ("Gentle Zephyr").
 From the Opera "Idomeneo." (Chappell.)
 R. Sapio, "A Summer Song" (in E flat). (Willecocks.)
 T. Threlfall, Song, "Sunshine and Sorrow" (without Violin part). (Schott.)

MEZZO-SOPRANO.

Exercises—Concone's 50 Lessons. (Novello.)

No. 10, in A flat major.

No. 19, in D flat major.

No. 23, in G major.

- Pieces*— Saint-Saëns, Recit. and Air, "O love," ("Samson et Delila").
(Schott.)
Handel, Aria, "Cangiò d'aspetto" ("How changed the Vision"). (From the Opera "Admeto.") Boosey's Collection of Handel's Opera Songs, page 145.)
Hadyñ, Canzonet, "My Mother bids me bind my hair" (in A major.) (Novello's New Edition.)

CONTRALTO.

- Exercises*—Panseron's 42 Melodic and Progressive Vocal Exercises for Contralto, Baritone or Bass. (Novello.)

No. 14, in B minor.

No. 22, in B flat major.

No. 29, in C major.

- Pieces*— Handel { Recit., "See, she blushing turns her eyes."
Air, "Hymen, haste! Thy torch prepare."
(Novello's Edition of 12 Songs for Contralto.
from Handel's Oratorios.)
Secchi, Aria, "Lungi dal caro bene" ("When two that love
are parted") (in D flat). (Boosey.)
Schubert, "Aufenthalt" ("My resting-place") (in C sharp
minor). (Songs by Schubert, Vol. I., page 21).
(Boosey.)

TENOR.

- Exercises*—Panseron's 25 Vocalises. (Leonard.)

No. 11, in F major.

No. 18, in B flat major.

No. 22, in A major.

- Mendelssohn { Recit., "Ye people, rend your hearts."
Air, "If with all your hearts." (Elijah).
R. Strauss, Song, "Pride of my heart" ("Du meines
Herzens Krönelein") in G flat (Op. 21, No. 2). (Breit-
kopf & Hartel).
Denza, Song, "May Morning" (in G). (Chappell.)

BARITONE.

- Exercises*—Concone's 40 Lessons for Bass or Baritone. (Novello.)

No. 17, in G major.

No. 21, in F major.

No. 37, in G minor.

- Pieces*— Handel { Recit., "'Tis Dioclesian's natal day."
Air, "Go, my faithful soldier, go!" ("Theodora").
(Novello.)
Wagner, Recit and Song, "O Star of Eve" ("Tannhäuser."
(Schott.)
Carissimi, Aria, "Vittoria, vittoria" ("Victorious, victor-
ious") (in C major). (Ricordi.)

BASS.

- Exercises*—Panseron's 42 Melodic and Progressive Vocal Exercises for Contralto, Baritone, or Bass. (Novello.)

No. 6, in E minor.

No. 11, in B flat major.

No. 15, in E flat major.

- Pieces*— Handel { Recit., "O voi, del mio poter" ("O ye, who own
my might.") (Orlando.)
Air, "Sorge infausta una procella" ("Riseth now a
tempest fearful.") (Augener.)

Gounod, "Vulcan's Song" (Philemon and Baucis). (E. Ascherberg.)

Tschaikowsky, Song, "Yearning," in C major. (Willcocks.)

III. Candidates must be prepared to sing at sight.

N.B.—Candidates must bring their own accompanists, and their teachers may act as such; but neither may remain in the room longer than their services as accompanists are required.

SCALES AND ARPEGGIOS REQUIRED.

The following Exercises to be vocalised on A or O as per paragraph II., page 18, without accompaniment, in whatever keys are suitable to the compass of each voice, and at a moderate speed :—

1.

2.

3. *Harmonic Minor Scale* *Melodic Minor Scale*

4.

5.

6. *Allegro* *Staccato*

7. *Molto*

8.

B.—SCHOOL EXAMINATIONS.

Practice of Music.

- I. *All Candidates must be entered by a School or Teacher of Music.*
- II. The School Examination will be arranged in circuits, and will be conducted by an Examiner appointed for the purpose.
- III. Names of Candidates can only be entered on Forms supplied by the Registrar or the Secretaries of local centres, and must be sent, with the Examination Fees, not later than the advertised date.
- IV. *Should it happen that the number of Candidates entered in any town or district is not sufficient to justify an Examiner being sent, the University reserves the power to decline to examine and to return the Examination Fees.*
- V. The School Examinations will, as a rule, be held at the School or at the residence of the Teacher entering Candidates; but should the number of Candidates be insufficient, or should the need otherwise arise, they may be required to attend some central place appointed by the University.
- VI. There are three Divisions in the School Examinations (an Elementary, a Lower, and a Higher), the standard of which will be so arranged as to make them preparatory to the Intermediate—formerly Junior—Grade of the Local Centre Examinations.
Candidates may be entered in either Division, irrespective of age.
- VII. In Singing there are two Divisions, viz., the Elementary and the Higher.
- VIII. In all matters the ultimate decision of the University must be accepted as final.
- IX. Only one Candidate at a time is allowed to be in the Examination Room; but, where desired, the Head of the School or the Teacher may appoint some one person to be present, provided such person be not the actual Music Teacher of the Candidate under examination.
- X. An accompanist when required must be provided by the Head of the School or the Teacher, and the Teacher may act as such; but the accompanist may remain in the room only whilst actually engaged in accompanying.
- XI. To avoid all delay, the Higher and Lower Division Candidates should be ready to appear in succession before the Examiner, four in each hour, and the Elementary Candidates, five in each hour.
- XII. Schools and Teachers are required to provide the Room and Piano, or other Instrument necessary for holding these Examinations. A Room and Piano will however be provided for Candidates who are not examined at their own School or Teacher's house. See clause V, above.
- XIII. Care should be taken that the Piano to be used by the Candidates is in proper tune and condition.

School Examination Certificates.

- XIV. "School Examination Certificates" will be awarded to successful Candidates specifying the Division in which they have been examined.

The Certificates in each Division will be of two kinds :

I. Pass.

II. Pass with Distinction.

- XV. The maximum number of marks obtainable in each subject is 150, of which 100 will be required for a "Pass" Certificate and 130 for a "Distinction" Certificate.
- XVI. The Examiner reports directly to the University, and is not allowed to give information as to the results of the examination to any other person or persons.
- XVII. The head of a school or the teacher of music will be informed of the number of marks awarded under each specific head to each Candidate presented by him free of charge; but should this information be required a second time a fee of one shilling per subject will be charged in respect of each Candidate.

FEES.

ELEMENTARY DIVISION.

Fee for each Practical Subject 10s. 6d.
For Details see pages 315 to 320.

LOWER AND HIGHER DIVISIONS.

Fee for each Practical Subject 1 Guinea.
For Details see pages 320 to 330.

GENERAL SCHOOL EXAMINATION.

Fee . . . 3 Guineas for the first hour, and 1½ Guineas for each succeeding hour.
For Details see page 330.

CLASS SINGING EXAMINATION.

Fee 1 Guinea per class, irrespective of numbers.

All fees are payable in advance and must be forwarded with the form of entry sent by the head of the school or the teacher who presents Candidates for examination.

For Details see page 330.

Special Certificates.

The University will grant a Special Certificate to any Candidate who has passed the Lower and Higher Divisions of the School Examinations and the Intermediate (or Junior) and Advanced (or Senior) Grades of the Local Centre Examinations in any one subject.

In Singing a Candidate must have passed in the two School Divisions and the Local Centre Examination in order to qualify for the above Certificate.

This Certificate will be granted on formal application.

The attention of Teachers and Candidates is drawn to the following :

(1.) The *written* examination in Rudiments of Music is not compulsory for candidates in any of the *School Examinations*, but candidates in the *Elementary Division only* will be examined *viva voce* in the Grammar of Music. See next page.

(2.) When any particular Edition is hereafter quoted, it is intended solely as a means of identification, and its use is not compulsory. Any Edition will be accepted, but a Candidate bringing up a wrong study or piece will risk being thereby disqualified.

(3.) It is not necessary that Studies and Pieces should be played at the *exact* rate of speed indicated by the metronome numbers. Scales and arpeggios should be played as rapidly as is consistent with accuracy and distinctness.

ELEMENTARY DIVISION.

The ELEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS are conducted by an Examiner appointed for the purpose, and are intended to be preparatory to the LOWER DIVISION of the SCHOOL EXAMINATIONS.

The Examination will be confined to the following subjects:—

PIANOFORTE.
VIOLIN.
VIOLONCELLO.
HARP.
SINGING.

GRAMMAR OF MUSIC.

In these Examinations the questions (*viva voce*) on the "Grammar of Music" will be confined within the following limits:—

Value of Notes and Rests.
Time Signatures, Simple and Compound.
Key Signatures up to five sharps and five flats, major and minor.
Terms and signs occurring in the Music preformed.

PIANOFORTE.

Candidates are informed that the marks obtained will be awarded under the following heads:—

	Maximum Marks.
Knowledge of the Grammar of Music (see above)	18
Excellence of Scales and Broken-chord Passages	30
Accuracy as to Notes, Rests, and Signs of Legato and Staccato	39
Correctness of Fingering	21
Strictness of Time	24
Preparatory Exercises	18
Total	150

1. Candidates must be prepared to play the following Technical Exercises:—

A.—PREPARATORY EXERCISES.

Aloys Schmidt, "Preparatory Exercises" as far as No. 20.

B.—MAJOR SCALES.

In the keys of C, G, D, A, E, F, B flat, E flat, and A flat.

1. With each hand separately.
2. With both hands together in similar motion, an octave apart.
Compass, two octaves.

C.—MINOR SCALES.

In melodic form, in the keys of A, E, and D.

D.—BROKEN-CHORD PASSAGES.

Formed from the chords of C, G, and F major, and A, E, and D minor with each hand separately, in the manner following :—



N.B.—Scales and broken-chord passages must be played from memory.

- II. Candidates must be prepared to play the studies and pieces contained in any one of the following lists, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them. Candidates are not allowed to select from two lists.

LIST A.

Studies—Czerny, in C, Op. 139, No. 70.
Bertini, in D, Op. 100, No. 10.

Pieces—Clementi, Andante in B flat, from Sonatina, Op. 36, No. 4.
Mayer, Allegro leggiero in C, Op. 340, No. 10.

LIST B.

Studies—Bertini, in C, Op. 100, No. 13.
Hilliger, in A, No. 5 of 10 Studies. (Augener, 8181.)

Pieces—Reinecke, Menuetto in C, Op. 252, No. 16.
Krug, "A Toy Horseman," Op. 112, No. 1.

LIST C.

Studies—Loeschhorn, in C, Op. 192, No. 10.
Horváth, in A, Op. 39, No. 2. (Augener, 8183.)

Pieces—Clementi, Allegro (Finale) in C, from Sonatina, Op. 36, No. 3.
Gurlitt, No. 5, in G, of "Fliegende Blätter," Op. 112.

VIOLIN.

Candidates are informed that the marks obtained will be awarded under the following heads :—

	Maximum Marks.
Knowledge of the Grammar of Music (see page 23)	18
Posture. Holding Violin and Bow	9
Excellence of Scales	27
Intonation	21
Accuracy as to Notes and Rests	27
Dexterity of Fingering	9
Strictness of Time	18
Preparatory Exercises	21
Total	150

- I. Candidates must be prepared to play the following Technical Exercises :—
- A. O. Sevcik, Violin Method for Beginners, Op. 6, Heft. 2, page 21, first ten lines (Bosworth).
 - B. Major and melodic minor scales of G, A, and B flat (two octaves), to be played from memory : (a) one note to each bow ; (b) four notes to each bow, as follows :—

(a)



II. Candidates must be prepared to play the studies and pieces contained in the following list, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them :—

Studies — Gradus ad Parnassum, Book I. (Augener., 5471)

No. 8 in C major.

No. 13 in D major, (detached bowing, a bow to each note, upper half).

Pieces — Josef Bloch, Berceuse and Valse, from Op. 36. (Breitkopf & Härtel.)

NOTE.—Candidates will not be expected to play in any but the first position, and are not compelled to adhere to the fingering indicated in any of the selected pieces.

N.B.—Candidates must be provided with their own accompanists, and their teachers may act as such ; but neither may remain in the room longer than their services as accompanists are required.

VIOLONCELLO.

Candidates are informed that the marks obtained will be awarded under the following heads :—

	Maximum Marks.
Knowledge of the Grammar of Music (see page 23)	18
Posture. Holding Violoncello and Bow	9
Excellence of Scales	27
Intonation	27
Accuracy as to Notes and Rests	21
Dexterity of Fingering	15
Strictness of Time	15
Preparatory Exercises	18
Total	150

I. Candidates must be prepared to play the following Technica Exercises :—

A. Brückner, Nos. 4 and 6 from Short Studies, Op. 30, (Augener, 7762.)

B. Major Scales of G and D (two octaves).

Harmonic minor scales of A and G (one octave).

Scales to be played from memory, one note to a bow.

II. Candidates must be prepared to play all the studies and pieces in the following list, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them :—

Studies—Dotzauer, Nos. 1 and 3, four notes to a bow, from Quarentes Etudes. (Augener, 7771.)

Pieces — Dolmetsch, No. 2 from Ten Pieces. (Novello.)
 H. Tolhurst, "Moonlight," No. 6, Album No. 271.
 (Joseph Williams.)

N.B.—Candidates must be provided with their own accompanists, and their teachers may act as such; but neither may remain in the room longer than their services as accompanists are required.

HARP.

Candidates are informed that the marks obtained will be awarded under the following heads:—

	Maximum Marks.
Knowledge of the Grammar of Music (see page 23)	18
Excellence of Scales and Arpeggios	21
Accuracy as to Notes, Rests, and Signs of Legato and Staccato	27
Strictness of Time	18
Observance of Phrasing and Accent	9
Variety, Gradation, and Balance of Tone	9
Quality of Touch	15
Dexterity in use of Pedals	15
Preparatory Exercises	18
Total	150

I. Candidates must be prepared to play the following Technical Exercises:—

A.—PREPARATORY EXERCISES.

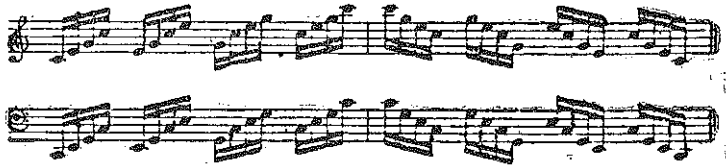
Bochsa's "Préparation à l'Étude," Book 1, Nos. 33 to 42 (Ashdown).

B.—MAJOR SCALE.

In the key of C, with each hand separately. Compass, two octaves.

C.—BROKEN-CHORD PASSAGE.

Formed from the chord of C, with each hand separately, in the manner following:—



Scales and broken-chord passages must be played from memory.

II. Candidates must be prepared to play the studies and pieces contained in the following list, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them:—

Studies—Bochsa's "Pupil's Companion," Book 2, Nos. 16 and 18.
 (Ashdown).

Pieces — Bochsa's "Sequel," Preludes and Lessons, Nos. 7 and 8.
 (Chappell).

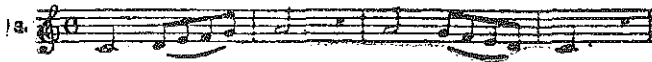
SINGING.

Candidates are informed that the marks obtained will be awarded under the following heads:—

	Maximum Marks.
Knowledge of the Grammar of Music (see page 23)	18
Excellence of Scales and Arpeggios	18
Production and Quality	18
Management and Control of Breath	15
Correctness of Intonation	18
Precision and Neatness in Attacking and Quitting Sound ...	15
Rhythm, Time, and Accent	15
Distinctness and Correctness of Pronunciation	15
Phrasing, Expression, and Variety of Tone	18
Total	150

I. Candidates will be required to sing the following Scales and Exercises (on the Italian vowels A or O), and besides the Song set down in the Syllabus, it is *obligatory* for all Candidates to sing a second Song of their own selection.

Exercises and Scales to be sung in any key within the compass of each voice, with or without accompaniment, at the option of the Examiner.

**SOPRANO.**

Exercises—Panseron's 40 Vocal Exercises for Soprano or Tenor, Part

I. (Novello.)

No. 3, in F major.

No. 4, in D minor and major.

Pieces — Mendelssohn, Song, "To the Absent One" (An die Entfernte). (Novello).

And another Song of the Candidate's own selection.

MEZZO-SOPRANO.

Exercises—Panseron's 40 Vocal Exercises for Soprano or Tenor,
Part I. (Novello.)

No. 1, in C major.

No. 6, in E minor.

Pieces — E. Nevin, Song, "One Spring Morning," No. 4 in D
minor. (Simplified accompaniment by N. Zardo.)
(Schott.)

And another Song of the Candidate's own selection.

CONTRALTO.

Exercises—Panseron's 42 Vocal Exercises for Contralto, Baritone, or
Bass, Part I. (Novello.)

No. 3, in F major.

No. 8, in C major.

Pieces — E. Nevin, "A Bed-time Song," in F. (Schott.)

And another Song of the Candidate's own selection.

TENOR.

Exercises—Panseron's 40 Vocal Exercises for Soprano or Tenor,
Part I. (Novello.)

No. 7, in C major.

No. 8, in A minor.

Pieces — W. Sterndale Bennett, Song, "Maiden Mine," (Chappell.)

And another Song of the Candidate's own selection.

BARITONE AND BASS.

Exercises—Panseron's 42 Vocal Exercises for Contralto, Baritone, or
Bass, Part I. (Novello.)

For Baritone { No. 2, in A minor.

{ No. 13, in A flat major.

For Bass { No. 1, in C major.

{ No. 9, in F major.

Pieces — For Baritone—R. Franz, Song, "Good Night," ("Gute
Nacht"), in D minor (Opus 5, No. 7). (Schott.)

For Bass—Verdi { Recit., "Che mai vegg'io?"
{ Air, "Infelice! e tu credevi" (Ermani) ("Hapless
Silva"). (Boosey's Operatic Album No. 4,
Page 57.)

And another Song of the Candidate's own selection.

All pieces with Foreign words and having an English translation may be
sung in English, at the option of the Candidate.

N.B.—Candidates must be provided with their own accompanists, and their
teachers may act as such; but neither may remain in the room longer than
their services as accompanists are required.

LOWER AND HIGHER DIVISIONS.

The Subjects for Examination, in LOWER and HIGHER Divisions, will be :—

Pianoforte.

Organ.

Violin.

Viola.

Violoncello.

Double Bass.

Harp.

Wind Instruments.

Singing (Higher Division only).

PIANOFORTE.

Candidates are informed that the marks obtained will be awarded under the following heads :—

	Maximum Marks.
Excellence of Scales and Arpeggios	27
Accuracy as to Notes, Rests, and Legato and Staccato	27
Correctness of fingering*	18
Strictness of Time, and Choice of Tempo	18
Observance of Phrasing and Accent	18
Variety of Tone	9
Quality of Touch	9
Discretion in use of Pedal	9
Preparatory Exercises (Lower Division only)	} ... 15
Reading at Sight (Higher Division only)	
Total	150

Lower Division.

I. Candidates must be prepared to play the following Technical Exercises :—

A.—“PREPARATORY EXERCISES.”

Aloys Schmitt's "Preparatory Exercises," as far as No. 33.

B.—MAJOR AND MINOR SCALES IN ALL KEYS.

1. With each hand separately. Compass, three octaves.
2. With both hands together, in similar motion, separated by an octave. Compass, three octaves.

All minor scales to be in the harmonic form.

C.—ARPEGGIOS.

Arpeggios formed of all the major and minor common chords, with each hand separately. Compass three octaves.

Arpeggios are not to be played with the thumb on the black keys, except in the keys of F sharp major and E flat minor:

The following is the form of arpeggio required :—



N.B.—Scales and arpeggios must in every case be played from memory. All arpeggios to begin with the lowest note.

II. Candidates must be prepared to play the studies and pieces contained in any one of the following lists, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them. Candidates are not allowed to select from two lists.

* Candidates are not compelled to adhere to the fingering marked in the pieces ; any good practical fingering will be accepted.

LIST A.

Studies—Mayer, in G, Op. 340, No. 19.

Heller, in D, Op. 47, No. 6.

Pieces—Kuhlau, Adagio e Sostenuto in E flat, from Sonata Op. 20, No. 2.

Mozart, Allegro Finale from Sonata in C. (Peters, 486, No. 16.)

LIST B.

Studies—Handel, Fughette in C, No. 1. (Peters, 4D.)

Loeschhorn, in G minor, Op. 66, No. 15.

Pieces—Walter Macfarren, Minuet and Trio in G, from No. 2 of Three Sonatinas (Ashdown.)

Gurlitt, No. 8 in F sharp minor, of "Buds and Blossoms," Op. 107.

LIST C.

Studies—Lemoine, in D, Op. 37, No. 48.

Bertini, in C minor, Op. 29, No. 6.

Pieces—Handel, Gigue in G, from Suite No. 14.

Schubert, Allegretto in C minor, from Supplement. (Peters, 718.)

Candidates will not be required to read at sight.

Higher Division.

I. Candidates must be prepared to play the following Technical Exercises :—

A.—MAJOR AND MINOR SCALES IN ALL KEYS.

1. With each hand separately. Compass, four octaves.

2. With both hands together, in similar motion, an octave apart. Compass, four octaves.

All minor scales to be in both harmonic and melodic forms.

B.—CHROMATIC SCALES.

1. With each hand separately, beginning on any note named by the Examiner. Compass, four octaves.

2. With both hands together, in similar motion, one octave apart, beginning on any note required. Compass, four octaves.

C.—ARPEGGIOS.

1. Arpeggios formed of all the major and minor common chords, with each hand separately. Compass, three octaves.

2. Arpeggios formed of all the major and minor common chords, with both hands together, in similar motion, one octave apart. Compass, three octaves.

3. Any inversions of the above chords.

Arpeggios are not to be played with the thumb on the black keys, except in the keys of F sharp major and E flat minor.

The following is the form of arpeggio required :—

Sua



N. B.—Scales and arpeggios must in every case be played from memory.

All arpeggios to begin with the lowest note.

- II. Candidates must be prepared to play the studies and pieces contained in any one of the following lists, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them. Candidates are not allowed to select from two lists.

LIST A.

Studies—Bach, Invention in two parts, No. 11, in G minor.

Duvernoy, in C, Op. 120, No. 13.

Pieces—Heller, Arabesque in G, Op. 49, No. 4.

Schumann, Schlummerlied Op. 124, No. 16.

LIST B.

Studies—Heller, Prelude in G, Op. 81, No. 3.

Bach, Gigue in B minor, from Suite Francaise, No. 3.

Pieces—Haydn, Sonata in D, First movement. (Peters, 713A, No. 9.)

Kjerulf, Frühlingslied in F.

LIST C.

Studies—Cramer, in A, No. 62.

Heller, in G minor, Op. 45, No. 21.

Pieces—Kuhlau, Air with Variations from Sonata in C, Op. 60, No. 3.

Stendale Bennett, Menuetto Espressivo in E flat.

- III. Candidates will be required to play an easy piece at sight.

ORGAN.

Candidates are informed that the marks obtained will be awarded under the following heads :—

	Maximum Marks.
Excellence of Scales	15
Accuracy as to Notes and Rests	13
Correctness of Fingering	15
Precision with Hands and Feet combined	15
Legato playing	15
Clear Part-playing	21
Clear Repetition	9
Strictness of Time and choice of Tempo	18
Choice of Stops	9
Preparatory Exercises (Lower Division only) }	15
Reading at Sight (Higher Division only) }	
Total	150

Lower Division.

- I. Candidates will be required to play the following Preparatory Exercises :—
Stainer's Organ Primer, Nos. 15, 16, 20, 35, and 36. (Novello.)
- II. Candidates must be prepared to play from memory, any major, harmonic minor, and chromatic scale with the hands alone, compass three octaves, and with the feet alone, compass one octave.
- III. Candidates must be prepared to play all the Studies and Pieces in the following list, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them :—
Studies—Stainer's Organ Primer, Nos. 59, 62, and 84. (Novello.)
Pieces—Smart, Original Compositions, Evening Prayer. (Novello.)
Stainer, Organ Primer, No. 120, Allegretto.

Candidates will not be required to play at sight.

Higher Division.

I. Candidates must be prepared to play from memory any major, minor, and chromatic scale with the hands alone, compass three octaves, and, with the feet alone, over the whole range of the pedal-board, except that incomplete octaves will not be required.

All minor scales to be in both harmonic and melodic forms.

II. Candidates must be prepared to play all the studies and pieces in the following list, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them :—

Studies—Best, Art of Organ Playing, Part 2, Nos. 82, 84, and 85.

Pieces—Gade, Three Pieces for Organ, No. 2, Allegretto. (Augener.)
Stainer, Organ Primer, No. 122, Fantasia. (Novello.)

III. Candidates must be prepared to play an easy piece at sight.

VIOLIN.

Candidates are informed that the marks obtained will be awarded under the following heads :—

	Maximum Marks.
Posture. Holding Violin and Bow	9
Excellence of Scales	21
Intonation	21
Accuracy as to Notes and Rests	14
Production of Tone	18
*Dexterity of Fingering	9
Facility in varied Bowing	9
Strictness of Time, and choice of Tempo	12
Gradation of Tone	9
Phrasing and Accent	9
Preparatory Exercises (Lower Division only) }	
Reading at Sight (Higher Division only) }	15
Total	150

Lower Division.

I. Candidates must be prepared to play the following Technical Exercises :—

A. O. Sevcik, Violin Method for Beginners, Op. 6, Heft 6, page 70, without additional keys; page 71, lines 1 to 11 (Bosworth.)

B. Major and melodic minor scales of G, A, B flat, B, C, and D (two octaves), to be played from memory; (a) one note to each bow; (b) eight notes to each bow as follows :—



* Candidates are not compelled to adhere to the fingering marked in the pieces; any good practical fingering will be accepted.

II. Candidates must be prepared to play all the studies and pieces in the following list, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them:—

Studies—J. Dont, 20 Studies, Op. 38. (Augener.)

No. 2, in G major (without additional bowings).

No. 6, in D major (two bows to the bar, if preferred).

Pieces—Ludwig Mendelssohn, Polnisch, Op. 62, No. 9. (Bosworth).

E. Jenkinson, Elfentanz. (Bosworth).

Candidates will not be required to play at sight.

N.B.—Candidates must be provided with their own accompanists, and their teachers may act as such; but neither may remain in the room longer than their services as accompanists are required.

Higher Division.

I. Candidates must be prepared to play from memory all major and harmonic and melodic minor scales (two octaves) as follows:—

(a) One note to each bow; (b) seven notes to each bow, thus:—



II. Candidates must be prepared to play all the studies and pieces in the following list, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them:—

Studies—J. Dont, 20 Studies, Op. 38. (Augener.)

No. 13, in C major.

No. 14, in A minor.

Pieces—Francois Schubert, 12 Bagatellen, Op. 13. (Augener.)

No. 2, Cantabile in D major.

No. 3, Allegretto grazioso in A major.

III. Candidates will be required to play an easy piece at sight.

N.B.—Candidates must be provided with their own accompanists, and their teachers may act as such; but neither may remain in the room longer than their services as accompanists are required.

VIOLONCELLO.

Candidates are informed that the marks obtained will be awarded under the following heads:—

	Maximum Marks.
Posture. Holding Violoncello and Bow	9
Excellence of Scales	21
Intonation	21
Accuracy as to Notes and Rests	18
Production of Tone	18
Dexterity of Fingering	9
Facility in Varied Bowing	9
Strictness of Time, and Choice of Tempo	12
Gradation of Tone	9
Phrasing and Accent	9
Preparatory Exercises (Lower Division only) }	15
Reading at Sight (Higher Division only) }	—
Total	150

Lower Division.

I. Candidates must be prepared to play the following Technical Exercises :—

A. Brückner, page 8 of Scale Studies, Book 1, Op. 40. (Augener, 7769A.)

B. Major Scales of G, D, and E flat

Harmonic minor scales of A, E, and G.

To be played from memory, compass two octaves—(a) one note to a bow ; (b) two notes to a bow.

II. Candidates must be prepared to play all the studies and pieces in the following list, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them :—

Studies—Schroeder, Klein Etuden, Nos. 4 and 10. (Augener, 7779.)

Pieces—Marcello, Two Sarabandes, No. 4 from Album Antique. (Augener, 7715A.)

A. Dolmetsch, No. 3, "Joy," from 'Cello Album No. 20. (Novello.)

Candidates will not be required to play at sight.

N.B.—Candidates must be provided with their own accompanists, and their teachers may act as such ; but neither may remain in the room longer than their services as accompanists are required.

Higher Division.

I. Candidates must be prepared to play the following Technical Exercises :—

Major scales of G, D, B flat, and E flat.

Harmonic Minor scales of E, B, G, and C.

To be played from memory, compass two octaves—(a) one note to a bow ; (b) four notes to a bow.

II. Candidates must be prepared to play all the studies and pieces in the following list, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them :—

Studies—O. Brückner, Nos. 8 and 9 from Op. 30. (Augener, 7762.)

Pieces—Tartini, Adagio Cantabile, from Album Classique. (Augener, 7662c.)

Goltermann, Gavotte, Op. 122. (Augener.)

III. Candidates must be prepared to play an easy piece at sight.

N.B.—Candidates must be provided with their own accompanists, and their teachers may act as such ; but neither may remain in the room longer than their services as accompanists are required.

VIOLA and DOUBLE BASS.

If Candidates for these instruments present themselves, lists of studies and pieces will be forwarded to them.

HARP.

Candidates are informed that the marks obtained will be awarded under the following heads :—

	Maximum Marks.
Excellence of Scales and Arpeggios	27
Accuracy as to Notes and Rests	27
Strictness of Time, and choice of Tempo	18
Observance of Phrasing and Accent	9
Variety and Gradation of Tone	9
Quality of Touch	18
Dexterity in use of Pedals	27
Preparatory Exercises (Lower Division only) }	15
Reading at Sight (Higher Division only) }	—
Total	150

Lower Division.

- I. Candidates must bring their own instrument, and be prepared to play from memory the following Technical Exercises :—
- A. C major and C minor scales, beginning on the key-note, and extending through a compass of two octaves, with each hand separately, and with both hands together, an octave apart.
The minor scale to be in the harmonic form.
- B. Arpeggios on the common chords of C major and C minor, extending through a compass of two octaves, with each hand separately.
- II. Candidates must be prepared to play the following Preparatory Exercises :—
Bochsa, "Préparation à L'Etude." Book 2, Nos. 63 to 68. (Ashdown.)
- III. Candidates must be prepared to play all the studies and pieces in the following list, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them :—
- Studies*—Bochsa, "Pupils' Companion," Book 3, Nos. 28 and 30. (Ashdown.)
- Pieces*—Alvars, "Romance," Book 1, No. 5. (Hutchings & Romer.)
Bocha's "Sequel," Prelude and Lesson, No. 19. (Chappell.)
- Candidates will not be required to play at sight.

Higher Division.

- I. Candidates must bring their own instrument, and be prepared to play from memory the following Technical Exercises :—
- A. C major and C minor scales, beginning on the key-note, and extending through a compass of three octaves, with each hand separately, and with both hands together, an octave apart.
The minor scale to be in the harmonic form.
- B. Arpeggios on the common chords of C major and C minor, and their inversions, extending through a compass of two octaves, with each hand separately, and with both hands together, one octave apart.
- II. Candidates must be prepared to play all the studies and pieces in the following list, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them :—
- Studies*—Bochsa, "Pupil's Companion, Book 4, Nos. 32 and 34. (Ashdown.)
- Pieces*—Alvars, "Romance," Book 3, No 18. (Hutchings & Romer.)
Alvars, "The Sultan's Parade March." (Hutchings and Romer.)
- III. Candidates will be required to play an easy piece at sight.

WIND INSTRUMENTS.

NOTE.—If Candidates for Wind Instruments present themselves, lists of studies and pieces will be forwarded to them.

SINGING.**Higher Division.**

(There is no Lower Division in this subject.)

Candidates are informed that the marks obtained will be awarded under the following heads :—

	Maximum Marks.
Excellence of Scales and Arpeggios	18.
Production and Quality	15
Vocalization and Flexibility	9
Accuracy as to Notes and Rests	9
Management and Control of Breath	9
Correctness of Intonation	15
Precision and Neatness in Attacking and Quitting Sound	9
Blending the different Registers	9
Rythm, Time, and Accent	9
Distinctness and Correctness of Pronunciation	15
Phrasing, Expression, and Variety of Tone	18
Posture and Facial Expression	6
Reading at Sight	9
Total	150

- I. Candidates must be prepared to sing from memory any major and minor scales (the minor scales to be in both harmonic and melodic forms), at various degrees of speed, also arpeggios in the forms given on page 38.
- II. Candidates must be prepared to vocalise all the exercises given on page 38 (on the Italian vowels A or O), and to sing all the pieces in one of the following lists, the Examiner having the option to select either the entire compositions or portions of them.

N.B.—All pieces with Foreign words and having an English translation may be sung in English, at the option of the Candidate.

SOPRANO.

Exercises—Concone's 50 Lessons. (Novello.)
No. 6, in A minor.
No. 7, in F major.

Pieces — Handel, Air, "Angels ever bright and fair." (Jephtha.)
(Novello's Edition of 12 Soprano Songs from Handel's Oratorios.)

W. Macfarren, Song, "All things rejoice." (Edwin Ashdown.)

MEZZO-SOPRANO.

Exercises—Bordogni's 24 Vocal Exercises for Mezzo-Soprano.
(Novello.)
No. 6, in E flat major.
No. 9, in G major.

- Pieces* — E. Humperdinck, "Wiegenlied" (Slumber Song), in F. (No. 2 of Four Kinderlieder.) (Breitkopf & Härtel.)
Caldara, Aria, "Come raggio di sol" ("Like as a silver stream"). (Ricordi.)

CONTRALTO.

- Exercises*—Concone's 40 Lessons for Contralto. (Novello.)
No. 2, in E flat major.
No. 5, in A minor.
- Pieces* — Handel, Air, "Lascia ch'io pianga" ("Leave me my anguish"), in D major. (Ricordi.)
Erskine Allon, Song, "Go, lovely rose." (No. 6 of Six Songs of the 17th Century.) (Willcocks.)

TENOR.

- Exercises*—Panseron's 25 Vocalises for Soprano or Tenor. (Leonard.)
No. 18, in B flat major,
No. 20, in G minor.
- Pieces* — Handel, Air, "When bright and glorious" ("Allor che surge"). From the opera "Rodrigo." (Boosey's Album of Handel's Opera Songs, page 169.)
Tosti, "La Senerata" ("Vola, O Serenata") ("Lightly, my gentle numbers"), in F major. (Ricordi.)

BARITONE.

- Exercises*—Panseron's 42 Vocal Exercises for Contralto, Baritone, or Bass.
No. 5, in G major.
No. 10, in D minor.
- Pieces* — Giordani, Song, "Caro mio ben" ("O Maiden dear"), in E flat. (Ricordi.)
Massenet, Serenade, "Zanetto," No. 2, in C ("Arise! at the voice of Spring"). (Joseph Williams.)

BASS.

- Exercises*—Panseron's 42 Vocal Exercises for Contralto, Baritone, or Bass.
No. 7, in G major.
No. 21, in C minor.
- Pieces* — E. MacDowell, Song, "Long ago," in B flat minor. (No. 1 of Four Songs, Opus 56.) (Elkin.)
Tschaikowsky, Serenade, "In the balmy night," No. 2, in E flat. (Schott.)

III. Candidates must be prepared to sing an easy piece at sight.

N.B.—Candidates must be provided with their own accompanists, and their teachers may act as such; but neither may remain in the room longer than their services as accompanists are required.

SCALES AND ARPEGGIOS REQUIRED.

(To be transposed according to the Compass of the Voice, and to be sung at various degrees of speed, with or without accompaniment, at the option of the Examiner.)

1.

2.

MELODIC MINOR SCALE

3.

HARMONIC MINOR SCALE

4.

5.

6.

7.

GENERAL SCHOOL EXAMINATION.

On application from Schools in places where there is an University Centre, a General School Examination will be provided.

The Examiner will be instructed to report upon any work presented to him, and may ask the students, individually or collectively, questions arising therefrom.

The fee is Three Guineas for the first hour, and One-and-a-Half Guineas for each succeeding hour. Not less than one hour will be taken.

Class Singing (see below) may be taken as a part of this Examination.

No individual results will be published, but a general Report will be made on each branch of Music.

Attention is drawn to clauses IV. and V., page 313.

CLASS SINGING EXAMINATION.

This EXAMINATION is open to all Schools (whether Boys' or Girls'), including any Collegiate School or Elementary School in places where there is an University Centre.

The Fee is One Guinea for each Class, *irrespective of numbers.*

The EXAMINATION will consist of questions in :—

Elementary Theory, confined to the following heads :—

Value of Notes and Rests.

Time Signatures, simple and compound.

Key Signatures up to Five Sharps and Five Flats, Major and Minor.

Diatonic Intervals of the Major Scale.

Meaning of all the Signs and any Italian Expression on the Music performed.

Scales, commencing from the Tonic.

Intervals.

Sight singing from the black-board.

Singing of a Composition in two or more parts (previously prepared).

A written Report of the result of the EXAMINATION will be sent to the Head of each School.

Attention is drawn to clauses IV. and V., page 313.

**PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS IN THEORY
OF MUSIC.**

PRIMARY, JUNIOR, AND SENIOR DIVISIONS.

REGULATIONS.

FEEs.

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS.

OF PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS IN THEORY OF MUSIC.

REGULATIONS.

The Regulations of the Public Examinations in Music allowed on the 7th April, 1897, are hereby repealed, and the following substituted therefor:—

- I. Primary, Junior, and Senior Examinations in the Theory of Music shall be held annually in the City of Adelaide and at such Local Centres and other places as the Council may determine.
- II. Candidates shall be admitted to the Examinations without restriction as to age.
- III. At the Primary Examination every candidate shall be required to satisfy the Examiners that he has a knowledge of:—
Notes and Rests; the F and G Clefs; Time; and Time Signatures; Scales; Key Signatures and Keys Intervals; Inversion of Intervals; Triads; Meaning of Terms and Signs in common use.
- IV. At the Junior Examination every candidate shall be required to satisfy the Examiners in
 1. *The subjects set forth for candidates in the Primary Division; Transposition; the Alto and Tenor C Clefs.*
 2. *Common Chords and their inversions; Dissonant Triads and their inversions; the Chord of the Dominant seventh and its inversions.*
 3. *The addition of three parts to a figured bass, limited to the chords named in paragraph 2.*
- V. At the Senior Examination every candidate shall be required to satisfy the Examiners in
 1. *Harmony.*
 2. *Counterpoint.*
 3. *History of Music.*
- VI. The Primary Examination shall be held during the month of June, at such time as the Council shall appoint. The Junior and Senior Examinations shall be held on or about the first Friday of November, or at such other time as the Council may appoint.

VII. Candidates must give notice of their intention to present themselves for examination at least one calendar month before the date fixed for the commencement of the Examination they desire to enter for. Each notice must be on a printed form, which may be obtained from the Registrar, or, in the case of Local Centres, from the Local Secretary; and must be accompanied by the fee appropriate to the Examination intended to be taken, or it will not be received.

VIII. The following are the fees to be paid by candidates:—

For the Primary Examination	...	...	£0 10 6
For the Junior Examination	...	...	1 1 0
For the Senior Examination	...	...	1 11 6

In no case will any fee be returned; but if, not less than seven days before the Examination, a candidate shall notify to the Registrar his intention to withdraw, the fee shall stand to his credit for a future Examination.

- IX. Candidates who have failed to give notice of their intention to present themselves for examination in due time, may give the notice to the Registrar at the University not later than fourteen days before the commencement of the Examination they desire to take, on payment by each such candidate of an additional fee of 10s. 6d.
- X. The names of successful candidates in the Primary Examination shall be arranged in one class in alphabetical order, and those in the Junior and Senior Examinations in two classes, in alphabetical order in each.
- XI. The list of successful candidates shall be posted at the University and shall state the last place of education from which each candidate comes.
- XII. Certificates shall be given to the successful candidates stating in which class they have been placed.
- XIII. Schedules defining as far as may be necessary the range of the Examinations shall be published in the month of January in each year.
- XIV. The Examinations shall be held only under the supervision of persons appointed by the Council.

SCHEDULES DRAWN UP UNDER NO. XIII. OF THE FOREGOING REGULATIONS.

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS FOR 1905.

THEORY OF MUSIC.

PRIMARY DIVISION.

At the Primary Examination every candidate shall be required to satisfy the Examiners that he has a knowledge of:—

Notes and Rests; the F and G Clefs, including Transposition from one to the other; Time, and Time Signatures; Accent; Major Scales; Harmonic and Melodic Minor Scales; Intervals, and the Inversion of Intervals; Triads, including Common Chords and Dissonant Triads. Marks, Signs, and Words of Expression and Speed; Abbreviations and Embellishments in common use.

Fee, 10s. 6d.

Last day of entry, 1st May.

JUNIOR DIVISION.

The papers set in the Junior Division will be designed to test the candidates knowledge of:—

1. The Rudiments of Music as required from candidates in the Primary Division; Transposition from one Key to another; the Alto and Tenor C Clefs.
2. Common Chords and their Inversions; Dissonant Triads and their Inversions; the Chord of the Dominant Seventh and its Inversions.
3. Four-part Harmony, consisting of the addition of Three Parts to a Figured Bass: limited to the following Chords:—
Common Chords and their Inversions;
The first Inversion of Diminished Triads

Text books recommended—

Davenport's "Elements of Music" and Stainer's Harmony Primer.

Fee, £1 1s.

Last day of entry, 2nd October.

SENIOR DIVISION.

Senior candidates will be expected to show knowledge of the following subjects:—

1. The subjects required from candidates in the Junior Division; the Chromatic Scale.
2. HARMONY—
Common Chords; Dissonant Triads; Chromatic Concords.
Discords of the 7th and 9th (Diatonic and Chromatic).
Chords of the Augmented 6th.
Passing Notes, Suspensions.
Four-part Writing:—
The addition of Three Parts to a Figured Bass, limited to the Chords named in this paragraph.
The Harmonization of Melodies.

3. COUNTERPOINT—

All species of simple Counterpoint in two parts.

4. HISTORY OF MUSIC—

A general knowledge of Musical History within the period 1500 to 1900.

Text books recommended—

Bertenshaw's "Harmony and Counterpoint;" Banister's "Music";
Macfarren's Harmony; Parry's "Summary of Musical History."

Fee, £1 11s. 6d.

Last day of entry, 2nd October.

ADELAIDE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR.

FOR THE YEAR 1905.

PART V.

ANNUAL REPORT.

BALANCE SHEETS.

CLASS LISTS.

LETTERS PATENT.

ACT OF INCORPORATION.

UNIVERSITY ACTS.

STANDING ORDERS OF SENATE.

On day of 1904 Mr Angus died, but his death is not entered in the Report for 1904

ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR 1904.

To His Excellency Sir George Ruthven Le Hunte, K.C.M.G.,
Governor in and over the State of South Australia and its
Dependencies in the Commonwealth of Australia.

The Council of the University of Adelaide have the honour to
present to your Excellency the following Report of the Proceed-
ings of the University during the year 1904.

I. THE COUNCIL AND OFFICERS.

THE COUNCIL.

The Council regret to record the death, in February last, of the
Venerable Archdeacon Farr, LL.D., who was appointed to the
Council in 1877, and who remained an active member up to his
retirement in 1893. Archdeacon Farr was also Vice-Chancellor
from 1887 to 1893.

In November

James Alexander Greer Hamilton, B.A., M.B.
William Thornborough Hayward, M.R.C.S.
George John Robert Murray, B.A., LL.B.
Robert Barr Smith, J.P., and
Sir Charles Todd, K.C.M.G., M.A., F.R.S.

in conformity with the provisions of the University Act, ceased to
hold office as members of the Council.

On the 23rd November the Senate re-elected those gentlemen
to fill vacancies in the Council.

The Council regret that Dr. Woolnough, Lecturer on Mineralogy
and Petrology, after three years' valuable service, resigned at the
end of the year to take a similar position in the University of
Sydney. Mr. Douglas Mawson, B.E., has been appointed to the
position vacated by the resignation of Dr. Woolnough.

II. SENATE.

The Senate on the 23rd November re-elected Frederic Chapple,
B.A., B.Sc., to be Warden, and Thomas Ainslie Caterer, B.A.,
Clerk of the Senate.

III. ADMISSION TO DEGREES.

ANNUAL COMMEMORATION.

At the Commemoration held on the 14th December, the under-mentioned undergraduates were admitted to Degrees:—

LAW.

To the Degree of Bachelor of Laws:

Gordon, Leslie James
Paine, Herbert Kingsley
Edmunds, Charles Augustus.

MEDICINE.

To the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery:

Cooper, Constance May	}	First Class.
Scott, Malcolm Leslie		
Burnard, Renfroy Gershom	}	Second Class.
Chapple, Phoebe, B.Sc.		
Magarey, Rupert Eric		
Stokes, Alfred Francis.		

ARTS.

To the Degree of Master of Arts:

Lane, Annie, B.A.

To the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Arts:

CLASSICS.

Goode, Emily Milvain,	First Class.
Clark, Annie Millicent,	Second Class.
Padman, Clara Helen,	Third Class.

MATHEMATICS.

Priest, Herbert James, B.Sc.	First Class.
Wheatley, Frederick William, B.Sc.	Third Class.

To the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts:

Billinghamurst, Harry
Brooks, Albert Joseph
Henderson, William
Maughan, Milton Moss
Walton, Gertrude Mary
Wilks, Vida Alice.

SCIENCE.

To the Degree of Doctor of Science.

Smith, William Ramsay, M.B., B.Sc.

To the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science :

MATHEMATICS.

McCarthy, Walter James, B.A. Second Class.

GEOLOGY AND PALÆONTOLOGY.

Ferguson, Andrew. First Class.

To the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science :

Bayly, Brian Brock
 Churchward, Stella Mary
 Cleland, William Lauder
 Heseltine, Augustus Frederick
 Hooper, Charles William
 Martin, Victor Garfield
 Moore, George Douglas
 Pearson, Henry Ernest
 Shaw, James
 West, Gordon Roy.

The undermentioned graduates of other Universities were at the same time admitted *ad eundem gradum* in this University:—

MEDICINE.

Wilson, Thomas George, M.D., University of Sydney.
 Smith, William Ramsay, M.B., University of Edinburgh.

ARTS.

Wheeler, Rev. Alfred, M.A., University of Cambridge.

SCIENCE.

Woolnough, Walter George, D.Sc., University of Sydney.

The undermentioned graduates in Science were granted Diplomas which carry with them the Fellowship of the South Australian School of Mines and Industries:—

MINING AND METALLURGY.

Fairweather, Andrew, B.Sc.
 Gardiner, Beauchamp Lennox, B.Sc.
 Paton, Adolph Ernest, B.Sc.

ELECTRIC ENGINEERING.

Chapple, Ernest, B.Sc.

MINING ENGINEERING.

Robinson, Roy Lister, B.Sc.

MUSIC.

The Diploma of Associate in Music was conferred upon the undermentioned candidates :—

Brüggemann, Martha Dorothy

Hills, Alfred Bedford

Joyce, Kate.

IV. STATUTES AND REGULATIONS.

During the year the following Statutes and Regulations have been made, amended, or repealed :—

STATUTES.

Clauses 1 and 2 of Chapter X. of the Statutes "Of the Faculties," repealed, and new clauses substituted.

Chapter XI. "Of the Board of Musical Studies," repealed and new Chapter substituted.

see p. 68

Clause 13 of Chapter XIII. of the Statutes "Of the Angus Engineering Scholarship and the Angus Engineering Exhibitions," repealed, and new Clause substituted

Chapter XXIV. "Of Non-Graduating Students," repealed, and new Chapter substituted.

REGULATIONS.

Section A. of Number XI. of the B.A. Regulations repealed, and new Section substituted.

The Regulations "Of the Degree of Doctor of Medicine," repealed, and new Regulations substituted.

Regulation II. "Of the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery," repealed, and new Regulation substituted.

Regulations "Of the Elder Conservatorium of Music," repealed, and new Regulations substituted.

Regulations "Of the Elder Scholarships," repealed, and new Regulations substituted.

Regulations VI. and VIII. "Of the Junior Public Examination," repealed, and new Regulation substituted.

622
El Com 330
952

6000

- Regulations VI. and VIII. "Of the Senior Public Examination," repealed, and new Regulation substituted.
- Regulation IV. "Of the Higher Public Examination," repealed, and new Regulation substituted.
- Regulations IV., VI. and VII. "Of the Junior Commercial Examination," repealed, and new Regulations substituted.
- Regulation II. "Of the Advanced Commercial Certificate," repealed, and new Regulation substituted.

V. NUMBER OF STUDENTS.

The number of undergraduates was three hundred and eighty-five. Two hundred and thirty-seven non-graduating students attended various lectures of the B.A. and B.Sc. courses and the Advanced Commercial course, of whom sixty-nine attended from the School of Mines, and twenty-five from the Pharmaceutical Society.

622

VI. FACULTY OF LAWS.

The number of undergraduates studying for the LL.B. Degree was forty-three, and four non-graduating students have been preparing for certificates to enable them to practise in the Supreme Court.

Ten students commenced the course for the LL.B. Degree.

The Stow Scholarship was awarded to James Leslie Gordon.

Stow Prizes were awarded to Marmion Matthews Bray, James Leslie Gordon, and Herbert Kingsley Paine.

VII. FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

The number of undergraduates studying for the M.B. Degree was forty-seven.

Seven students commenced the course for the M.B. Degree.

Seven completed the first year's course, eight the second, six the third, six the fourth, and six the fifth.

An Elder Prize was awarded to Henry Kenneth Fry, a student of the second year. The prize for the first year was not awarded.

The Dr. Davies-Thomas Scholarships were awarded to William Ray, a student of the third year, and William Morgan Hunn, a student of the fourth year.

The Everard Scholarship was awarded to Constance May Cooper.

In consequence of the increase in the number of students, the Council appointed Arthur Murray Cudmore, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., and Henry Simpson Newland, M.B., M.S., F.R.C.S., Demonstrators in Anatomy.

VIII. FACULTY OF ARTS.

The number of undergraduates studying for the B.A. Degree was two hundred and ten, including ten evening scholars.

Forty-three students commenced the course for the B.A. Degree.

The John Howard Clark Scholarship for proficiency in English Language and Literature was awarded to Mary Lillicrapp Langman.

The Roby Fletcher Prize for Logic and Psychology was awarded to Stella May Chnrchward and Sophia Ellen Holder, equal.

IX. FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

The number of undergraduates studying for the B.Sc. Degree was sixty-eight, including six evening scholars.

Nineteen students commenced the course for the B.Sc. Degree.

In March last Mr. R. D. Kleeman was appointed Lecturer on Physics to the Evening Class.

The Angas Engineering Scholarship was awarded to Herbert William Gartrell, B.A., B.Sc., who has decided to study at the University of Columbia, New York, U.S.A.

X. BOARD OF MUSICAL STUDIES.

The number of undergraduates studying for the Mus. Bac. Degree was thirteen. Three students commenced the course.

At the examination in November four students completed the first year's course, one the second, and two the third.

XI. ELDER CONSERVATORIUM OF MUSIC.

The number of students attending the Conservatorium during the year was three hundred and thirty.

Elder Scholarships at the Conservatorium were awarded to the undermentioned :—

Jürs, Carlien Ethel May—Pianoforte.
Tonkin, Alfred Bertie—Violin.
Homburg, Fritz—Violoncello.

The following awards of Prizes were made :—

The Oratorio Prize—Martha Dorothy Brüggemann.

The Brookman Prize—William Cade.

The Frederick Bevan Prize—Charlotte Violet Ethel Parkinson.

The Ennis Prize—Brewster Hooper Josse Jones.

The Conservatorium Prize—Maurice Clayton Chenoweth }
Harold Parsons } equal

There were no candidates for the Robert Whinham Prize for Elocution.

XII. EVENING CLASSES.

Evening Classes were held in the following subjects :—Physics Part I. and Part II., Mathematics (First Year), Inorganic Chemistry, Organic Chemistry, Electric Engineering Part II., German (First Year and Second Year), English Language and Literature, Ethics, Logic, Biology, Accountancy, Business Practice, Banking and Exchange, Commercial Geography, and Commercial Law.

XIII. PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS IN GENERAL EDUCATION.

At the Special Senior Public Examination in March, twenty-seven candidates presented themselves, and seventeen passed in various subjects.

At the Primary Examination there were eight hundred and eighty-one candidates, of whom three hundred and sixty-seven received certificates; at the Junior Examination five hundred and ninety-nine candidates, of whom two hundred and fifty-two passed in five or more subjects. At the Senior Examination in November three hundred and ninety-six candidates, of whom one hundred and twenty-one passed in five or more subjects. At the Higher, or Scholarship Examination there were one hundred and twenty-one candidates, of whom eighty-six passed in various subjects.

XIV. PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS IN MUSIC.

THEORY OF MUSIC.

In the Primary Division one hundred and forty-six candidates presented themselves, and one hundred and twenty-three passed. In the Junior Division seventy-one candidates presented themselves; twenty-two gained First Class Certificates, and thirty-two Second Class Certificates. In the Senior Division twenty-six candidates presented themselves; four gained First Class Certificates, and sixteen Second Class Certificates.

RUDIMENTS AND PRACTICE OF MUSIC.

In November and December, in accordance with the agreement with the Associated Board of the Royal Academy of Music and the Royal College of Music, London, Mr. W. Wesché, the Examiner of the Associated Board, conducted the examinations in the Practice of Music. The results were as follows :—

SOUTH AUSTRALIA.

RUDIMENTS OF MUSIC.

Forty-eight candidates presented themselves, of whom thirty-three passed.

SCHOOLS' EXAMINATIONS.

In the Elementary Division two hundred and nineteen entered, and one hundred and ninety-one passed. In the Lower and Higher Divisions two hundred and thirty-five entered, and one hundred and ninety-nine passed.

LOCAL CENTRE EXAMINATIONS.

In the Intermediate Grade sixty-six entered, forty-eight passed, and three obtained Honours.

In the Advanced Grade eighty-one entered, fifty-nine passed, and nine obtained Honours.

The Associated Board's gold medals for the highest number of marks obtained in the examination were awarded to Dorothy Grace Evans (Intermediate Grade), and Annie Grace Isabel Hawkings (Advanced Grade), and the silver medals for the next highest number of marks were awarded to Elsie Victoria Willsmore (Intermediate Grade), and Kathleen Gladys Holder (Advanced Grade).

WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

RUDIMENTS OF MUSIC.

Fourteen candidates entered, of whom twelve passed.

PRACTICE OF MUSIC.

Examinations were held in July and August at Perth and Kalgoorlie. In the Schools' Examinations one hundred and thirty-eight entered, and one hundred and sixteen passed. In the Local Centre Examinations, thirteen entered in the Intermediate Division, and one in the Advanced Grade.

Twelve passed in the Intermediate Grade, and three obtained Honours.

The gold medal was awarded to Vera Mary Craig, and the silver medal to Dorothy Muriel Cochrane.

XV. REPRESENTATION OF THE UNIVERSITY ON THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE PUBLIC LIBRARY, MUSEUM, AND ART GALLERY.

In October the Rev. David Paton, M.A., D.D., and Professor George Cockburn Henderson, M.A., were re-elected to represent the University on the Board of Governors of the Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery of South Australia.

XVI. REPRESENTATION OF THE UNIVERSITY ON THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT OF THE ADELAIDE HOSPITAL.

William Thornborough Hayward, M.R.C.S., was re-elected to represent the University on the Board of Management of the Adelaide Hospital.

XVII. ANGAS EXHIBITION, HARTLEY STUDENTSHIP, AND UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS.

The Angas Engineering Exhibition was awarded to Errol Raffael Henry Darwin, and the Hartley Studentship to Frank Norman Bennett.

UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS.

Under the Education Department Regulations of 1893 the following recommendations for Entrance Scholarships were made for the year 1905 on the results of the Higher Public Examination in November :—

Leslie Frank Burgess	
George Coutts Ligertwood	
Eirene M. Williams and	} equal.
Jacob Jona	

EVENING SCHOLARSHIPS.

In March the following awards were made for 1904 :—

William Britton Angwin, Clifford Samuel Bray, Charles Eustace Chapman, Arnold William Collins, Russell John Dumas, Arthur Benjamin Ellis, Edith Ulrica Hübbe, and John Stoward Moyes.

XVIII. COMMERCIAL EDUCATION.

The attendance at the Commercial Classes has been large. Courses of Lectures on Commercial Law, Accountancy, Business Practice, Banking and Exchange, and Commercial Geography were provided. Professor Salmond delivered the lectures on Commercial Law during the first term, and Mr. A. W. Piper during the second and third terms. Mr. Bazett David Colvin, M.A., the lectures on Accountancy and Business Practice, Mr. William

Neill the lectures on Banking and Exchange, and Mr. R. J. M. Clucas the lectures on Commercial Geography.

In accordance with the provision of the Fisher Statutes, that every alternate year a Lecture on some subject of Commerce, to be called the Joseph Fisher Lecture, shall be delivered at the University and subsequently be published, the inaugural Joseph Fisher Lecture was delivered in April last in the Elder Hall, by Mr. Henry Gyles Turner of Melbourne, before a large audience. This lecture has been published in accordance with the Statutes.

The newly established Commercial Course has been very successful. The Chamber of Commerce early in the year intimated their intention to donate the sum of £25 per annum for three years in aid of the Commercial Course.

Fourteen students attended the lectures on Commercial Law, of whom ten presented themselves for examination, and nine passed.

Fifty students attended the lectures on Accountancy, fifteen presented themselves for examination, of whom eleven passed.

Fifty-nine students attended the lectures on Banking and Exchange, thirty-two presented themselves for examination, of whom twenty-three passed.

Fifty students attended the Lectures on Business Practice, thirty-two entered for examination, of whom twenty-six passed.

Thirty-one students attended the Lectures on Commercial Geography, of whom twenty-three entered for examination, and seventeen passed.

Four students completed the course for the Advanced Commercial Certificate.

The Fisher Medal was awarded to John George Robertson.

At the Junior Commercial Examination in December, forty candidates presented themselves, of whom thirteen received certificates.

XIX. EXTENSION LECTURES.

During the year the following courses of Extension Lectures were given:—

AT THE UNIVERSITY.—By Professor Henderson, three lectures on "Leaders of the Puritan Age: Wentworth, Cromwell, and Milton;" by Professor Bragg, three lectures on "The Electron and the Atom;" by the Rev. John Reid, M.A., six lectures on "Select Comedies of Shakespeare."

IN THE COUNTRY AND SUBURBS.—By Professor Henderson, at the Semaphore, Glenelg, and Mount Barker, three lectures on

"Leaders of the Middle Ages;" by the Rev. John Reid, M.A., three lectures on the "Tragedies of Shakespeare," at the Semaphore and Angaston.

The lectures given at the University drew very large audiences, which, on several occasions, more than filled the theatre. The thanks of the Council are especially due to Professor Henderson, Chairman of the Committee, and to Professor Bragg, for the great trouble that they took.

The following courses may be given at the UNIVERSITY in 1905 :—By Professor Henderson, three Lectures on "The Growth of Empire;" by Professor Mitchell, three lectures on "Preferential Tariffs;" by Professor Bragg, three lectures on "Radium;" by Professor Ennis, three lectures on "The Old Composers;" by Mr. W. Howchin, three lectures on the "Geology of the Mount Lofty Range."

XX. INVITATIONS TO CONGRESSES AND CELEBRATIONS.

During the year the Council received invitations to send delegates and representatives to the following Congresses and Anniversaries :—

1. The University of Wisconsin's celebration of its fiftieth anniversary.
2. The International Zoological Congress at Berne.
3. Congress on the History of Religions at Basle.

The University was unable to be represented at any of these.

XXI. RHODES SCHOLARSHIPS.

At the request of the Rhodes Scholarship Trust, the Council, in April last, elected Mr. G. J. R. Murray, Professor Bragg, Professor Henderson, and Professor Stirling members of the Committee of Selection for South Australia. Mr. Norman William Jolly, B.Sc., of this University, was elected the first South Australian Rhodes Scholar.

XXII. SCIENCE RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP.

In response to an invitation from the Royal Commissioners of the Exhibition of 1851 to nominate a Bursar or Scholar for 1905, the Council have nominated Richard Daniel Kleeman for the Scholarship.

XXIII. TATE MEMORIAL MEDAL.

The Tate Medal for the best original work on the Geology, Palæontology, or Mineralogy of any part of Australia, was awarded to Herbert Basedow.

XXIV. RECOGNITION BY THE INSTITUTION OF CIVIL ENGINEERS, LONDON.

The Institution of Civil Engineers has decided to recognise the Senior Public Examination of this University as exempting from the studentship examination of that Institution, provided that the group of subjects included by the certificate covers the requirements of the Institution examination.

XXV. UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

During the past year, through the continued generous gifts of Mr. Robert Barr Smith, further large additions have been made to the Library, which now contains more than 18,000 volumes.

XXVI. PORTRAIT OF THE FIRST LORD TENNYSON.

His Excellency Lord Tennyson has presented to the University a copy of the portrait of his father, the original of which he presented to the Art Gallery of Sydney.

XXVII. ACCOUNTS.

An abstract, duly audited, of the income and expenditure during the year 1904, is annexed to this Report. There is also a further statement, showing the actual position of the University with respect to its property, funds, and liabilities at the close of 1904.

Signed on behalf of the Council,

S. J. WAY,
Chancellor.

Adelaide, January, 1905.

Financial Statements,

1904.

THE UNIVERSITY

*Account of Income and Expenditure for the year which ended on the 31st
and 38 Victoria*

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
<i>Balances—</i>						
In Bank of Adelaide on 31st December, 1903 (Current Account)	103	16	7			
In hands of Agent-General on 31st December, 1903	180	19	4			
In hands of Accountant	25	0	0			
					309	15 11
<i>Income—</i>						
H.M. Government subsidy on endowments ...				6,637	17	10
<i>FEEES :—</i>						
Schools of Arts and Science Schools, including Evening Classes and Public Examinations ...	3,376	16	0			
Law School	620	14	6			
Medical School	1,358	4	6			
School of Music :						
Mus. Bac. Course and Public Ex- aminations	1,078	6	0			
Elder Conservatorium	2,302	0	3			
Concerts	95	17	0			
	3,476	3	3			
Advanced Commercial Certificate Course	295	18	0			
				9,127	16	3
<i>Interest—</i>						
Accrued due to date	3,655	7	1			
Less outstanding, &c.	168	2	3			
				3,487	4	10
<i>Rent—</i>						
Accrued due to date	2,855	16	6			
Less : Outstanding	1,284	11	10			
				1,571	4	8

OF ADELAIDE.

December, 1904, furnished in compliance with the 18th Section of Act 37
No. 20 of 1874.

<i>Expenditure.</i>		£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
<i>Arts and Science Schools—</i>							
Salaries	... ..	6,325	2	6			
<i>Other Expenses—</i>							
Additional Examiners, Supervisors, Examination Papers, Printing, &c., for Degree and Public Examinations	... ..	827	7	6			
Lecture Fees to School of Mines	... ..	121	14	9			
Fees to School of Design	... ..	15	16	8			
Physical Laboratory	... ..	77	18	7			
Chemical Laboratory	... ..	101	10	5			
Engineering Department	... ..	11	3	11			
Geological Laboratory	... ..	18	4	6			
Expenses Local Centres	... ..	5	10	2			
					7,504	9	0
<i>Law School—</i>							
Salaries	... ..	750	0	0			
<i>Other Expenses—</i>							
Additional Examiners, Examination Papers, Printing, &c.	... ..	43	14	3			
					793	14	3
<i>Medical School—</i>							
Salaries	... ..	2,804	0	0			
<i>Other Expenses—</i>							
Additional Examiners, Examination Papers, Printing, &c.	... ..	44	6	7			
Physiological Laboratory	... ..	52	5	5			
Anatomical Department	... ..	51	6	11			
					2,951	18	11
<i>School of Music—</i>							
Mus. Bac. Course and Public Examinations. Salaries...	... ..	600	0	0			
<i>Other Expenses—</i>							
Additional Examiners, Printing, Examination Papers, &c.	... ..	60	5	5			
Sundries and Expenses Local Centres	... ..	66	4	6			
Associated Board R.A.M. and R.C.M.	... ..	453	2	10			
					579	12	9
					1,179	12	9
<i>Elder Conservatorium—</i>							
Salaries	... ..	3,262	11	7			
<i>Other Expenses</i>							
Concert Account	... ..	72	4	4			
Advertising, Printing, Tuning, Gas, Telephone, and Sundries	... ..	214	9	8			
Orchestra	... ..	97	5	0			
					3,646	10	7
					4,826	3	4
Forward					£16,076	5	6

	Brought forward	£	s.	d.
		21,133	19	6
<i>Calendar—</i>				
Received on sale of Calendars		42	7	8
<i>Geo. Brookman, Esq.—</i>				
The "Brookman Prize"		5	5	0
<i>F. G. Tolley, Esq.—</i>				
The "Oratorio Prize"		5	5	0
<i>Frederick Bevan, Esq.—</i>				
The "Frederick Bevan Prize"		5	5	0
<i>Professor Ennis—</i>				
The "Ennis" Prize		5	5	0
Extension Lecture Fees		130	12	6
<i>Donations Advanced Commercial Course—</i>				
Chamber of Commerce	25	0	0	
J. Shiels, Esq.	3	3	0	
	<hr/>			
Tate Memorial Fund		28	3	0
		0	14	4

Forward

 £21,356 17 0

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Brought Forward				16,076	5	6
<i>Advanced Commercial Course—</i>						
Honorariums to Lecturers	226	9	10			
Printing, &c.	33	17	4			
				260	7	2
<i>Angas Engineering Scholarship—</i>						
Remitted to Agent General during year ...				150	0	0
<i>Angas Engineering Exhibition—</i>						
Paid Exhibitors	180	0	0			
Printing	3	14	1			
				183	14	1
<i>J. H. Clark Scholarship—</i>						
Paid Scholars				50	0	0
<i>Dr. Davies Thomas Scholarship—</i>						
Paid Scholar				20	0	0
<i>Roby Fletcher Prizes—</i>						
Paid Prize				10	0	0
<i>Stow Prizes—</i>						
Paid Prizeman				45	0	0
<i>Elder Prizes—</i>						
Paid Prizeman				10	0	0
<i>Everard Scholarship—</i>						
Paid Scholar				50	0	0
<i>Elder Conservatorium Prize—</i>						
Paid Prize				10	10	0
<i>The Brookman Prize—</i>						
Paid Prize				5	5	0
<i>Oratorio Prize—</i>						
Paid Prize				5	5	0
<i>The Bevan Prize—</i>						
Paid Prize				5	5	0
<i>The Ennis Prize—</i>						
Paid Prize				5	5	0
<i>The Tennyson Medals—</i>						
Engraving				0	19	3
<i>Registrar's Department and House Salaries—</i>						
Salaries				1,240	14	0
<i>Senate</i>				53	9	10
<i>Stationery</i>				51	17	3
<i>Buildings—Repairs and Additions</i>				109	0	9
<i>Land Tax</i>				224	12	4

Forward

£18,567 10 2

	£	s.	d.
Brought forward	21,356	17	0

£21,356 17 0

F. W. EARDLEY,
Accountant

19th January, 1905.

	Forward	£	s.	d.
		£18,576	10	2
<i>Miscellaneous Expenses—</i>				
Advertising, Printing, Gas, Water, House Sun-				
dries, Auditors' Fees, Insurance, Petty				
Cash, &c.		510	15	6
<i>Interest—</i>				
Interest on Temporary Advances		661	5	5
<i>Calendar—</i>				
Printing		170	17	0
<i>Extension Lectures—</i>				
Fees to Lecturers and Expenses		121	17	3
<i>Joseph Fisher Lecture—</i>				
Printing and Lecturer's Fees		22	1	0
<i>Amount Applied to Capital Expenditure, etc. ..</i>		789	17	1
<i>Balances—</i>				
In hands of Agent-General	279	10	7	
In Bank of Adelaide (Current				
Account)	£295	13	7	
Less cheques outstanding	87	11	5	
		208	2	2
In hands of the Accountant		25	0	0
		512	12	9

£21,356 17 0

We report that we have duly audited the various Books of Accounts and other records relating to the Income and Expenditure of the University of Adelaide in respect to the year which ended on the 31st day of December, 1904, and do certify the above statement to be a correct abstract of such Income and Expenditure during the period named.

J. EDWIN THOMAS, F.I.A.S.A., }
 ARTHUR YOUNG HARVEY, } Auditors.

Adelaide, 19th January, 1905.

Statement Showing the Actual Financial Position

DR.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
ENDOWMENTS—						
Sir W. W. Hughes (Arts and Science) ...	20,000	0	0			
Sir T. Elder (Arts and Science) ...	20,000	0	0			
Sir T. Elder (Medical School) ...	30,000	0	0			
Sir T. Elder (Music School) ...	20,000	0	0			
Hon. J. H. Angas (Chair of Chemistry) ...	6,000	0	0			
Hon J. H. Angas (Engineering Scholarship)	4,000	0	0			
Evening Classes ...	1,220	0	0			
Everard Scholarship ...	1,000	0	0			
J. Fisher, Esq. (Commercial Education) ...	1,000	0	0			
Dr. Charles Gosse Lectureship ...	800	0	0			
Hartley Studentship ...	600	0	0			
Private Contributions ...	600	3	0			
Stow Prizes and Scholarship ...	500	0	0			
John Howard Clark Scholarship ...	500	0	0			
The Dr. E. W. Way Lecturership on Gynæcology	463	9	3			
The Dr. Davies-Thomas Scholarship ...	400	0	0			
Roby-Fletcher Scholarship ...	160	0	0			
St. Alban Scholarship ...	150	0	0			
S.A. Commercial Travellers' Association Scholarship ...	150	0	0			
The Tennyson Medals ...	100	0	0			
The Robert Whinham Prize ...	84	9	6			
The Tate Memorial Medal ...	60	0	0			
				107,788	1	9
<i>General Purposes—</i>						
Sir T. Elder (Endowment) ...	25,000	0	0			
Temporary Advances ...	15,787	17	10			
Contributed from Income ...	3,624	14	10			
				44,412	12	8
LAND ENDOWMENT—						
Grant from H.M. Government ...	55,000	0	0			
Contributed from Income (net) ...	3,077	16	3			
				58,077	16	3
BUILDINGS (UNIVERSITY)—						
Contributed by H.M. Government ...	18,014	0	0			
Contributed by Private Donations ...	1,890	5	0			
Contributed from Income ...	19,209	9	8			
				39,113	14	8
SPECIAL ENDOWMENT—BARR SMITH LIBRARY—						
Donations from R. Barr Smith, Esq. ...	7,000	0	0			
Interest thereon ...	105	19	11			
				7,105	19	11
CONTRIBUTED OUT OF INCOME towards the						
Equipment, &c., of the University ...	13,455	1	11			
Special Donation by R. Barr Smith, Esq., for Apparatus ...	500	0	0			
				13,955	1	11
				£270,453	7	2

F. W. EARDLEY,

Accountant.

19th January, 1905.

OF ADELAIDE.

in respect to Capital as on 31st December, 1904.

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
INVESTMENTS—						
On Mortgage and in Land	8,922	11	10			
At English, Scottish, & Australian Bank, Limited	9,345	0	0			
In State Bank of S.A., Mortgage Bonds (at cost)	8,318	0	0			
In S.A. Consolidated Stock of H.M. Govern- ment of S.A., (at cost)	80,202	9	11			
W.A. Inscribed Stock	1,000	0	0			
				107,788	1	9
<i>General Purposes—</i>						
Elder Conservatorium Building	18,780	5	8			
Prince of Wales Building	11,055	14	3			
Elder Anatomical Building	5,814	2	8			
S.A. Consolidated Stock (at cost)	8,762	10	1			
				44,412	12	8
LAND ACCOUNT—						
Original value of Land granted by H.M. Government. Balance	54,896	6	3			
Paid to H.M. Government for value of Improvements thereon	2,879	15	1			
Improvements to University Site	301	14	11			
				58,077	16	3
BUILDINGS—						
Expended on University Buildings				39,113	14	8
SPECIAL ENDOWMENT—Barr Smith Library—						
Books purchased	6,788	11	5			
Balance unexpended	317	8	6			
				7,105	19	11
EQUIPMENT—						
Library Books and Binding	4,248	3	9			
Laboratories, Material and Apparatus, and unconsumed material	3,911	17	5			
Museum Exhibits, &c.	276	1	7			
Furniture	3,164	2	0			
Organ—Conservatorium	1,541	10	11			
Installation of Electric Light	313	6	3			
Special Donation: Expended on Apparatus	500	0	0			
				13,955	1	11
				£270,453	7	2

We report that we have examined the above statement showing the actual financial position of the University of Adelaide in respect to Capital Funds as on the 31st day of December, 1904, and have compared the same with the entries in the various Books of Accounts and other records relating to the affairs of the said University, and as a result of our examination and audit we do hereby certify that the above statement is a full and correct abstract of the financial position of the University as on the 31st day of December, 1904. We further report that the securities representing the investments shown in the above statement as well as the Land Grants and Certificates of Title belonging to the University have been produced to us.

J. EDWIN THOMAS, F.I.A.S.A., }
ARTHUR YOUNG HARVEY, } Auditors

Adelaide, 19th January, 1905.

B

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL MONEYS RECEIVED AND OF INVESTMENTS DURING 1904.

		£	s.	d.			£	s.	d.
RECEIVED—					EXPENDED—				
Donation: Barr-Smith Library	...	500	0	0	Barr-Smith Library: Expended on Books				
Repayment, E.S. & A. Bank Stock	...	588	0	0	during Year	...	397	14	9
Sundry Credit Balances, including					Repaid on account of Sundry Advances	...	1,480	10	3
contribution from Income	...	817	17	11	Equipment, &c.	...	27	12	11
		£1,905	17	11			£1,905	17	11

F. W. EARDLEY,
Accountant.

19th January, 1905.

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE.

PASS LISTS, 1904.

**EXAMINATIONS HELD IN MARCH AND
APRIL, 1904.**

LL.B. EXAMINATION—MARCH, 1904.

Contracts.

SECOND CLASS.

Giles, Acland.

THIRD CLASS.

Doudy, Cecil Roy.
Lake, Clement William Hingston.
Jessop, Charles Lewis.

Law of Wrongs.

SECOND CLASS.

MacLennan, James Sydney Kilcoy.

Law of Property—Part I.

None.

Law of Property—Part II.

SECOND CLASS.

Hargrave, Nathaniel John.

THIRD CLASS.

Edmunds, Charles Augustus } equal
Smith, James }

**SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREES OF
BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY—
MARCH, 1904.**

FIRST YEAR.

Physics.

Goode, Reginald Alfred
Sprod, Milo Weeks

SECOND YEAR.

Physiology.

Weidenbach, Arnold Edwin

THIRD YEAR.

Surgery.

Brady, Albert Edward

**SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS—MARCH, 1904.
B.Sc. PASS DEGREE.****Inorganic and Practical Chemistry (Chemistry Part I),**

Shaw, James.

Mineralogy and Petrology Part I.

Martin, Victor Garfield

Diploma in Mining and Metallurgy (Old Regulations).**Qualitative Analysis.**

Cleland, William Lennox.

SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATION—APRIL, 1904.**MUS. BAC. DEGREE.**

THIRD YEAR.

Harmony.

Ridgway, Jeannie.

EXAMINATIONS HELD IN NOVEMBER, 1904.

The following students passed in subjects of the courses for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science or the Applied Science Course, at the annual examinations in November, 1904.

1. Greek.

Good, Emily Milvain

2. Latin.

Moyes, John Stoward
Rayner, William Henry

Swan, Warren Alexander

3. English Language and Literature.

Adey, William James
Anderson, James
Dodwell, George Frederick
Eardley, Frederick William
Farsky, Hilda Gesina Franziska
Harkness, Robert
Hübbe, Edith Ulrica
Ingamells, Eric Marfleet
Isaachsen, Oscar Lionel

Langman, Mary Lillecrapp
Mittton, Ernest Gladstone
Morgan, Robert John
Ralph, Edgar Maurice
Rischbieth, Oswald
Robinson, Samuel Foster
Smyth, Isabel Agnes Ekin
Twiss, Sarah Newton
Williams, Mabel Evangeline

Awarded the John Howard Clark Scholarship: Langman, Mary Lillecrapp.

Eardley, Frederick William }
Farsky, Hilda Gesina Franziska } prox. acc.

4. French.

Churchward, Stella Mary.

5. German.

Gardner, Edith Josephine

Rayner, William Henry.

6. English History.

Angus, Barbara
Armitage, Henry James
Bartholomaeus, Edmund Stanley
Bennett, Frederick Norman
Bills, James
Bradley, Catherine Forster
Brooks, Albert Joseph
Burnell, Reginald George
Campbell, Jessie
Clark, Percy John
Clezy, Helen Frederica
Cowan, Robert Francis
Cudmore, Collin Robert
Davis, David
Deans, Absalom
Deeble, Herbert John
Finch, Daisy Violet
Goldsworthy, Ottho Eric
Hartley, Thomas Jeffrey
Henderson, William
Hill, Hilda Mary
Hitchcox, Richmond Thomas

Holland, Charlotte Annie
Hutley, Walter Fritz Stephen
Klose, John Emil Alfred
Laffan, Anna Estelle
Limbert, Bertha Margaret
Lipsham, Margaret
Maughan, Milton Moss
Menkens, Muriel Perth
Menzie, Duncan
Miethke, Adelaide Laetitia
Mitchell, William Stanley
Moncrieff, Josephine Hartley
Murphy, Evangeline
Oborn, John Stuart Russell
Rayner, William Henry
Sanders, Isabel Mary
Schulz, Adolf John
Stockham, Winifred
Swan, Warren Alexander
Weir, Edwin Ernest
Wilks, Vida Alice

7. Modern European History.

Deans, Absalom.

8. Economics.

Wright, George Herbert.

9a. Psychology.

Agnew, Mary Anna
 Arnold, Leah Fanny
 Barbour, Graemme Madowal
 Bennett, Frederick Norman
 Bills, James
 Burnell, Reginald George
 Campbell, Gordon Cathcart
 Churchward, Stella Mary
 Davidson, Roy Laidlaw
 Edwards, Leslie
 Finch, Daisy Violet
 Goldsworthy, Ottho Eric
 Ham, William
 Hartley, Thomas Jeffrey
 Henderson, William

Hill, Hilda Mary
 Holder, Sophia Ellen
 Hutley, Walter Fritz Stephen
 Ingamells, Eric Marfleet
 Johncock, Charles Fuller
 Menkens, Muriel Perth
 Menzie, Duncan
 Patchell, Mary Emma
 Pearson, Henry Ernest
 Rose, Clement Thomas
 Stephens, Lillian Mary Theakston
 Swan, Warren Alexander
 Wainwright, William
 Weir, Edwin Ernest

9b. Logic.

Campbell, Gordon Cathcart
 Churchward, Stella Mary
 Davidson, Roy Laidlaw
 Freeman, Isabella
 Gardner, Edith Josephine
 Harry, John
 Henderson, William
 Holder, Sophia Ellen

Hollidge, Annie Florence
 Patchell, Mary Emma
 Stephens, Lillian Mary Theakston
 Trüdinger, Martin
 Vollprecht, Alexander August
 Weir, Edwin Ernest
 Williams, James Henry
 Wright, George Herbert.

Recommended for the Roby Fletcher Prize in Psychology and Logic :

Churchward, Stella Mary	} equal.
Holder, Sophia Ellen	

9c. Ethics.

Brooks, Albert Joseph
 Charlton, Charles
 Cherry, William Herbert
 Cole, Thomas William
 Comley, Charles Herbert
 Davidson, Roy Laidlaw
 Donnell, John
 Finlayson, Ronald Nickles
 Flett, Maggie Gertrude
 Francis, Aaron Eustace
 Galvin, Thomas Bernard
 Gardner, Edith Josephine
 Ifould, William Herbert
 Leggoe, Myra Minnette

Mitchell, Percival Harris
 Pitt, Arthur William
 Rayner, William Henry
 Trüdinger, Martin
 Twiss, Leonora Ethel
 Twiss, William Newman
 Vollprecht, Alexander August
 West, Reginald Arthur
 West, William Arthur
 Whitham, Annie Beatrice
 Wilks, Vida Alice
 Williams, Alfred
 Williams, James Henry.

9d. Education.

Barbour, Graemme Madowal
 Bills, James
 Edwards, Leslie
 Galvin, Thomas Bernard
 Johncock, Charles Fuller
 Jacobs, Isaac
 Jenner, Charles James

Laffan, Anna Estelle
 Limbert, Bertha Margaret
 Miethke, Adelaide Laetitia
 Miller, Raymond Orlando Maurice
 Pearson, Henry Ernest
 Wainwright, William.

9e. Philosophy.

Brooks, Albert Joseph
 Clucas, Robert John Miller
 Ifould, William Herbert

Whitham, Annie Beatrice
 Watson, Percival
 Wright, George Herbert.

PURE MATHEMATICS.**Pass Degree of B.A. First Year's Course.****Pass Degree of B.Sc. Compulsory Mathematics.**

FIRST CLASS.

Collins, Arnold William
 Woolnough, Harold

Proud, Emily Dorothea
 Angwin, William Britton

SECOND CLASS.

Abbott, Marian Eliza
 Lampe, Victor Leslie
 McKelvie, Janet

Lang, William Holland
 Dunlevie, Nellie Emily
 Davies, Clive Runnalls

THIRD CLASS.

Cudmore, Collier Robert
 Bonnin, Frederick George
 Donnell, Ethel Jessie
 Ogden, Olive Isabel
 Cowan, Leslie Thompson
 Chapman, Charles Eustance
 Bagster, Lancelot Salisbury
 Kennish, Mary Tabitha
 Beare, Edward Mitchell
 Jefferis, Arthur Tarlton

Jansen, Gustav Hermann
 Smith, Myrtle Clare
 Powell, Kathleen Naomi
 Goldsworthy, Ottho Eric
 Gilbert, Joseph
 Addison, Stanley Simpson
 Agnew, Mary Anna
 Jackson, Lawrence Stanley
 Menzie, Duncan

PASS DEGREES OF B.A. and B.Sc.**Final for B.A. Second Year's Course for B.Sc.****Pure Mathematics.**

FIRST CLASS.

Ellis, Frank
 West, John Stanley } equal

SECOND CLASS.

Tassie, Robert Wilson
 Rennie, Edward James Cadell } equal
 Reynell, Walter Rupert
 Campbell, Gordon Cathcart

THIRD CLASS.

Holder, Sophia Ellen
 Heseltine, Augustus Frederick
 Phillipps, Herbert Tarlton
 Corry, Samuel Lloyd
 Cleland, William Lauder
 Cowan, Robert Francis
 Schulz, Adolf John
 Rofe, Herbert Henry

Hooper, Charles William
 Murphy, Evangeline
 Klose, John Emil Alfred
 Bennett, Frederick Nor-
 man
 Campbell, Jessie
 Freeman, Isabella
 Hyett, Margaret Jane
 Miller, Raymond Orlando
 Maurice } equal

B.Sc. EXAMINATION.**Chemistry. II. (Theoretical).**

THIRD CLASS.

Thompson, James Simpson

B.Sc. PASS AND B.A. HONOURS.**Pure Mathematics II.**

FIRST CLASS.

None.

SECOND CLASS.

Moyes, John Stoward

| Darwin, Lisle Julius.

THIRD CLASS.

Pearson, Henry Ernest.

B.A. and B.Sc. EXAMINATIONS—NOVEMBER, 1904.**Physics I. B.A., and Compulsory, B.Sc.**

FIRST CLASS.

Tassie, Robert Wilson

Ellis, Frank

West, John Stanley

Lang, William Holand

} equal

Bray, Clifford Samuel

Corry, Samuel Lloyd

Bagster, Lancelot Salisbury

Angwin, William Britton

} equal

SECOND CLASS.

Reynell, Walter Rupert

Ingamells, Dora

Harrold, Orman Kenneth

Jefferis, Arthur Tarlton

Beare, Edward Mitchell

Campbell, Neil

Hynes, Patrick Joseph

} equal

} equal.

THIRD CLASS.

Giles, Olive Abbott

Stanley, Richard Evan

Dumas, Russell John

Goldsworthy, Ottho Eric

Meithke, Adelaide Laetitia

Kahan, Raoul Robillaz

Jacob, Margaret

Hendry, John Bruce

Smith, Myrtle Clare

Possingham, Alfred Harold

Dunlevie, Nellie Emily

Agnew, Mary Anna

Bills, James

Laffan, Anna Estelle

Bottrill, Clara Alice

Whiting, Edith Eliza

Chapman, Charles Eustance

} equal

} equal

} equal

} equal

} equal.

This List does not include certain Students who sat for the Examination at the School of Mines.

Physics (Second Year), B.A.

Hendry, John Bruce.

B.A. AND B.Sc. PASS DEGREE.**Applied Mathematics.**

FIRST CLASS.

Bowen, Harold Charles.

SECOND CLASS.

Rennie, Edward James Cadell
Stuckey, Vivian CharlesPearson, Henry Ernest
Greenway, Harold

THIRD CLASS.

Giles, Nigel Stuart
Phillipps, Herbert TarltonHeseltine, Augustus Frederick
Hooper, Charles William**PASS DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.****Physics, (Second Year's Course).**

FIRST CLASS.

Tassie, Robert Wilson

SECOND CLASS.

Robertson, Thorburn Brailsford
West, John Stanley
Ellis, FrankRennie, Edward James Cadell
Bowen, Harold Charles

THIRD CLASS.

Trüdinger, Clara
Waters, Joseph
Smith, Louis Laybourne
Hooper, Charles WilliamGreenway, Harold
Allen, John Howard
Giles, Nigel Stuart**PASS DEGREE OF B.A.****Physics. (Final.)**

FIRST CLASS.

None.

SECOND CLASS.

Burnell, Reginald George.

THIRD CLASS.

Wainwright, William
Edwards, Leslie
Cowan, Robert FrancisMiller, Raymond Orlando Maurice
Hendry, John Bruce**EXAMINATION FOR THE PASS DEGREE OF B.Sc.—****Physics (Third Year's Course).**

FIRST CLASS.

Smith, Harold Whitmore.

SECOND CLASS.

None.

THIRD CLASS.

Holden, Edward Wheewall

Darwin, Lisle Julius.

B.A. PASS DEGREE.**14. Inorganic and Organic Chemistry.****Inorganic Chemistry.**

Finch, Daisy Violet
 Freeman, Isabella
 Glover, Harry Eldred
 Hartley, Thomas Jeffrey
 Hill, Hilda Mary
 Hyett, Margaret Jane

McGrath, Joseph William
 Murphy, Evangeline
 Ogden, Olive Isabel
 Shetliff, Frank Davis
 Whitney, Percy Victor

B.Sc. EXAMINATION.**Special Agricultural Course.—Practical Chemistry.**

FIRST CLASS.

Cowan, Leslie Thompson.

Chemistry I. and II. (Practical).

FIRST CLASS.

Churchward, Stella Mary.

SECOND CLASS.

West, Gordon Roy.

B.Sc. AND DIPLOMA IN APPLIED SCIENCE EXAMINATION**Chemistry (Compulsory B.Sc.) and Chemistry I.****Diploma in Applied Science.**

FIRST CLASS (in order of merit).

Reynell, Walter Rupert	} equal.
Richardson, Arnold Edwin Victor	
Tassie, Robert Wilson	} equal.
Corry, Samuel Lloyd	
Jona, Judah Leon	} equal.
Angwin, William Britton	
Bray, Clifford Samuel	} equal.
Ellis, Frank	
Lang, William Holland.	} equal.

SECOND CLASS.

West, John Stanley.

THIRD CLASS (in alphabetical order).

Gilbert, Joseph

Jefferis, Arthur Tarlton.

B.A.—NON-GRADUATING and SPECIAL AGRICULTURAL COURSE.**Organic Chemistry.**

FIRST CLASS.

Robertson, Thorburn Brailsford.

SECOND CLASS (in order of merit).

Schulz, Adolf John	} equal.
Asher, Rudolf	
Cowan, Leslie Thompson	

THIRD CLASS (in alphabetical order).

Glover, Harry Eldred	|	Miller, Raymond Orlando	Maurice
Henderson, William	|	Sprod, Milo Weeks.	

B.Sc. PASS DEGREE.**Biology (First Year).**

THIRD CLASS.

Jona, Judah Leon	|	Quinn, George
Holden, Edward Wheewall	|	

Physiology.

FIRST CLASS.

Robertson, Thorburn Brailsford

B.A. PASS DEGREE.**Biology (First Year).**

THIRD CLASS.

Ralph, Edgar Maurice.

B.Sc., B.A., AND APPLIED SCIENCE.**Mineralogy and Petrology, Part I.**

FIRST CLASS.

None.

SECOND CLASS.

Edwards, Norman Holehouse	|	Phillipps, Herbert Tarlton
---------------------------	--	----------------------------

THIRD CLASS.

Bayly, Brian Brock	|	Heseltine, Augustus Frederick
Cleland, William Lauder	|	Hooper, Charles William
Hamilton, Anthony	|	

B.Sc., B.A. and APPLIED SCIENCE.**Geology Part I.**

THIRD CLASS.

Cowan, Leslie Thompson

B.Sc. PASS DEGREE.**Geology Part II.**

None.

EXAMINATION FOR DIPLOMA IN APPLIED SCIENCE.**Chemistry II. (Theoretical).**

FIRST CLASS.

(In order of merit).

Rennie, Edward James Cadell	|	Schild, Stanley Dickerson
Reynell, Walter Rupert	|	

PASS LISTS.

SECOND CLASS.

(In order of merit).

Bowen, Harold Charles
Bayly, Brian Brock

Giles, Nigel Stuart

THIRD CLASS.

(In alphabetical order).

Bonnin, Frederick George

Heseltine, Augustus Frederick

EXAMINATION FOR DIPLOMA IN APPLIED SCIENCE.**Chemistry II. (Practical).**

FIRST CLASS.

(In order of merit).

Rennie, Edward James Cadell
Scarfe, Arthur Hamilton
Reynell, Walter Rupert } equal.
Stuckey, Vivian Charles }
Bonnin, Frederick George
Bowen, Harold Charles**B.Sc. PASS and DIPLOMA in APPLIED SCIENCE.****Applied Mechanics.**

SECOND CLASS.

Giles, Nigel Stuart
Moore, George Douglas } equal.
Phillipps, Herbert Tarlton }
Wallmann, Hubert Philcox
Bayly, Brian Brock
Hooper, Charles William**DIPLOMA IN APPLIED SCIENCE.****Hydraulics.**

SECOND CLASS.

Smith, Louis Laybourne.

DIPLOMA IN MINING AND METALLURGY**(Old Regulations).****Mining.**

Judell, Lester Maurice Wolff, (Second Class Honours).

HONOURS DEGREES.

The following students have passed in subjects of the courses for the Honours Degrees.

HONOURS DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.**Classics.**

FIRST CLASS.

Good, Emily Milvain.

SECOND CLASS.

None.

THIRD CLASS.

Padman, Clara Helen.

Mathematics.

FIRST CLASS.

Priest, Herbert James, B.Sc.

THIRD CLASS.

Wheatley, Frederick William, B.Sc.

HONOURS DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.**Mathematics.**

SECOND CLASS.

McCarthy, Walter James, B.A.

Physics.

FIRST CLASS.

Kleeman, Richard Daniel.

HONOURS DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS.**Branch I.—Classics.**

Lane, Annie, B.A.

DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE.**Pass.**

Smith, William Ramsay, B.Sc.

**ORDINARY EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF
BACHELOR OF LAWS.—November, 1904.**

(In order of Merit.)

Law of Property, Part I.

FIRST CLASS.

None.

SECOND CLASS.

Ray, Walter Vernon

| Rudall, Reginald John

THIRD CLASS.

Kelly, Francis

Denny, William Joseph

| Davison, John Hubert Hawdon

Mackenzie, Charles Norman

Law of Property, Part II.

FIRST CLASS.

Latty, Claude Percival

SECOND CLASS.

Martin, John Claude

THIRD CLASS.

Williams, Frank Laurie
Campbell, James Way

Maclennan, James Sydney Kilcoy

Constitutional Law.

THIRD CLASS.

Kelly, Francis
Doudy, Cecil Roy
Denny, William Joseph

Watkins, Charles Thomas
Bakewell, William Kenneth

Law of Wrongs.

FIRST CLASS.

Latty, Claude Percival

SECOND CLASS.

Ray, Walter Vernon

THIRD CLASS.

Doudy, Cecil Roy
Williams, Frank Laurie

Lake, Clement William Hingston

Law of Contracts.

FIRST CLASS.

Bray, Marnion Matthews

Penny, Bertram Stephens

SECOND CLASS.

Smith, James
Watkins, Charles Thomas

Cox, Edwin Baxter
Haslam, Leslie Horrocks } equal
Rudall, Reginald John }

THIRD CLASS.

Wallman, Reginald Horton
Webb, Albert Bindley
Mitchell, Harold Flinders
Holland, William Corin
Bakewell, William Kenneth

Boucaut, George Hiles
Muirhead, Henry Mortimer } equal
Owen, William Frederick }
Nootnagel, Albert Herman } equal
Reid, Walter Gliddon }

Roman Law.

SECOND CLASS.

Edmunds, Charles Augustus

Martin, John Claude

THIRD CLASS.

Williams, Frank Laurie
Campbell, James Way

Hargrave, Nathaniel John
Smith, James

International Law.

FIRST CLASS.

Gordon, James Leslie

Paine, Herbert Kingsley

SECOND CLASS.

None.

THIRD CLASS.

Colville, Arthur Landseer

Hargrave, Nathaniel John } equal
Smith, James }

Jurisprudence.

FIRST CLASS.

Gordon, James Leslie } equal,
 Paine, Herbert Kingsley. }

SECOND CLASS.

Jessop, Charles Lewis | Edmunds, Charles Augustus.

THIRD CLASS.

Colville, Arthur Landseer | Smith, James.

Law of Evidence and Procedure.

FIRST CLASS.

Paine, Herbert Kingsley | Gordon, James Leslie.

SECOND CLASS.

Hargrave, Nathaniel John } equal.
 Martin, John Claude. }

THIRD CLASS.

Giles, Acland.

Latin.

FIRST CLASS.

Bray, Marmion Matthews.

SECOND CLASS.

Watkins, Charles Thomas
 Haslam, Leslie Horrocks } equal.
 Kelly, Francis. }

THIRD CLASS.

Wallmann, Reginald Horton | Reid, Walter Gliddon.
 Homburg, John

English History.

FIRST CLASS.

Bray, Marmion Matthews.

German.

SECOND CLASS.

Homburg, John

Applied Mathematics.

None.

Psychology.

SECOND CLASS.

Muirhead, Henry Mortimer | Wallmann, Reginald Horton

THIRD CLASS.

Rudall, Reginald John

Logic.

THIRD CLASS.

Muirhead, Henry Mortimer.

Recommended for Stow Prizes.

Bray, Marmion Matthews
Gordon, James Leslie

Paine, Herbert Kingsley

**ORDINARY EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREES OF
BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY.—
(November, 1904).**

FIRST CLASS.

(In order of Merit. Second and Third Classes in alphabetical order).

FIRST YEAR.

FIRST CLASS.

None.

SECOND CLASS.

Erichsen, Matthias
Frayne, Ernest John

Jona, Judah Leon.

THIRD CLASS.

Drew, William Alfred Vernon
Jay, Hubert Melville

Muirhead, John Robb.

Anatomy and Physics,

West, Gordon Roy (thus completing the first year).

SECOND YEAR.

FIRST CLASS.

* Fry, Henry Kenneth.

SECOND CLASS.

Betts, Lionel Oxborrow

Cotton, George Reginald Cope.

THIRD CLASS.

Catchlove, Sydney George Leyland
Parkhouse, Devon
Shierlaw, Norman CraigVerco, Reginald John
Winterbotham, Lindsey Page.

* Recommended for the Elder Prize.

THIRD YEAR.

FIRST CLASS.

* Ray, William

Pellew, Leonard James.

SECOND CLASS.

Griffiths, Ernest William
Plummer, Rex Garnet

Weidenbach, Arnold Edwin.

THIRD CLASS.

Lewis, Eric Henry.

* Recommended for the Dr. Davies Thomas Scholarship.

FOURTH YEAR.

FIRST CLASS.

* Hunn, William Morgan.

SECOND CLASS.

Brady, Albert Edward	|	McAree, John Victor
Dawson, Dean	|	Russell, Walter Henry.

THIRD CLASS.

Brummitt, Robert Douglas.

* Recommended for the Dr. Davies Thomas Scholarship.

FIFTH YEAR.

FIRST CLASS.

Cooper, Constance May	|	Scott, Malcolm Leslie.
-----------------------	--	------------------------

SECOND CLASS.

Burnard, Renfrey Gershom	|	Magarey, Rupert Eric
Chapple, Phoebe	|	Stokes, Alfred Francis.

Recommended for the Everard Scholarship—

Cooper, Constance May.

Proxime Accessit—Scott, Malcolm Leslie.**ORDINARY EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MUSIC.—NOVEMBER, 1904.****First Year.**

SECOND CLASS.

Holder, Winnifred Breakspear	|	Walker, Frances Sophia
------------------------------	--	------------------------

THIRD CLASS.

Evans, Bert

Acoustics.

Nicol, Winifred Phoebe, (thus completing the First Year).

Second Year.

SECOND CLASS.

Daltry, Ernest Albert

Third Year.

SECOND CLASS.

Davis, Angelita Pintorcilla

THIRD CLASS.

Puddy, Maude Mary

**EXAMINATION FOR THE DIPLOMA OF ASSOCIATE IN
MUSIC.—NOVEMBER, 1904.**

PASS LIST.

Brüggemann, Martha Dorothy—Principal Subject—Singing
Hills, Walter Bedford—Principal Subject—Organ
Joyce, Kate—Principal Subject—Singing

**EXAMINATIONS FOR THE ADVANCED COMMERCIAL
CERTIFICATE, 1904.**

Business Practice.

September.

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| * Adamson, Henry Robert | Muecke, Carl Wilhelm Ludwig |
| * Bengtell, Carl Joseph | Muir, Thomas Grieve |
| * Coffey, William James | Packard, Guy Spencer |
| Fisher, William James | Roberts, Alwyn Garfield |
| Fraser, John | * Robertson, John George |
| Fry, Arthur Henry Percival | Russell, Harry Drever |
| Goode, Alfred Henry Lancelot | Smith, Ernest Albert |
| Harrison, William Frank | * Thomas, Harold Clarke |
| Harry, Reginald Freeman | * Threadgold, Stanley Garfield |
| Hogben, Alfred Richard | * Treloar, Charles Hextall |
| McEwin, John Oswald | Wills, Samuel |
| * McMichael, Clunie Brice | Winter, Claude Howard Stanley |
| * Messent, Albert Edward | Kleemann, Theodore Richard |

An asterisk denotes the candidate passed with credit.

Accountancy.

November.

- * Bendall, Ethelbert.
- * Mann, Edgar Stanley.
- * Boundy, Albert.
- * Steele, Robert Moore (Junior).
- * McInnes, James Clow.
- Fry, Arthur Henry Percival.
- George, Rowland Edward Silas.
- Kleemann, Theodore Richard.
- Menkens, Frank Herman
- Muir, Thomas Grieve.
- Robertson, George Oliver.

An asterisk denotes that the Candidate passed with Credit.

The Credits are in Order of Merit.

Commercial Law.**November.**

Adamson, Henry Robert
 Anderson, Arthur Henry
 Badger, David Magnus
 Barbour, Peter
 Bronner, Louis
 * Burgess, John Howard
 * Fisher, William James
 Milne, Alexander
 Randell, Sidney Enfield.

An asterisk denotes that the candidate passed with credit.

Banking and Exchange.**September.**

(in Order of Merit).

* Cotton, Robert Harold	} equal	Bayly, Edward Benjamin	} equal
* Messent, Albert Edward		Hogben, Alfred Richard	
* Coffey, William James	} equal	Gerney, Victor August	}
* McMichael, Clunie Brice		Wolter, William Horace Ludwig	
* Humphreys, Herbert John	}	Kirkman, David	} equal
* Annells, Herbert Edward		Russell, Harry Drever	
* Bengtell, Carl Joseph	} equal	Willsmore, Arthur John	}
* Wood, Alfred Evelyn		Donnelly, Albert Laurence	
* Robertson, John George	} equal	Harvey, Samuel	} equal
* Wills, Samuel		Smith, Ernest Albert	
* Burgess John Howard	} equal	Fraser, John	
* Solly, Hubert Ambrose			

An asterisk denotes the candidate passed with credit.

Commercial Geography.**November.**

Allen, Charles
 Annells, Herbert Edward
 Bayly, Edward Benjamin
 Bengtell, Carl Joseph
 Bowes, Stanley Edgar
 Coffey, William James
 * Cotton, Robert Harold
 Donnelly, Albert Laurence
 Harrison, William Frank
 * Hogben, Alfred Richard
 Kirkman, David
 McMichael, Clunie Brice
 Miller, Leonard Samuel
 Robertson, John George
 Solly, Hubert Ambrose
 Willsmore, Arthur John
 Wolter, William Horace Ludwig.

An asterisk denotes that the candidate passed with credit.

**UNIVERSITY EVENING CLASS AND SCHOOL OF MINES
ASSOCIATE II.****Electric Engineering.**

FIRST CLASS.

Wight, Albert Raymond.

Botany.

The following Students passed in Botany as required by the Pharmaceutica
Society :

Foreman, Louis
Hourigau, David Patrick

| Main, Charles Teesdale

LETTERS PATENT.

Dated 22nd March, 1881.

Victoria, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen, Defender of the Faith, Empress of India : To all to whom these Presents shall come, greeting.

WHEREAS, under and by virtue of the provisions of three Acts of the Legislature of South Australia, respectively known as "The Adelaide University Act," "The Adelaide University Act Amendment Act," and "The University of Adelaide Degrees Act," a University consisting of a Council and Senate has been incorporated and made a body politic with perpetual succession, under the name of "The University of Adelaide," with power to grant the several Degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, Bachelor of Medicine, Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Laws, Doctor of Laws, Bachelor of Science, Doctor of Science, Bachelor of Music, and Doctor of Music :

And whereas the Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, and Council of the said University, by their humble petition under the common seal of the University, have prayed Us to the effect following (that is to say) :

To grant Our Letters Patent, declaring that the aforesaid Degrees already conferred or hereafter to be conferred by the University of Adelaide shall be recognized as academic distinctions and rewards of merit, and be entitled to rank, precedence, and consideration within Our Dominions as fully as if the said degrees had been conferred by any University in Our United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland ; and that such recognition may extend to Degrees conferred on Women :

Now know ye that We, having taken the said petition into Our Royal consideration, do, by virtue of Our prerogative and of Our special grace, certain knowledge, and mere motion, by these presents, for Us, Our heirs and successors, will and ordain as follows :

I. The Degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, Bachelor of Medicine, Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Laws, Doctor of Laws, Bachelor of Science, Doctor of Science, Bachelor of Music, and Doctor of Music, heretofore granted or conferred and hereafter to be granted or conferred by the said University of Adelaide on any person, male or female, shall be recognized as academic distinctions and rewards of merit, and be entitled to rank, precedence, and consideration in Our United Kingdom and in Our Colonies and Possessions throughout the World, as fully as if the said Degrees had been granted by any University of Our said United Kingdom.

II. No variation of the constitution of the said University which may at any time, or from time to time, be made by any Act of the Legislature of South Australia shall in any manner annul, abrogate, circumscribe, or diminish the privileges conferred on the said University by these Our Letters Patent, nor the rank, rights, privileges, and considerations conferred by such Degrees, so long as the standard of knowledge now established, or a like standard, be preserved as a necessary condition for obtaining the aforesaid Degrees.

III. Any such standard shall be held sufficient for the purposes of these Our Letters Patent if so declared in any proclamation issued by Our Governor of South Australia for the time being.

In witness whereof We have caused these Our Letters to be made Patent. Witness Ourselves at Westminster, the 22nd day of March, in the Forty-fourth year of Our Reign.

By Warrant under the Queen's Sign Manual.

PALMER.

ACT OF INCORPORATION.

The Adelaide University Act.

No. 20 OF 1874.

Preamble.

WHEREAS it is expedient to promote sound learning in the Province of South Australia, and with that intent to establish and incorporate, and endow an University at Adelaide, open to all classes and denominations of Her Majesty's subjects: And whereas Walter Watson Hughes, Esquire, has agreed to contribute the sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds towards the endowment of two chairs or professorships of such University, upon terms and conditions contained in a certain Indenture bearing date the twenty-fourth day of December, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-two, and made between the said Walter Watson Hughes and Alexander Hay, Esquires, representing an Association formed for the purpose of establishing such University, a copy of which said Indenture is set forth in the Schedule hereto; be it therefore enacted by the Governor of the Province of South Australia, with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and House of Assembly of the said Province, in this present Parliament assembled, as follows:

University to consist of Council and Senate.

1. An University, consisting of a Council and Senate, shall be established at Adelaide, and when duly constituted and appointed according to the provisions of this Act, shall be a body politic and corporate by the name of "The University of Adelaide," and by such name shall have perpetual succession, and shall adopt and have a common seal, and shall by the same name sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, answer and be answered unto in all Courts in the said province, and shall be capable in law to take, purchase, and hold all goods, chattels, and personal property whatsoever, and shall also be able and capable in law to receive, take, purchase, and hold for ever, not only such lands, buildings, and hereditaments, and possessions, as may from time to time be exclusively used and occupied for the immediate requirements of the said University, but also any other lands, buildings, hereditaments, and possessions whatsoever, situated in the said Province, or elsewhere, and shall be able and capable in law to grant, demise alien, or otherwise dispose of all or any of the property, real or personal, belonging to the University, and also to do all other matters and things incidental or

appertaining to a body politic and corporate: Provided always, that until the Senate of the said University shall have been constituted as herein enacted, the said University shall consist of a Council only: Provided further, that it shall not be lawful for the said University to alien, mortgage, charge, or demise any lands, tenements, or hereditaments, of which it shall have become seised, or to which it may become entitled by grant, purchase, or otherwise, unless with the approval of the Governor of the said Province for the time being, except by way of lease for any term not exceeding twenty-one years from the time when such lease shall be made, in and by which there shall be reserved during the whole of the term the highest rent that can be reasonably obtained for the same, without fine.

First Council by whom appointed. Election of Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor.

2. The first Council of the said University shall be nominated and appointed by the Governor within three months after the passing of this Act, and shall consist of twenty councillors, and the said Council shall elect a Chancellor and a Vice-Chancellor; and whenever a vacancy shall occur in the office of Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, either by death, resignation, expiration of tenure, or otherwise, the said Council shall elect a Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, as the case may be, instead of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor occasioning such vacancy, the Vice-Chancellor in all cases shall be elected by the said Council out of their own body, and the Chancellor, if not a member of the said Council at the time of his election, shall, from and after his election, become a member of the said Council during the term of his office, and in any such case, and for such period, the Council shall consist of twenty-one councillors. Each Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor shall hold his office for five years, or, except in the case of the first Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor, for such other term as shall be fixed by the statutes and regulations of the University made previously to the election: Provided that there shall never be more than four ministers of religion members of the said Council at the same time.

Vacancies in the Council, how created and filled.

3. At the expiration of the third year, and thereafter at the expiration of each year, the five members of the Council who shall have been longest in office shall retire, but shall be eligible for re-election, and if more members shall have been in office for the same period, the order of their retirement shall be decided by ballot, and all vacancies which shall occur in the said Council by retirement, death, resignation, or otherwise, shall be filled as they may occur, by the election of such persons as the Senate shall at meetings to be duly convened for that purpose elect; or, if the Senate shall not have been constituted, such vacancies shall be forthwith reported by the Chancellor to the Governor, who shall within

three months after such report nominated persons to fill such vacancies, or if the Senate shall fail to elect within six months, then the Governor shall nominate persons to fill such vacancies.

Senate how constituted.

4. As soon as the said Council shall have reported to the Governor that the number of graduates admitted by the said University to any of the Degrees of Master of Arts, Doctor of Medicine, Doctor of Laws, Doctor of Science, or Doctor of Music, and of graduates of three years' standing, is not less than fifty, and such report shall have been published in the *Government Gazette*, the Senate shall be then constituted, and shall consist of such graduates, and of all persons thereafter admitted to such degrees, or who may become graduates of three years' standing, and a graduate of another University admitted to a degree in The University of Adelaide shall reckon his standing from the date of his graduation in such other University, and the Senate shall elect a Warden out of their own body annually, or whenever a vacancy shall occur.

Questions how decided, quorum.

5. All questions which shall come before the said Council or Senate respectively shall be decided by the majority of the members present, and the chairman at any such meeting shall have a vote, and in case of an equality of votes, a casting vote, and no question shall be decided at any meeting of the said Council unless six members thereof be present, or at any meeting of the said Senate unless twenty members thereof be present.

Chairmanship of Council and Senate.

6. At every meeting of the Council the Chancellor, or in his absence the Vice-Chancellor, shall preside as chairman, and at every meeting of the Senate the Warden shall preside as chairman, and in the absence of the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor, the members of the Council present, and in the absence of the Warden the members of the Senate present shall elect a chairman.

Council to have entire management of the University.

7. The said Council shall have full power to appoint and dismiss all professors, lecturers, examiners, officers, and servants of the said University, and shall have the entire management and superintendence over the affairs, concerns, and property thereof, subject to the statutes and regulations of the said University.

Council to make statutes and regulations with approval of the Senate.

8. The said Council shall have full power to make and alter any statutes and regulations (so as the same be not repugnant to any existing law or to the provisions of this Act) touching any election or

the discipline of the said University, the number, stipend, and manner of appointment and dismissal of the professors, lecturers, examiners, officers, and servants thereof, the matriculation of students, the examination for fellowships, scholarships, prizes, exhibitions, degrees or honours, and the granting of the same respectively, the fees to be charged for matriculation, or for any such examination or degree, the lectures or classes of the professors and lecturers, and the fees to be charged, the manner and time of convening the meetings of the said Council and Senate and in general touching all other matters whatsoever regarding the said University: Provided always that so soon as the Senate of the said University shall have been constituted, no new statute or regulation or alteration or repeal of any existing statute, shall be of any force until approved by the said Senate.

Colleges may be affiliated, and boarding-houses licensed.

9. It shall be lawful for the said University to make any statutes for the affiliation to or connection with the same of any college or educational establishment to which the governing body of such college or establishment may consent, and for the licensing and supervision of boarding-houses intended for the reception of students, and the revocation of such licenses: Provided always that no such statutes shall effect the religious observances or regulations enforced in such colleges, educational establishments, or boarding-houses.

Statutes and Regulations to be allowed by Governor.

10. All such statutes and regulations as aforesaid shall be reduced to writing, and the common seal of the said University having been affixed thereto, shall be submitted to the Governor to be allowed and countersigned by him, and if so allowed and countersigned, shall be binding upon all persons members of the said University, and upon all candidates for degrees to be conferred by the same.

Limitation of the powers of Council as regards the chairs founded by W. W. Hughes.

11. The powers herein given to the Council shall, so far as the same may effect the two chairs or professorships founded by the said Walter Watson Hughes, and the two professors appointed by him, and so far as regards the appropriation and investment of the funds contributed by him, be subject to the terms and conditions of the before-mentioned indenture.

University to confer degrees.

12. The said University shall have power to confer, after examination, the several Degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, Bachelor of Medicine, Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Laws, Doctor of Laws, Bachelor of Science and Doctor of Science, Bachelor of Music and Doctor of Music, according to the statutes and regulations of the said

University : Provided always that it shall be lawful for the said University to make such statutes as they may deem fit for the admission, without examination, to any such degree, of persons who may have graduated at any other University.

Students to be in residence during term.

13. Every undergraduate shall, during such term of residence as the said University may by statute appoint, dwell with his parent or guardian, or with some near relative or friend selected by his parent or guardian, and approved by the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, or in some collegiate or educational establishment affiliated to or in connection with the University, or in a boarding-house licensed as aforesaid.

No religious test to be administered.

14. No religious test shall be administered to any person in order to entitle him to be admitted as a student of the said University, or to hold office therein, or to graduate thereat, or to hold any advantage or privilege thereof.

Endowment by annual grant.

15. It shall be lawful for the Governor by warrant under his hand, addressed to the Public Treasurer of the Province, to direct to be issued and paid out of the General Revenue an annual grant, equal to Five Pounds per centum per annum on the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds contributed by the said Walter Watson Hughes, and on such other moneys as may from time to time be given to and invested by the said body corporate upon trusts for the purposes of such University, and on the value of property real or personal, securely vested in the said body corporate, or in trustees, for the purposes of the said University, except the real property mentioned in clause 16 of this Act; and such annual grant shall be applied as a fund for maintaining the said University, and for defraying the several stipends which may be appointed to be paid to the several professors, lecturers, examiners, officers, and servants to be appointed by such University, and for defraying the expense of such fellowships, scholarships, prizes, and exhibitions, as shall be awarded for the encouragement of students in such University, and for providing a library for the same, and for discharging all necessary charges connected with the management thereof: Provided that no such grant shall exceed Ten Thousand Pounds in any one year.

Endowment in Land.

16. The Governor, in the name and on behalf of Her Majesty, may alienate, grant, and convey in fee-simple to such University or may reserve and dedicate portions of the waste lands of the said Province, not exceeding fifty thousand acres, for the purpose of the University and the further endowment thereof; and the Governor may in like

manner, and on behalf of Her Majesty, alienate, grant, and convey in fee-simple to such University, or may reserve and dedicate a piece of land in Adelaide, east of the Gun Shed and facing North Terrace, not exceeding five acres, to be used as a site* for the University buildings and for the purposes of such University: Provided that the lands so granted shall be held upon trust for the purposes of such University, such trusts to be approved by the Governor.

University of Adelaide included in Ordinance No. 17 of 1844.

17. The University of Adelaide shall be deemed to be an University within the meaning of section 1† of Ordinance No. 17 of 1844, entitled "An Ordinance to define the qualifications of Medical Practitioners in this Province for certain purposes."

Council or Senate to report annually to the Governor.

18. The said Council or Senate shall, during the month of January in every year, report the proceedings of the University during the previous year to the Governor, and such report shall contain a full account of the income and expenditure of the said University, audited in such manner as the Governor may direct, and a copy of every such report, and of all the statutes and regulations of the University, allowed as aforesaid by the Governor, shall be laid in each year before the Parliament.

Governor to be Visitor.

19. The Governor for the time being shall be the Visitor of the said University, and shall have authority to do all things which appertain to Visitors as often as to him shall seem meet.

Short Title.

20. This Act may be cited as "The Adelaide University Act."

SCHEDULE REFERRED TO.

This Indenture, made the twenty-fourth day of December, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-two, between Walter Watson Hughes, of Torrens Park, near Adelaide, in the Province of South Australia, Esquire, of the one part, and Alexander Hay, of Adelaide, aforesaid, Esquire, Treasurer of the Executive Council of the University Association, of the other part: Whereas the said Walter Watson Hughes is desirous that a University should be established in the said Province, to be called "The Adelaide University," and has agreed to assist in the foundation of such University, by contributing the sum of Twenty

* An exchange of part of the site granted under this section has been effected under Act No. 45 of 1876.

† This section has been repealed by Act No. 193 of 1880, which recognizes (amongst others) the following qualifications:—"Doctor or Bachelor of Medicine, or Master in Surgery of any chartered University in Her Majesty's Dominions authorised to grant Degrees in Medicine and Surgery."

Thousand Pounds in endowing by the income thereof two chairs or professorships in the said University, one for Classical and Comparative Philology and Literature, and the other for English Language and Literature and Mental and Moral Philosophy: And whereas the said Walter Watson Hughes, his executors or administrators is or are entitled to nominate and appoint the two first Professors to such chairs: And whereas an Association has been formed, and has undertaken to endeavour to found and establish such University, and has appointed an Executive Council: And whereas the said Alexander Hay has been appointed Treasurer of the said Executive Council: Now this indenture witnesseth, that in consideration of the premises, the said Walter Watson Hughes doth hereby for himself, his heirs, executors, and administrators covenant with the said Alexander Hay, his executors and administrators, that he, the said Walter Watson Hughes, his executors, or administrators, shall and will, on or before the expiration of ten years from the date hereof pay to the said Alexander Hay, as such Treasurer, or to the said Executive Council, or if the said University is incorporated within such period, then to such Corporation the sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds Sterling: And will in the meantime, pay interest thereon, or on such portion thereof as may remain unpaid at the rate of Six Pounds per centum per annum, from the first day of May, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-three, such interest to be paid by equal quarterly payments: And it is agreed and declared that the interest and annual income of the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be applied in two equal sums in endowing the said two chairs with salaries for the two Professors, or occupiers of such chairs: And it is hereby also declared and agreed that the said Walter Watson Hughes has appointed the Reverend Henry Read, M. A., Incumbent of the Church of England in the District of Mitcham, to occupy, and that the said Henry Read shall occupy the first of such chairs as Professor of Classics and Comparative Philology and Literature: And that the said Walter Watson Hughes has appointed the Reverend John Davidson, of Chalmers Church, Adelaide, to occupy, and that the said John Davidson shall occupy the first of the other of such chairs as Professor of English Language and Literature, and Mental and Moral Philosophy: And it is hereby agreed and declared that the annual income and interest of the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds, shall be applied for the purposes aforesaid in equal sums quarterly, and for no other purpose whatever: And it is also declared and agreed that the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be held by the Treasurer of the said University, or by the Corporation thereof, when the said University shall become incorporated, for the purpose of paying and applying the annual interest and income thereof equally endowing two chairs or professorships in the said University, one of such chairs or professorships being Classics and Comparative Philology and Literature, and the other of such chairs or professorships being English Language and Literature, and Mental and Moral Philosophy: And it is also declared and agreed that the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall when the same is received by the Treasurer of the said University, or by the University when incorporated, be invested* upon South Australian Government Bonds, Debentures or Securities, and the interest and annual income arising from such investments paid and applied quarterly in endowing the said two chairs or professorships in the said University as aforesaid: In witness whereof the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed, and delivered by the said Walter
 Watson Hughes, in the presence of Richard } W. W. HUGHES. (L.S.)
 B. Andrews, Solicitor, Adelaide.

* By a deed executed in 1881 the donor consented to the investment of the moneys in the purchase of freehold lands and buildings, and on first mortgage of freehold lands and buildings in South Australia.

TRUST CLAUSE OF DEED WHEREBY THE HONOURABLE
THOMAS ELDER GRANTED £20,000 TO THE UNIVERSITY.

By an Indenture, which bears date the 6th day of November, 1874, the Honourable Thomas Elder covenanted to pay Twenty Thousand Pounds, and the trust clause in that deed provides:—"And it is agreed and declared that the interest and annual income of the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be applied as a fund for maintaining the said University, and for defraying the several stipends which may be appointed to be paid to the several Professors, Lecturers, Examiners, officers, and servants to be appointed by such University, and for defraying the expense of such fellowships, scholarships, prizes, and exhibitions as shall be awarded for the encouragement of students in such University, and for providing a Library for the same; and for discharging all necessary charges connected with the management thereof, and for no other use or purpose whatsoever. And it is also declared and agreed that the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall, when the same is received by the Treasurer of the said University, or by the University when incorporated, be invested * upon South Australian Government Bonds, Debentures, or Securities, and the interest and annual income arising from such investments shall be paid and applied to and for the benefit and advantage of the said University in the manner and for the intents and purposes hereinbefore mentioned and described, and to or for no other purpose whatsoever."

* By a deed executed in 1880, the University is empowered to invest the moneys in the purchase of freehold lands and buildings and on first mortgages of freehold lands and buildings in South Australia.

AN ACT TO AMEND THE ADELAIDE UNIVERSITY ACT
No. 20 of 1874. No. 143 of 1879.

Preamble.

Whereas in order to enable the University of Adelaide to obtain a grant of Royal Letters Patent, and for other reasons, it is expedient to amend "The Adelaide University Act"—Be it therefore enacted by the Governor of the Province of South Australia, with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and House of Assembly of the said Province, in this present Parliament assembled, as follows :

University has been duly constituted.

1. The University of Adelaide has been duly constituted and appointed according to the provisions of "The Adelaide University Act."

Power to repeal Statutes and Regulations.

2 Subject to the proviso contained in the eighth section of the said Act, the Council of the said University may by Statute or Regulation repeal Statutes and Regulations made by the University ; and that section shall be read and construed as if the words "or Regulation" had been inserted in it next after "Statute" where that word occurs lastly therein.

Repeal of power to confer certain Degrees.

3. The words "Bachelor of Science and Doctor of Science," which occur in the twelfth section of the said Act, are hereby repealed ; and that section shall be read and construed as if those words had not occurred therein.

Short Title.

4. This Act may be cited as "The Adelaide University Act Amendment Act."

AN ACT TO REPEAL PART OF THE ADELAIDE UNIVERSITY
 ACT AMENDMENT ACT *No. 143 of 1879. No. 172 of 1880.*

Preamble.

Whereas in order to enable the University of Adelaide to obtain a grant of Royal Letters Patent, and for other reasons, it is expedient to repeal part of "The Adelaide University Act Amendment Act," and to revive part of "The Adelaide University Act," and to amend it—Be it therefore enacted by the Governor of the Province of South Australia, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and House of Assembly of the said Province, in this present Parliament assembled, as follows :

Repeal and Revival.

1. The third section of "The Adelaide University Act Amendment Act" is hereby repealed, and so much of "The Adelaide University Act" as was repealed by that section is hereby revived.

Admission of women to Degrees.

2. Women, who shall have fulfilled all the conditions prescribed by "The Adelaide University Act," and by the Statutes and Regulations of The University of Adelaide for any Degree, may be admitted to that Degree at a meeting of the Council and Senate of the said University.

Words importing masculine gender include feminine.

3. In "The Adelaide University Act," words importing the masculine gender shall be construed to include the feminine.

Title.

4. This Act may be cited as "The University of Adelaide Degrees Act."

AN ACT TO ENABLE THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE TO
CONFER DEGREES IN SURGERY.

No. 441 of 1888.

Preamble.

Whereas a School of Medicine has recently been established in the University of Adelaide, and it is expedient to enable the said University to confer the degrees of Bachelor of Surgery and Master of Surgery—Be it therefore enacted by the Governor of the Province of South Australia, with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and House of Assembly of the said Province, in this present Parliament assembled, as follows :

University may confer degrees of Bachelor or Master of Surgery.

1. The University of Adelaide shall have power to confer, after examination, the degrees of Bachelor of Surgery and Master of Surgery, according to the statutes and regulations of the said University : Provided always that it shall be lawful for the said University to make such statutes as they may deem fit for the admission, without examination, to any such degree of Bachelor or Master of Surgery of persons who may have obtained a corresponding degree at any other University.

Masters of Surgery to be members of Senate.

2. Persons who shall be admitted by the University of Adelaide to the degree of Master of Surgery shall, on admission thereto, become members of the Senate of the said University.

Title of Act.

3. This Act may be cited as "The Degrees in Surgery Act."

Incorporation.

4. "The Adelaide University Act," "The Adelaide University Act Amendment Act," and "The University of Adelaide Degrees Act," so far as their respective provisions are applicable to and not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, are incorporated, and shall respectively be read with this Act.

S.A. INSTITUTE ACT AMENDMENT ACT OF 1879.

No. 151 of 1879.

Preamble.

Whereas it is expedient that the University of Adelaide should be represented on the Board of the South Australian Institute, and that the said University should for that purpose be empowered to elect two members of that Board—Be it therefore enacted by the Governor of the Province of South Australia, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and House of Assembly of the said Province, in this present Parliament assembled, as follows :

South Australian Institute Board increased to nine.

*1. From and after the passing of this Act the Board of Governors of the South Australian Institute shall, notwithstanding anything contained in the South Australian Institute Act, 1863, consist of nine members, of whom two shall be members of, and shall be elected by, the said University.

Council to convene meeting to elect. Tenure of persons elected. Filling occasional vacancies.

2. So soon as conveniently may be after the passing of this Act, and thereafter in each succeeding month of October, the Council of the said University shall convene in the prescribed manner a meeting in Adelaide of the said University to elect two members of the said Board, and the members elected at any such meeting shall (except in the event hereinafter provided for) hold office until the election in the next succeeding month of October. Whenever the office held by any member so elected shall during the year or other period for which he was elected become vacant, the said Council shall in the prescribed manner convene a meeting of the University to elect in his room another member, who shall hold office only until the next annual election.

Power to make Statutes and Regulations to carry out the Act.

3. The said University is hereby empowered to make all such Statutes and Regulations as shall be deemed necessary or proper for prescribing the time and mode of nominating candidates for the said offices, of convening each such meeting, and of transacting the business and conducting the election thereat ; for prescribing the place in Adelaide at which such meetings shall be held, the members of the University who shall preside thereat, and the number of members of the University who must be present in order to constitute a valid meeting, and other Statutes and Regulations dealing with all other matters of every kind which, in the opinion of the said University, ought to be made for the purpose of carrying out this Act in the most efficient manner.

* This Section has been repealed by the Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery Act of 1883-4, Section 51.

If meeting not constituted in fifteen minutes after appointed hour, Council to elect for that occasion.

4. Notwithstanding any other provision herein contained, whenever the prescribed number of members of the University is not present within fifteen minutes after the time appointed for holding any such meeting, the Council shall, as soon as conveniently may be thereafter, elect in such manner as they shall think proper a member or (as the case shall require) two members of the said University to be members of the said Board.

Governors elected under this Act to have same rights, &c., as the others.

*5. Members of the said Board of Governors elected under this Act shall during their tenure of office enjoy equal rights and powers with the other members of the said Board.

Title.

6. This Act may be cited for all purposes as the "South Australian Institute Act Amendment Act, 1879."

*This Section has been repealed by the Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery Act 1883-4, Section 51.

PUBLIC LIBRARY, MUSEUM, AND ART GALLERY ACT,
1883-4; No. 296 OF 1883

Constitution of Board.

Under Section 7 of this Act it is enacted that :—

The Board of Governors of the Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery of South Australia shall consist of sixteen members of whom

1. The Governor shall appoint eight members.
2. The South Australian Society of Arts shall elect one member, who shall be a member of the said Society.
3. The University of Adelaide shall elect two members, who shall be members of the said University.
4. The Royal Society of South Australia shall elect one member, who shall be a member of the said Society.
5. The Adelaide Circulating Library, as hereinafter established, shall elect one member, who shall be a member of the said Library.
6. The Institutes shall elect three members.

This Section further enacts that :—

The elections of members of the Board by the several bodies of persons or societies mentioned in this Section shall take place and be conducted in the manner prescribed by the rules and regulations contained in the first schedule hereto, or such other rules and regulations as may from time to time be made in addition to, or in substitution for, or in amendment of, those rules and regulations; and the expressions "Board" and "Board of Governors" used in the South Australian Institute Act Amendment Act. 1879, and in any statutes or regulations made thereunder, shall refer to the Board constituted by this Act. Upon the appointment and election of members of the Board, and thereafter in the month of November in each year, the Government shall cause to be published in the *Government Gazette* a list of the members of the Board, which *Gazette* shall be *prima facie* evidence that the persons named therein are the members of the Board as therein specified

Election of members of the Board.

Section 9 enacts that :—

The first appointment by the Governor of members of the Board, and the first elections of members of the Board by the several bodies of persons or societies mentioned in Section 7 of this Act, shall be made and take place respectively within one calendar month from the coming

into operation of this Act; and thereafter, in the month of October in every year, the Governor and the several bodies of persons or societies mentioned in Section 7 of this Act shall appoint and elect members of the Board; and every appointed or elected member of the Board shall hold office until the election or appointment of his successor, and shall then retire, but shall be eligible for re-election.

All members to be on same footing.

Section 10.—All the members of the Board, whether appointed or elected, shall have and exercise the same rights, privileges, and powers, and be under and subject to the same liabilities.

Casual vacancy, how filled.

Section 11.—The Governor may appoint a member of the Board upon any casual vacancy occurring through the death, resignation or removal of any member of the Board appointed by him, and any casual vacancy caused by the death or resignation of any member of the Board elected by any of the several bodies of persons or societies mentioned in Section 7 of this Act may be filled by the election of a person by the body of persons or society who shall have elected the member so dying or resigning. Any member of the Board elected under this Section shall hold office for the same period as the member so dying or resigning would have held office had no such vacancy occurred. Every appointment or election under this Section shall be notified by the Governor in the *Government Gazette*, and such *Gazette* shall be *prima facie* evidence of the appointment or election so notified.

On failure to elect, the Governor may appoint.

Section 12.—If the University of Adelaide, the Royal Society of South Australia, the Adelaide Circulating Library, or the Institutes, or any of them, shall fail or neglect to exercise their right of election given by this Act, the Governor may appoint a member or members of the Board, who shall hold office for the same period and in all respects as if he or they had been elected by the body of persons or society so making default. The provision of this section shall also apply to any casual vacancy caused by the death or resignation of any elected member of the Board.

Repeal.

Section 51 repeals Sections 1 and 5 of the Act No. 151 of 1879 intituled "The South Australian Institute Act Amendment Act."

The following is the portion of the First *Schedule* (referred to in Clause 7) which regulates the election of members of the Board by the University of Adelaide:—

Rules and Regulations for the election of members of the Board.

ELECTION BY THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE.

1. The members of the Board to be elected by the University of Adelaide shall be elected in manner prescribed by the "South Australian Institute Act Amendment Act, 1879," and the statutes and regulations made or to be hereafter made thereunder for the election by the University of Adelaide of members of the Board of Governors of the South Australian Institute; and the expressions "Board" and "Board of Governors" used in that Act and in the statutes and regulations made thereunder shall refer to the Board of Governors of the Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery of South Australia. The result of every such election shall be certified to the Governor, under the hand of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor of the University, whose certificate shall be conclusive as to the validity of such election.

∴ For Statutes see Chapter XXIII, page 78.

HOSPITAL ACT AMENDMENT ACT, 1884, AMENDING THE
HOSPITALS ACT, 1867.*No. 306 of 1884*

University to elect one member and Commissioners of Hospital another.

Section IX. of this Act enacts that, "At any time in the months of January or February in every year the Council of the University of Adelaide may elect one member of the Board of Management of the Adelaide Hospital, and the Commissioners of the Adelaide Hospital may elect another member of the said Board."

Elections to be notified to Chief Secretary, and Governor to appoint sixteen in all,
including persons elected.

Section X, "On or before the twenty-eighth day of February in every year the electing parties shall notify to the Chief Secretary the names of the persons elected by them, respectively, as members of the Board of Management of the Adelaide Hospital, and on or before the thirty-first day of March following, the Governor shall appoint the persons so elected to be members of the said board, and shall also appoint as many other persons as shall, together with the members so elected, be enough to make up the whole number of members to sixteen, whereof not more than eight are to be medical practitioners.

STANDING ORDERS OF THE SENATE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE.

I. THE OFFICERS OF THE SENATE.

1. A member of the Senate shall be elected annually as Warden.

2. The Warden shall preside at all meetings at which he is present.

3. The Warden shall take the chair as soon after the hour of meeting as twenty members are present.

4. If the office of Warden be vacant, or if the Warden shall be absent, or shall desire to take part in a debate, the Senate shall elect a Chairman, who, while in the Chair, shall have all the powers of the Warden ; but if the Warden shall arrive after the Chair is taken, or shall cease to take part in a debate, the Chairman shall vacate the Chair.

5. A Clerk of the Senate shall be elected annually, and shall perform such duties as may be directed by the Warden.

6. The Clerk shall receive all notices of motion or of questions, and also all nominations of candidates for the office of Warden, Clerk, or Member of the Council.

7. The Clerk shall prepare, under the direction of the Warden a Notice-paper of the business of every meeting, and issue it with the circular calling the meeting.

8. The Clerk shall, under the direction of the Warden, record in a book the Minutes of the Votes and Proceedings of the Senate

9. Whenever an extraordinary vacancy shall occur in the office of Clerk, or when he shall be unable to act, the Warden may appoint some suitable person to act until a Clerk shall have been appointed.

10. Whenever an extraordinary vacancy shall occur in the office of Warden, or when the Warden shall from any cause be unable to act, the Clerk shall perform the duties of Warden until the next meeting of the Senate.

II. MEETINGS OF THE SENATE.

11. The Senate shall meet at the University on the fourth Wednesday in the months of March, July, and November respectively ; but if the Warden is of opinion that there is not sufficient business to bring before the Senate, he may direct notice to be issued that the meeting shall for that time lapse.

12. The Warden may at any time convene a meeting of the Senate.

13. Upon a requisition signed by twenty members of the Senate, setting forth the objects for which they desire the meeting to be convened, the Warden shall convene a special meeting to be held within not less than seven nor more than fourteen days from the date of the receipt by him of such requisition.

14. If after the expiration of a quarter of an hour from the time appointed for the meeting there shall not be twenty members present the meeting shall lapse.

15. If it shall appear on notice being taken, or on the report of a division by the tellers, that twenty members are not present, the Warden shall declare the meeting at an end or adjourned to such time as he shall direct, and such division shall not be entered on the Minutes.

16. The Senate may adjourn any meeting or debate to a future day.

III. NOTICES.

17. Notice of every meeting shall be given by circular posted six clear days before such meeting to the last-known address of every member resident in the colony.

18. All notices of motion or of questions and all nominations must reach the Clerk at the University, before 1 p.m. on the eleventh day before the day of meeting.

IV. CONDUCT OF BUSINESS.

A. AGENDA.

19. The business at any meeting shall be transacted in the following order, and not otherwise, except by direction of the Senate:

- a. Reading, amendment, and confirmation of Minutes.
Business arising out of the Minutes.
- b. Election of Warden and Clerk.
- c. Election of Members of the Council.
- d. Questions.
- e. Business from the Council.
- f. Motions on the Notice-paper.
- g. Other business.

20. Except by permission of two thirds of the members present, no member shall make any motion initiating for discussion a subject which has not been duly inserted on the Notice-paper for that meeting.

21. Except subject to the preceding Order, no business shall be entered on at an adjourned meeting which was not on the Notice Paper for the meeting of which it is an adjournment.

B. RULES OF DEBATE.

22. Whenever the Warden rises during a debate any member then speaking or offering to speak shall sit down and the Warden shall be heard without interruption.

23. If the Warden desires to take part in a debate, he shall vacate the chair for the time.

24. Every member desiring to speak shall rise in his place and address himself to the Warden.

25. When two or more members rise to speak the Warden shall call upon the member who first rose in his place.

26. A motion may be made that any member who has risen "be now heard," and such motion shall be proposed, seconded, and put without discussion or debate.

27. Any member may rise at any time to speak "to order."

28. A member may speak upon any question before the Senate or upon any amendment proposed thereto, or upon a motion or amendment to be proposed by himself, or upon a point of order, but not upon the motion that the question be now put, or that a member be now heard.

29. By the indulgence of the Senate a member may explain matters of a personal nature, although there be no question before the Senate, but such matters may not be debated.

30. No member may speak twice to a question before the Senate except in explanation or reply; but a member who has merely formally seconded a motion or amendment shall not be deemed to have spoken.

31. A member who has spoken to a question may again be heard to explain himself in regard to some material part of his speech, but shall not introduce any new matter.

32. A reply shall be allowed to a member who has made a substantive motion, but not to any member who has moved an amendment.

33. No member may speak to any question after it has been put by the Warden and the show of hands has been taken thereon.

34. No member shall reflect upon any vote of the Senate except for the purpose of moving that such vote be rescinded.

35. In the absence of a member who has given notice of a motion any member present may move such motion.

36. A motion may be amended by the mover with leave of the Senate.

37. Any member proposing an amendment may be required to deliver it in writing to the Warden.

38. Any motion or amendment not seconded shall not be further discussed, and no entry thereof shall be made on the Minutes.

39. A member who has made a motion or amendment may withdraw the same by leave of the Senate, granted without any negative voice.

40. No motion or amendment shall be proposed which is the same in substance as any question which during the same evening has been resolved in the affirmative or the negative.

41. The Senate may order a complicated question to be divided.

42. When amendments have been made the main question as amended shall be put.

43. When amendments have been proposed but not made, the question shall be put as originally proposed.

44. A question may be suspended—

(a) By a motion, "That the Senate proceed to the next business."

(b) By the motion "That the Senate do now adjourn."

45. A debate may be closed by the motion "That the question be now put," being proposed, seconded, and carried, and the question shall be put forthwith without further amendment or debate.

C. DIVISIONS.

46. So soon as a debate upon a question shall be concluded, the Warden shall put the question to the Senate.

47. A question being put shall be decided in the first instance by a show of hands.

48. The Warden shall state whether in his opinion the "Ayes" or the "Noes" have it, but any member may call for a division.

49. When a division is called the Warden shall again put the question, and shall direct the "Ayes" to the right and the "Noes" to the left, and shall appoint a teller for each party.

50. The vote of the Warden shall be taken before the other votes, without his being required to leave the chair.

51. Every member present when a division is taken must vote except as hereinafter provided.

52. No member shall be entitled to vote in any division unless he be present when the question is put.

53. No member shall be entitled to vote upon any question in which he has a direct pecuniary interest, and the vote of any member so interested shall be disallowed if the Warden's attention be called to it at the time.

54. In case of an equality of votes the Warden shall give a casting vote, and any reasons stated by him shall be entered in the Minutes.

55. An entry of the lists of divisions shall be made by the Clerk in the Minutes.

56. In case of confusion or error concerning the numbers reported, unless the same can be otherwise corrected, the Senate shall proceed to another division.

57. While the Senate is dividing, members can speak only to a point of order.

D. ELECTIONS.

58. The annual election of Warden and of Clerk shall take place at the ordinary meeting in November.

58A.* Whenever an extraordinary vacancy shall occur in the office of Warden, the Senate, at its next meeting and without previous nomination being required, shall elect one of its members as Warden, and the member so elected shall hold office till the next November meeting.

59. Members of the Council shall be elected at the first meeting held after the vacancy shall have become known to the Warden.

60. The members of the Senate shall be informed by circular when any vacancy occurs in the office of Warden, Clerk, or Member of Council, and such circular shall state the date up to which nominations will be received.

61. Every nomination shall be signed by at least two members of the Senate.

62. No person shall be proposed for election whose name has not appeared on the Notice-paper.

63. Any person nominated as a candidate for any office may by letter request the Clerk to cancel his nomination, and the receipt of such letter shall be held to cancel such nomination.

* Passed by Senate, 28th March, 1894.

64. In all elections if no more than the required number of persons be nominated, the Warden shall declare them elected.

65. If more than the required number of persons be nominated, voting papers shall be distributed and every member present shall vote for the required number of candidates; but no member who has a direct pecuniary interest in the result of the election shall be allowed to vote.

66. When the voting papers have been distributed the doors shall be closed until such time as the papers shall have been collected.

67. The Warden shall appoint from the members present as many scrutineers as he shall think proper, and shall assign them their duties.

68. The votes shall be counted by the scrutineers, and the number of votes given for each candidate shall be reported to the Warden, who shall then declare the result of the election.

E. QUESTIONS.

69. Questions touching the affairs of the University may be put to the Warden or to the Representative of the Council in the Senate.

70. The Warden may disallow any question which he thinks ought not to be put, and may alter and amend any question which is not in accordance with the Standing Orders, or which is in his opinion injudiciously worded.

71. The Warden or Representative of the Council to whom a question is put, may without reason assigned decline to answer at all or until notice thereof has been duly given.

72. By permission of the Senate any member may put a question in the absence of the member who has given notice of it.

73. By permission of the Senate a member may amend in writing a question of which he has given notice and put it as amended.

74. In putting any question no argument or opinion shall be offered nor shall any facts be stated except so far as may be necessary to explain such question.

75. In answering any question the matter to which it refers shall not be debated.

76. Replies to questions, of which notice has been given, shall be in writing, and having been read, shall be handed to the Clerk, and recorded in the Minutes.

77. Questions not on the Notice Paper shall not be recorded in the Minutes. nor shall the answers thereto.

F. COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE SENATE.

78. A Committee of the whole Senate is appointed by a resolution "That the Senate do now resolve itself into a Committee of the whole."

79. The Warden shall be Chairman of such Committee unless he be unwilling to act, in which case any other member may be voted to the chair.

80. When the matters referred to the Committee have been disposed of the Senate resumes, and the report of the Committee is at once proposed to the Senate for adoption.

81. When the matters so referred have not been disposed of, the Senate having resumed and having received a report of the Committee to the effect that the matters have not been fully disposed of, may appoint a future day for the Committee to sit again.

82. A member may speak more than once to each question.

83. A motion need not be seconded.

V. SELECT COMMITTEES.

84. Select Committees, unless it be otherwise ordered, shall consist of five members, who shall elect their own Chairman, and of whom three shall be a quorum.

85. The Chairman shall have both a deliberative and a casting vote.

86. At the time of the appointment of the Committee the Senate shall instruct the Committee as to the matters to be reported on by them, and their report shall be confined to such matters.

87. The Chairman shall present the report of the Committee to the Senate, and it shall be forthwith discussed or postponed for future consideration.

VI. SUSPENSION OF STANDING ORDERS.

88. Any of these Standing Orders may be suspended for the time being on motion made with or without notice, provided that a quorum shall be present, and that such motion shall have the concurrence of at least two-thirds of the members present.

The above Standing Orders were adopted by the Senate at a meeting held on the 2nd day of December, 1885, the previous code having been rescinded.

FREDERIC CHAPPLE,

December 2nd, 1885.

WARDEN.

INDEX.

Absence, Leave of	<i>to University Staff, Statute</i>	Page 60
Academic Dress, Statute as to		74
Academical Year		61, 267
Accounts, &c., 1904		354-363
ACTS OF PARLIAMENT—		
to Incorporate the University		385
to repeal power to confer Degrees of B.Sc. and D.Sc., and to empower University to repeal Statutes and Regulations		393
to repeal part of University Act Amending Act, to revive repealed part of University Act, and to empower University to admit Women to Degrees		393
to empower University to confer Degrees in Surgery		395
to provide for Representation of University on Board of S.A. Institute		396
to provide for Representation of University on Board of Public Library		398
Additional Examiners		25-26
Adelaide Hospital, Rules for admission of Medical Students to Practice of		177
Adelaide Hospital Staff of Clinical Teachers		23-24
Adelaide Children's Hospital, Rules for admission of Medical Students to Practice of		181
Admission <i>ad eundem gradum</i>		61
Admission to Degrees in <i>absentia</i>		61
Admission <i>ad eundem statum</i>		62
Admission of Women to Degrees		394
Affiliation to University of Cambridge		223
Affiliation of Perth Technical School		81
Agriculture, Viticulture, and Oenology, Special Course in		104 and 113
Almanac and Calendar for 1905		9
Alumni, Resolutions concerning		84
Anatomy, Elder Professor of		22
Angas, J. H., Endowments by		56 and 360
Angas Engineering Scholarship		65 and 207
Angas Engineering Exhibition		65, 67, and 209
Angas Professor of Chemistry		22
Annual Report for 1904		341
Applied Science, Diplomas in		122-141
Army, the British, Commissions in		223
Arts, Faculty of		54 and 63
Arts, Degrees in		337, 347, 383, 388
Arts, Bachelor of		87
Arts, Master of		100
Advanced Commercial Course		199

	Page
Assistants in Laboratories - - - - -	24
Associate in Music, Diploma of	277
Associates in Music, List of	43
Auditors - - - - -	25

B

Balance Sheets for 1904 - - - - -	354
Benefactors and Benefactions - - - - -	56-57 and 360

BOARD OF—

Governors of S. A. Institute—Representatives of University on - -	45
<i>See also "Elections."</i>	

Governors of Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery—Representatives of University on - - - - -	45
<i>See also "Elections."</i>	

Management of the Adelaide Hospital—Representatives of University on	45
<i>See also "Elections."</i>	

BOARDS:—MUSICAL STUDIES—

Members of - - - - -	54
Statute creating - - - - -	64
To draw up Schedules of the Subjects - - - - -	191

COMMERCIAL STUDIES—

Members of - - - - -	55
Statute creating - - - - -	81

DISCIPLINE—

Members of - - - - -	55
Statute creating - - - - -	64

UNIVERSITY AND SCHOOL OF MINES AND INDUSTRIES

Members of Joint Board - - - - -	53
Members of Faculty of Applied Science - - - - -	55

EDUCATION—

Board of Public Examinations - - - - -	235
--	-----

C

Calendar for 1905 - - - - -	9-20
-----------------------------	------

Cambridge University, affiliation to - - - - -	223
--	-----

Centres for Local Examinations - - - - -	27, 236, and 291
--	------------------

Certificates (Final) in Law, Holders of - - - - -	42-43
---	-------

Certificates to be presented to Council by Elder Scholars in Music - - -	271
--	-----

Chancellor—Former Chancellors - - - - -	45
---	----

Present Chancellor - - - - -	21
------------------------------	----

Statute as to - - - - -	58
-------------------------	----

University Act as to - - - - -	
--------------------------------	--

Chemical Laboratory, Rules - - - - -	143
--------------------------------------	-----

Chemistry, Angas Professor of - - - - -	22
---	----

Children's Hospital, Staff of Clinical Teachers - - - - -	23-24
---	-------

Clark Scholarship, the John Howard - - - - -	70 and 210
--	------------

	Page
CLASS LISTS FOR 1904—	
Master of Arts - - - - -	375
Bachelor of Arts - - - - -	366
Doctor of Science - - - - -	375
Bachelor of Science - - - - -	366-375
Diploma in Applied Science - - - - -	369-375
Bachelor of Laws - - - - -	365 and 375
Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery - - - - -	365 and 378
Bachelor of Music - - - - -	366 and 379
Diploma of Associate in Music - - - - -	380
Advanced Commercial Certificate - - - - -	380
Evening Class - - - - -	382
Public Examinations (see Pamphlets)	
Clerk of Senate - - - - -	21
Clinical Teachers, Adelaide Hospital - - - - -	24
Clinical Teachers, Adelaide Children's Hospital - - - - -	24
Commercial Travellers' Association Scholarship - - - - -	72 and 214
Commercial Studies :	
Statutes - - - - -	81
Board of - - - - -	55
Commerce (Joseph Fisher Medal, and Lecture in) - - - - -	82
Commercial Examination (Junior) - - - - -	257
Commercial Course (Advanced) - - - - -	199-202
Commissions in the British Army - - - - -	223
COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL FOR 1905—	
Education - - - - -	53
Finance - - - - -	53
Library - - - - -	53
Extension Lectures - - - - -	53
Conservatorium, the Elder, of Music—Syllabus - - - - -	263
Staff of - - - - -	24-25 and 265
Regulations of - - - - -	266
Rules of - - - - -	269
Scholarships - - - - -	270 and 272
Prizes - - - - -	273-276
Conduct at Examinations, Statute as to - - - - -	74
Council, Statute regulating Meetings, &c. - - - - -	58
Council, Members of - - - - -	21
D	
Donations - - - - -	57
Dr. Davies-Thomas Scholarships - - - - -	77 and 212
DAYS (last) OF Entry FOR EXAMINATIONS—	
For Examinations in <i>March</i> , 1905 :	
Special Senior Public - - - - -	10
Annual, for Degree of Bachelor of Laws - - - - -	10
For Degree of Bachelor of Medicine - - - - -	10
Evening Scholarships - - - - -	11

349

	Page
For Examinations in <i>June</i> :	
Primary Examinations in Theory of Music }	
Rudiments of Music }	13
For Examination in <i>August</i> :	
Primary Public	15
For Examinations in <i>November</i> :	
Junior }	
and } in Theory of Music	18
Senior }	
Public }	
Local Centre } in Practice of Music	18
School Examination }	
Junior Commercial	18
Angas Engineering Exhibition	18
For Degrees of :	
Bachelor of Laws }	
Bachelor of Medicine }	
Bachelor of Surgery }	
Doctor of Medicine }	16
Master of Surgery }	
Bachelor of Arts }	
Bachelor of Science }	
Doctor of Science	17 and 18
Bachelor of Music	14 and 18
Doctor of Music	12
Doctor of Laws	13
Thesis for the D.Sc. or M.A. Degree	17
Junior, }	
Senior } Public	18
and }	
Higher }	
For Examination in <i>December</i> :	
Degree of Master of Arts	17
<i>Last</i> day for sending in Exercises composed by Candidates for the	
Degree of Doctor of Music	12
<i>Last</i> day for sending in Exercises composed by Candidates for the	
Degree of Bachelor of Music	14
DAYS (<i>first</i>) OF EXAMINATIONS—	
Of Examinations in <i>March</i>	
Special Senior Public	11
Annual, for Degree of Bachelor of Laws }	
Supplementary, for Degree of— }	
Bachelor of Medicine	11
Bachelor of Science	
Of Examinations in <i>June</i> :	
Primary in Theory of Music }	
Rudiments of Music }	14
Angas Engineering Scholarship	207

Page

Of Examination in <i>August</i> :		
Doctor of Music	- - - - -	16
Primary	- - - - -	16
Of Examinations in <i>November</i> :		
Junior and Senior Public	} in Theory of Music - - - - -	19
Local Centre and School Examinations	} in Practice of Music - - - - -	19
Diploma of Associate in Music	- - - - -	19
Diplomas in Mining, Metallurgy, Electrical Engineering and Mechanical Engineering	- - - - -	19
For Degrees of :		
Bachelor of Laws	} - - - - -	19
Bachelor of Medicine		
Bachelor of Surgery		
Doctor of Medicine		
Mastery of Surgery		
Bachelor of Arts		
Bachelor of Science		
Doctor of Science		
Bachelor of Music		
Doctor of Music		
Junior and Higher	} Public - - - - -	19
Senior Public and Junior Commercial	} - - - - -	19

DEGREES—

Statute as to	- - - - -	61
Letters Patent as to	- - - - -	383
Act as to	- - - - -	385

DEGREE EXAMINATIONS, REGULATIONS AS TO—

Bachelor of Arts	- - - - -	87
Details of Subjects	- - - - -	91
Master of Arts	- - - - -	100
Details of Subjects	- - - - -	101
Bachelor of Science	- - - - -	103
Details of Subjects	- - - - -	107
Agriculture	- - - - -	104
Details of Subjects	- - - - -	113
Doctor of Science	- - - - -	120
Applied Science	- - - - -	122
Details of Subjects	- - - - -	124

	Page
Bachelor of Laws	145
Details of Subjects	148
Doctor of Laws	155
Details of Subjects	156
Bachelor of Medicine and Surgery	158
Schedules	162 and 173
Details of Subjects	165
Doctor of Medicine	183
Master of Surgery	187
Bachelor of Music	189
Details of Subjects	192
Doctor of Music	197
Days of, and Last Days of Entry for— <i>see</i> "Days."	
Diploma of Associate in Music	
Diplomas in Applied Science	122 and 138
Details of Subjects	124
DIPLOMAS—	
In Mining	122 and 138
"Metallurgy"	122 and 139
"Electrical Engineering"	122 and 140
"Mechanical Engineering"	122 and 141
Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music	24
Discipline, Board of, Members	55
Discipline, Board of, Statute creating	64
Doctor of Laws, Regulations, &c.	155
Doctor of Medicine, Regulations, &c.	183
Doctor of Science	120
Doctor of Music, Regulations, &c.	197
Dress, Academic, Statute as to	74

E

Education Committee	53
Education, Board of	55
Elder, Sir Thomas, Endowments by	56 and 360
Elder Conservatorium of Music, Regulations	262
Elder Conservatorium of Music, Staff	24-25
Elder Prizes	212
Elder Professor of Anatomy	22
Elder Professor of Mathematics	22
Elder Professor of Music	22
Elder Scholarships (Conservatorium of Music)	270
Elder Scholars in Music	272
Elections of—	
Members of Council	21 and 386
Warden of Senate	21 and 387

Elections of—

Clerk of Senate	19 and 406
Members of Board of Governors of Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery	45
Member of Board of Management of the Adelaide Hospital	45
Electrical Engineering, Diploma in	122 and 140
Electrical Engineering, Evening Class	204
Endowments, list of	56 and 360
Endowment by Annual Grant	389
Endowment in Land	389

ENDOWMENTS, DEEDS OF—

Sir W. W. Hughes	390
Sir Thomas Elder, Trust Clause of	392
Engineering Scholarship, the Angas	65 and 207
Engineering Exhibition, the Angas	67 and 209
Engineering, Diplomas in	122 and 138
Enrolment of Students, Statute as to	61
Engineering, Mining and Metallurgy, Diploma of	122
Entrance Examination to Elder Conservatorium of Music	267
Entrance Scholarships	218 and 220
Evening Scholarships	220
Evening Classes	203
Everard Scholarship	73 and 213

EXAMINATION REGULATIONS—

Bachelor of Arts	87
Master of Arts	100
Bachelor of Science	103
Doctor of Science,	120
Diplomas in Applied Science	122
Bachelor of Laws	145
Doctor of Laws	155
Bachelor of Medicine and Surgery	158
Doctor of Medicine	183
Master of Surgery	187
Bachelor of Music	189
Doctor of Music	197
of Elder Conservatorium of Music	266
of Elder Scholarships in Music	270
Primary Public	237
Junior Public	241
Senior Public	246
Higher Public	252
Junior Commercial	257
Public Examinations in Music	295-331

EXAMINATION PAPERS, 1904—

(See separate volume).

Board of Public Examinations 235

Lawrence Pub: Howard
235

	Page
EXAMINATIONS—	
Supplementary	
First days of—see "Days."	
Last days of entry for—see "Days."	
EXAMINATION FOR DOCTOR OF MUSIC—	
Last day for sending in original Exercises - - - - -	12
Month in which Examination is to be held - - - - -	16
Examiners, additional - - - - -	25-26
Examiners' Report on Public Examinations (see pamphlet).	
Exhibitions, the Angas Engineering - - - - -	67 and 209
F	
FACULTIES—	
Statute creating - - - - -	62-63
Arts (Members of) - - - - -	54
" (Statute) - - - - -	63
Science (Members of). - - - - -	54
" (Statute) - - - - -	62-63
Law (Members of) - - - - -	53
" (Statute) - - - - -	62-63
Medicine (Members of) - - - - -	54
" (Statute) - - - - -	62-63
Music (Members of) - - - - -	54
" (Statute) - - - - -	62
Applied Science (Members of) - - - - -	55
FEES PAYABLE—	
Authority to charge - - - - -	
In Arts Courses - - - - -	90-96, and 101
In Science Courses - - - - -	106-120
In the Applied Science Courses - - - - -	138-141
In Special Course in Botany - - - - -	119
Doctor of Science - - - - -	120
In Electric Engineering Courses - - - - -	140 and 206
For Courses in Chemical Laboratory - - - - -	144
In Laws Courses - - - - -	147 and 156
In Medical Courses - - - - -	161, 165 to 172, and 177-184
In Musical Courses - - - - -	191, 267, 268, and 278
For Advanced Commercial Certificate - - - - -	144-201
For Primary Public Examination - - - - -	237
For Junior Public Examination - - - - -	241-242
For Senior Public Examination - - - - -	246-247
For Higher Public Examination - - - - -	252-253
For Junior Commercial Examination - - - - -	257-258
Fellowship School of Mines and Industries and University	
Diploma in Applied Science - - - - -	122 and 138-141
Final Certificates in Law (Holders of) - - - - -	42-43
Finance Committee - - - - -	53
Fisher (the Joseph) Medal and Lecture in Commerce - - - - -	82 and 215

	Page
Fletcher, the Roby, Prize - - - - -	76 and 211
Former Chancellors - - - - -	45
“ Vice-Chancellors - - - - -	45
“ Wardens of the Senate - - - - -	45
“ Treasurer - - - - -	45
“ Professors - - - - -	45
“ Registrars - - - - -	45

G

Gosse, the Dr. Charles, Lecturer - - - - -	23
Graduates, List of, from 1876 to end of 1904 - - - - -	28-41
Graduating Students in 1904 - - - - -	46-49
Gynaecology, the Dr. Way, Lecturer in - - - - -	23

H

Hartley Studentship - - - - -	77 and 214
Higher Public Examination, Regulations - - - - -	252
Holders of Final Certificate in Law - - - - -	42-43
Holidays, <i>see</i> “Calendar” and “Vacations.”	
Hospital, Adelaide, Rules for Admission of Medical Students to Practice of - - - - -	177
Hospital, Adelaide, Clinical Teachers - - - - -	23-24
Hospital, Children's, Rules for Admission of Medical Students to Practice of - - - - -	181
Hospital, Children's, Clinical Teachers - - - - -	23-24
Hospital, the Adelaide, University Representative on Board of - - - - -	45
Hughes, Sir W. W., Endowment by - - - - -	56 and 360
Hughes Professor of Classics, &c. - - - - -	22
Hughes Professor of English Literature, &c. - - - - -	22

I

Incorporation, Act of - - - - -	385
Institute, Act of the South Australian - - - - -	396

J

John Howard Clark Scholarship - - - - -	70 and 210
JUNIOR PUBLIC EXAMINATION—	
Regulations, &c. - - - - -	241
Details of Subjects of Examination, November 1905 - - - - -	242
Prizes - - - - -	222 and 242

L

LABORATORIES—	
Physical - - - - -	142
Chemical - - - - -	143
Laboratory Assistants - - - - -	24
Lands of University - - - - -	389
LAWS—	
Professor of - - - - -	22

	Page
Laws—	
Bachelor of (Regulations, &c.)	145
Doctor of (Regulations, &c.)	155
Faculty of (Members)	53
Faculty of (Statute)	62-63
Holders of Final Certificate in	42-43
Leave of Absence	60
Lecturers on various subjects	22-23
Letters Patent	283
Library Committee	53
Library (Rules)	225
Librarian	25
Library, provision for	389
Library, Musical	227 and 264
List of Graduates	28-41
Local Centres	27, 236, and 291
- M	
Masonic Scholarship, the St. Alban	215
Matriculation	61
Medical Practitioners (Note)	390
MEDICINE AND SURGERY—	
Degrees in	365, 378, 387, 388, 395
Bachelor of, and of Surgery (Regulations, &c.)	158
Doctor of (Regulations, &c.)	183
Master of Surgery (Regulations)	187
Faculty of (Members)	54
Faculty of (Statute)	62-63
MEDALS—	
The Joseph Fisher	82 and 215
The Tennyson	85 and 214
The Tate	86
Mining, Diploma in	122
Metallurgy, Diploma in	122
Mines and Industries, S.A. School of	122-141
MUSIC—	
Degrees in	
Bachelor of (Regulations)	189
Doctor of	197
Public Examinations	295
Elder Conservatorium of	263
Faculty of (Members)	54
Musical Studies, Board of (Members)	54
" " " (Statutes)	62-64
N	
Non-Graduating Students in 1904	50-52
Non-Graduating Students, Statutes	80

O

Officers of the University	21-25
Officers at Local Centres	27
Ophthalmology, the Dr. Chas. Gosse, Lecturer in	23

P

Perth Technical School	81
Physical Laboratory	142
Preface	5
Professors, Former	45
Professors, Staff of	22
Professors, Statute	59

PRIZES—

Stow Prizes	71 and 211
Roby Fletcher	76 and 211
Whinham	274
Elder Prizes	212
Junior Prizes	222 and 242
Senior Prizes	222 and 247
Public Library Act	398

PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS—

Board	230
Primary	237
Junior Public	241
Senior Public	246
Higher Public	252
Junior Commercial	257
Music	297
Local Centres	236 and 291
The Tennyson Medals	85 and 214
The Tate Medal	86

R

Representatives of University in other Institutions	45
Registrar (Former Registrars)	45
“ (Present Registrar)	25
“ (Statute)	60
“ (Deputy)	60
Report (Annual) for 1904	341
Roby Fletcher Prize	76 and 211
Rules Physical Laboratory	142
Rules of the Supreme Court	153

S

Saving Clause and Repeal	75
School of Mines Fellowship and University Diploma in Applied Science	122
Science, Faculty of	54
Science, Degrees in	343, 383, 387, 388

Library

225

	Page
Science, Bachelor of (Regulations)	103
Science, Doctor of (Regulations)	120
Science, Diplomas in Applied (Regulations)	122
SCHOLARSHIPS, EXHIBITIONS, AND PRIZES—	
Angas Engineering Scholarship the, Statutes	65
Subjects of Examination	66
Awards	208
Clark, John Howard the, Statutes	70
Awards	210
S.A. Commercial Travellers' Association, Statutes	72
Awards	214
Everard the, Statutes	73
Awards	213
St. Alban, the	215
Awards	217
South Australian, the	222
Stow the, Statutes	71
Awards	211-212
University the, Regulations	217
Conditions (Evening)	219-220
Awards	219 and 221
Angas Engineering Exhibitions, Statutes	67
Subjects of Examination	209
Awards	210
Dr. Davies-Thomas—Statutes	77
Awards	213
Hartley Studentships—Statutes	77
Awards	214
School of Mines and Industries, S.A.	122-141
School, Technical, of Perth, Affiliation to this University	81
Seal of the University	61
Senate	21
Warden of (Former Wardens)	45
“ of (Present Warden)	21
Clerk of	21
Members of	21
Standing Orders of	402
Statutes of	58
Senior Public Examination (Regulations)	246
Societies associated with the University	228
Staff of the Adelaide Hospital	24
Staff at Children's Hospital	24
Staff of the University	22-25
Staff of the Elder Conservatorium of Music	24-25
Standing Orders of the Senate	402
Statute as to Senate	58

	Page
STATUTES—	
Of the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor	58
Of the Council	58
Of the Senate	58
Of Professors and Lecturers	59
Of the Registrar	60
Of Leave of Absence	60
Of the Seal	61
Of Terms	61
OF MATRICULATION AND DEGREES—	
1. Enrolment of Students	} - - - - - 61
2. Admission to Degrees	
3. Admission <i>ad eundem gradum</i>	
4. Admission <i>in absentia</i>	
5. Admission <i>ad eundem statum</i>	62
6. Forms of Presentation and Admission	62
Of the Faculties	62
Of the Board of Musical Studies	64
Of the Board of Discipline	64
Of the Angas Scholarship and Angas Exhibitions	65-70
Of the John Howard Clark Scholarship	70
Of the Stow Prizes and Scholar	71
Of the Commercial Travellers' Association Scholarship	72
Of the Everard Scholarship	73
Of Conduct at Examinations	74
Of Academic Dress	74
Saving Clause and Repeal	75
Of the Roby Fletcher Prize	76
Of the Dr. Davies-Thomas Scholarship	77
Of the Hartley Studentships	77
Of the Election of Representatives on the Board of Governors of the Public Library	78
Of Non-Graduating Students	80
Miscellaneous	80
Of the Affiliation of Perth Technical School	81
Of the Board of Commercial Studies	81
Of the Joseph Fisher Medal of Commerce, and the Joseph Fisher Lecture in Commerce	82
Studies, Commercial Board of	81
Students in Law who have obtained Final Certificates in Law	42-43
Students in 1904	46 to 52 and 284
Studentship (The Hartley)	77 and 214
St. Alban Scholarship	215-217
South Australian Scholarship	222
Stow Scholarship and Prizes	70, 211, and 212
Supplementary Examinations	159 and 191

	Page
Supreme Court, Rules of, for Admitting Practitioners	151
Surgery, Bachelor of	158
Surgery, Master of (Regulations)	187

T

Tate Medal	86
Teachers in the Elder Conservatorium of Music	24-25
Technical School of Perth affiliated	83
Terms (Statutes)	61
Tennyson Medals	85 and 214
Treasurer, (Former)	45
Trust Clause—Sir Thomas Elder's Deed	392

U

University Alumni (Resolutions concerning)	84
University Scholarships—	
Undergraduate	218
Evening	219
Undergraduates in 1904	46-49
University Acts	383 to 395
University of Cambridge, Affiliation to	223
University Representatives on other Boards	45

V

Vacations	11, 13, 20
Vice-Chancellor (Former Vice-Chancellors)	45
" (Present Vice-Chancellor)	21
" (Statute)	58
Visitor	21

W

Warden of the Senate,	21
Way, the Dr. Edward Willis, Lecturer	23
Whinham Prize	274
Women, Admission of, to Degrees	394